LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.
BX5947
Chap. ..... Copyright No. .....
Shelf B8A3
1874
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS WASHINGTON

THE DAILY SERVICE.

A BOOK OF OFFICES FOR DAILY USE
THROUGH ALL THE SEASONS OF
THE CHRISTIAN YEAR.

By Richard Graham Hutton

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
COPYRIGHT
1874
No 124398
WASHINGTON

NEW YORK:
PUBLISHED BY HURD AND HOUGHTON.
Cambridge: The Riverside Press.
1874.

THE LIBRARY
OF CONGRESS
WASHINGTON

BX5947
.B8A3
1874

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1874, by
R. G. Hutton, au
in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

RIVERSIDE, CAMBRIDGE:
STEREOTYPED AND PRINTED BY
H. O. HOUGHTON AND COMPANY.

CONTENTS.

Preface.
Introduction.
The Index of the Psalms.
The Calendar.
Advent: Morning Service.
Advent: Evening Service.
Christmas-Eve Service.
Christmas-tide and Epiphany-tide: Morning Service.
Christmas-tide and Epiphany-tide: Evening Service.
Pre-Lenten Season: Morning and Evening Service.
Lent: Morning Service.
Lent: Evening Service.
Passion-tide Service.
Early Easter Service.
Easter-tide: Morning Service.
Easter-tide: Evening Service.
Ascension-tide: Morning and Evening Service.
Whitsuntide and Ember Days: Morning and Evening Service
Trinity-tide: Morning Service.
Trinity-tide: Evening Service.
Prayers for the Day.
Eucharistic Prayers.
Intercessions for Daily Use.
Benedictions.
A Penitential Litany for Fast Days.
An Office for the Visitation of the Sick.
An Office for the Use of the Clergy.
The Daily Offices:—
The Morning Watch.
The Early Orison.
The Mid-day Service.
The Evensong.
The Night Watch.
The Selections of Psalms
The Song of Moses.
The Song of Habakkuk.
Te Deum Laudamus.
Gloria in Excelsis.

PREFACE.

THIS Book contains offices of Public Worship for daily use, which are adapted to the seasons of the Christian year, and while they express in the words of Holy Scripture the doctrine of the Church according to the course of her sacred seasons, they all conform essentially to one order.

The Psalms are arranged in fitting connection under the head of Selections, so that the minister may appoint on each day the use of those Psalms which he deems the true and edifying utterance of the faith and religious feeling of his congregation, as he is permitted to do with respect to Hymns.

The Lessons from Holy Scripture in the Calendar are appointed, as far as possible, in accordance with the course of the Christian year. By this arrangement the Word of God will be dispensed to the great benefit of the Church. The course of Lessons appointed for Sundays will occupy two years, and our people will thereby be furnished with richer provision of divine instruction. And it will be observed that the Sunday Lessons from the Gospel of one year will recount all the words and works of our Blessed

Lord, and those of the next year all His most important words and works: and especially that the Sermon on the Mount will not fail to be read annually in the Sunday Service of the Church.

The sources from whence the many Collects and Prayers in this Book are derived, are chiefly the Ancient Liturgies of the Eastern and Western branches of the Christian Church, from the latter of which come, also, the Collects which enrich the Eucharistic Office of our Prayer Book. A few prayers are also derived from the devotional works of English divines.

This Book contains the ordinary daily offices of praise and prayer, but *no Sacramental* offices. It does not in any wise intrench upon the province of the Order for Baptism and Holy Communion, but is kept entirely distinct from either. Nor does it contain the Litany, which is regarded as properly pertaining to the Office of the Holy Communion. The Morning and Evening Services in this Book are substantially the Morning and Evening Prayer of our Prayer Book, varied according to the Christian Seasons, enriched and enlarged. And each service is so constructed that the performance of it may occupy but a few minutes, or be prolonged to several hours.

This Book of Offices is put forth in order that our American branch of the Church may be provided with such forms of worship as are adapted to her varied and peculiar wants, — that in these very words of inspired Prophets and Apostles

she may more distinctly declare her faith, more fully glorify the truth, more worthily celebrate the praise of her Lord: and that in the use of these Prayers of the Ages, which in ancient times were offered up by holy men in all parts of the universal church, she may more adequately utter her devout aspirations, her spiritual longings, her holy affections, and may more particularly ask of the Father of lights those gifts and graces which she needs. The substance of which these Offices are formed, is the choice heritage we have received through the divers branches of Christ's Catholic Church on earth.

It is hoped that these Offices, designed to supply the manifest and deeply felt needs of the Church, and to satisfy the longings of most of her best members, may come into general use, so far as may be possible under existing regulations, until legal action may be taken upon them. The Morning and Evening Services may not be used in churches before they be permitted by the lawful ecclesiastical authority: but they may perhaps in other places chosen by the minister, especially on week-days. But the following Offices may now be used in churches:—the Early Orison, at the opening of Sunday-schools; the Evensong, at evening whenever a third service is held; and the Mid-day Service, whenever there is daily Morning and Evening Prayer; also the Services for Christmas Eve and Early Easter Morn.

This Book of Offices is specially adapted for use in the Chapels of all Seminaries, Colleges, Academies, Schools, Hospitals, and other institutions.

This Book also makes abundant provision for Family Worship. The Calendar gives ample direction for rightly dividing the word of truth; the Psalms, arranged as in the Index, give complete expression to all the religious affections of the Christian household; and the "Prayers for the Day" particularly are adapted for use in the Family.

And those who are hindered from attending daily service may use this Book in secret as a Manual of Private Devotion.

INTRODUCTION.

THIS Book contains Seven Daily Offices of Public Worship, which are also adapted for private use. The *First* Office is the Morning Watch, for the dawn of day. The *Second* Office is the Early Orison, for sunrise or the early morning. The *Third* Office is the Morning Service, for the forenoon, and varies according to the course of the Seasons of the Christian Year. The *Fourth* Office is the Mid-day Service, for noon. The *Fifth* Office is the Evening Service, for the afternoon, and varies according to the course of the Seasons of the Christian Year. The *Sixth* Office is the Evensong, for sunset or even. The *Seventh* Office is the Night Watch, for the beginning of night. Of these offices the Morning and Evening Service alone varies according to the Season of the Christian Year. But on Easter Morn a special service shall be used instead of the Early Orison, and on Christmas-Eve a special Service shall be used instead of the Evensong; and on every day in Holy Week the Special Service for Passion-tide shall be used instead of the Mid-day Service or the Evensong.

The following is the Order of each Morning and Evening Service for each Season of the year: —

I. THE INITIAL PORTION, which is the beginning of every Service, shall be said by the Minister and people *standing*, the Minister saying the Verses (marked ℣.), and the people saying the Responses (marked ℟.). The Initial Portion of each Service is divided into three parts: the first part (I.) shall *always* be said; but either the second part (II.) or the third part (III.), or both the second and third parts may be omitted at the discretion of the Minister. The Initial Portion may be sung by the Choir, where it may be done properly.

II. THE INVOCATIONS shall then be said by the Minister and people *kneeling*. In all cases, the Verses (℣.) shall be said by the Minister, and the Responses (℟.) by the people.

III. THE CONFESSION shall then be said by all together: but it may be omitted at Morning Service except during Advent, the Pre-Lenten Season, Lent, and Ascension-tide. On Fridays and other Fast days the Penitential Litany may be said instead of the Invocations and the Confession.

IV. The Priest's Intercession for the pardon of the truly penitent after their Confession shall then be said, the priest alone standing while the people remain kneeling. Whenever the Confession is omitted, it also shall be omitted.

V. The Lord's Prayer shall then be said by all *kneeling.*

VI. The Verses and Responses following shall then be said by the Minister and people respectively.

VII. The Gloria Patri shall then be said by the Minister and people *standing.*

VIII. The First Canticle shall then be sung.

IX. The Chapter or *Capitulum* shall then be read by the Minister; and at the end of it the people shall say the usual Response, "Thanks be to God," unless a special Response be appointed.

X. The Selection of Psalms, designated by the Minister, shall then be read or sung. The Minister may appoint two or more Selections to be read or sung. The *Gloria Patri* or the *Gloria in Excelsis* shall be sung at the end of every Selection of Psalms. It is to be observed that every verse of every Canticle and Psalm in this Book is divided into two parts by a *colon;* and if at any time the Canticles or the Psalms be read, *the minister shall always read the former part of each verse, and the people the latter part of the same verse.*

XI. The First Lesson, designated in the Calendar for every morning and evening throughout the year, shall then be read accordingly by the Minister.

XII. The Second Canticle shall then be sung, all standing. But the Song of Moses or the Song of Habakkuk may be sung instead of the Second Canticle.

XIII. The Second Lesson, designated in the Calendar likewise, shall then be read by the Minister. Two sets of Lessons are designated in the Calendar for every Sunday Morning and Evening: the former set of lessons shall be used one year and the latter set the next year, and so on alternately, year after year.

XIV. The Third Canticle shall then be sung, all standing. But instead of the third Canticle, the Te Deum Laudamus may be sung at Morning Service on all Sundays and other festivals, and also on every day within the octave of the principal festivals.

XV. The Creed shall then be said by all together. But at Evening Service it may be omitted at the discretion of the Minister.

XVI. The Verse following the Creed may then be said by the Minister. He shall then say, "The Lord be with you:" and the people shall say, "And with thy spirit." *Then shall all kneel down.*

XVII. The Verses and Responses following, which are the same in every Service, shall then be said by the Minister and people respectively.

XVIII. The Collects for the Season shall then be said by the Minister. He may say one or more Collects at his discretion.

XIX. The Prayers for the Day shall then be said. After saying two or more Prayers for the Day, he may say one or more of the Eucharistic Prayers.

XX. The Intercessions may then be said by the Minister, at his discretion.

XXI. The Benediction, pronounced by the Minister, shall conclude every service.

THE INDEX OF THE PSALMS.

PART I.

THE SEVEN PENITENTIAL PSALMS.

Sel.	Psalms
1.	XXXII., CXXX., VI.
2.	XXXVIII., LI.
3.	CII., CXLIII.

PART II.

PSALMS OF SUPPLICATION.

4.	XXXIX., XC.	
5.	LXXXVIII., LXIV., LIV.	*Passion-tide.*
6.	LXIX.	
7.	XXII.	
8.	XXXI.	
9.	XL., XVI.	
10.	LXXXVI., CXLII.	
11.	XXV., LXXVII.	
12.	XIII., LXXI.	
13.	LXII., CXX., LXX., XX.	
14.	XXVI., XLIII., CXLI.	
15.	LXIII., LXI., XLII.	
16.	LXXXIV., CXXII., XXVII.	
17.	LXXIX., LXXX.	
18.	LXXIV., CXXIII.	
19.	XCIV., CXXXVII.	
20.	LX., LVI.	
21.	XXXV.	
22.	XLIV.	

23. III., V., CXL.
24. XVII., XLI.
25. VII., XI.
26. LV., XXVIII.
27. CIX.
28. LIX., LXXXIII.

PART III.

PSALMS OF MEDITATION.

29–34. CXIX.
35. XCII., CXII.
36. I., CXXVIII., CXXVII., CXXXIII.
37. XV., XCI., CXXV.
38. XXXVII.
39. LXXIII.
40. XIV., XXXVI., CXXXI.
41. LXXXII., CI., LII.
42. XLIX., LIII.
43. IX., XII.
44. X., LVIII.
45. LXXVIII.
46. CVI.

PART IV.

PSALMS OF PRAISE AND THANKSGIVING PROPER TO THE PRINCIPAL FESTIVALS.

47. CXXXII., CX.
48. LXXXIX., LXXXV. } *Christmas.*
49. XLV.
50. LXVII., LXXII.
51. XCVI., LXXXVII., CXVII. } *Epiphany.*
52. CXVIII.
53. II., LVII.
54. XCVIII., CXI., CXIV. } *Easter.*
55. XLVII., XXI., XXIV. } *Ascension.*
56. VIII., CIII.
57. CXLV., XLVIII.
58. LXVIII. } *Whitsunday.*
59. CIV.

PART V.

PSALMS OF THANKSGIVING.

60. XVIII.
61. IV., CXVI.
62. XXXIV., CXXXVIII.
63. CVIII., XXX.
64. LXXV., CXLIV.
65. LXV., XLVI.
66. CXLIX., LXVI.
67. CV.
68. CXXXVI.
69. LXXXI., CXXXV.
70. CXXVI., CXXIX., CXXIV.

PART VI.

PSALMS OF PRAISE.

71. XCV., XCVII., C., XCIII.
72. XIX., XXIII., CXXI.
73. CVII.
74. CXLVI., CXXXIX.
75. CXV., XXIX.
76. LXXVI., L.
77. XCIX., CXIII., CXXXIV.
78. XXXIII.
79. CXLVII., CXLVIII., CL.

PSALMS PROPER TO THE DAILY OFFICES.

At the Morning Watch, Selection 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 15, 16, 23, or 24.

At the Early Orison, Selection 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 65, 66 71, or 79.

At the Mid-day Service, Selection 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 38, or 62.

At the Evensong, Selection 14, 35, 36, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 64, 70, 72 74, or 77.

At the Night Watch, Selection 1, 2, 3, 8, 13, 37, or 61

CALENDAR FOR ADVENT.

FIRST WEEK IN ADVENT.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Isaiah li. John i. 1–14.	Isaiah lii. 1–12 Romans i.
or	Isaiah i. Luke xviii. 1–30.	Isaiah ii. Romans vii.
Monday.	Malachi i. Matthew iii.	Malachi ii. Acts i. 1–11.
Tuesday.	Malachi iii. Matthew ix. 35–x. 15.	Malachi iv. 1 Thessalonians i
Wednesday.	Haggai i. Matthew x. 16–42.	Haggai ii. 1 Thessalonians ii.
Thursday.	Zechariah ii. Matthew xi. 1–19.	Zechariah iii. 1 Thessalonians iii.
Friday.	Zechariah vi. Matthew xi. 20–30.	Zechariah ix. 1 Thessalonians iv.
Saturday.	Ezekiel xxxiv. 1–16. Matthew xii. 1–21.	Ezekiel xxxiv. 17–31. 1 Thessalonians v.

SECOND WEEK IN ADVENT.

Sunday.	Isaiah lv. Luke i. 1–25.	Isaiah lvi. Romans ii.
or	Isaiah v. Luke xviii. 35–xix. 28.	Isaiah xxiv. Romans ix.
Monday.	Obadiah. Matthew xii. 22–50.	Zephaniah i. 2 Thessalonians i.
Tuesday.	Zephaniah ii. Matthew xiii. 1–23.	Zephaniah iii. 1–13. 2 Thessalonians ii.
Wednesday.	Zephaniah iii. 14–20. Matthew xiii. 24–43.	Micah i. 2 Thessalonians iii.
Thursday.	Micah ii. Matthew xiii. 44–58.	Micah iii. Philemon.
Friday.	Micah iv. 1–8. Matthew xiv. 1–12.	Micah iv. 9–v. 15. 1 Timothy i.
Saturday.	Micah vi. Matthew xvi. 13–28.	Micah vii. 1 Timothy ii.

THIRD WEEK IN ADVENT.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Isaiah lvii. Luke i. 26–56.	Isaiah lviii. Romans iii.
or	Isaiah xxv. Matthew xxiv.	Isaiah xxviii. 1–22. Romans x.
Monday.	Isaiah i. Matthew xviii. 1–20.	Isaiah ii. 1 Timothy iii.
Tuesday.	Isaiah ii. 22–iii. 15. Matthew xviii. 21–35.	Isaiah iii. 16–iv. 6. 1 Timothy iv.
Wednesday.	Isaiah v. Matthew xxi. 1–16.	Isaiah vi. 1 Timothy v. 1–16.
Thursday.	Isaiah vii. Matthew xxii. 1–14.	Isaiah viii. 1 Timothy v. 17–25.
Friday.	Isaiah ix. Matthew xxiii.	Isaiah x. 1 Timothy vi.
Saturday.	Isaiah xi. Matthew xxiv. 1–35.	Isaiah xii. 2 Timothy i.

FOURTH WEEK IN ADVENT.

Sunday.	Isaiah lix. Luke i. 57–80.	Isaiah lx. Romans iv.
or	Isaiah xxx. Luke i. 26–56.	Isaiah xxxii. Romans xv. 1–13.
Monday.	Isaiah xiii. Matthew xxiv. 36–51.	Isaiah xiv. 1–27. 2 Timothy ii.
Tuesday.	Isaiah xiv. 28–xv. 9. Matthew xxv. 1–30.	Isaiah xvi. 2 Timothy iii.
Wednesday.	Isaiah xvii. Matthew xxv. 31–46.	Isaiah xviii. 2 Timothy iv.
Thursday.	Isaiah xix. Matthew xix. 3–12.	Isaiah xx. Titus i.
Friday.	Isaiah xxi. Matthew xix. 13–30.	Isaiah xxii. Titus ii.
Saturday.	Isaiah xxiii. Matthew xx. 1–16.	Isaiah xxiv. Titus iii.
Christmas Day.	Isaiah ix. 1–7. Luke ii. 1–20.	Isaiah vii. 10–16. Titus iii. 4–8.

CHRISTMAS-TIDE.

FIRST WEEK AFTER CHRISTMAS.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Isaiah lxi. Luke ii. 21–52.	Isaiah lxii. 1 Corinthians iii.
or	Isaiah xxxv. Matthew ii. 1–23.	Isaiah xl. 1 Corinthians i.
Monday.	Isaiah xxv. John i. 1–18.	Isaiah xxvi. 1 John i.
Tuesday.	Isaiah xxvii. John i. 19–51.	Isaiah xxviii. 1 John ii.
Wednesday.	Isaiah xxix. 1–14. John ii.	Isaiah xxix. 15–24. 1 John iii.
Thursday.	Isaiah xxx. 1–26. John iii. 1–21.	Isaiah xxx. 27–33. 1 John iv.
Friday.	Isaiah xxxi. John iii. 22–36.	Isaiah xxxii. 1 John v.
Saturday.	Isaiah xxxiii. John iv. 1–30.	Isaiah xxxiv. 2 John.

SECOND WEEK AFTER CHRISTMAS.

Sunday.	Isaiah lxiii. Matthew ii. 1–23.	Isaiah lxiv. Hebrews i.
or	Isaiah xli. Luke ii. 21–52.	Isaiah xlii. 1 Corinthians ii.
Monday.	Isaiah xxxvi. John iv. 31–54.	Isaiah xxxvii. 1–20. 3 John.
Tuesday.	Isaiah xxxvii. 21–38. John v. 1–16.	Isaiah xxxviii. Galatians i.
Wednesday.	Isaiah xxxix. John v. 17–47.	Isaiah xl. Galatians ii.
Thursday.	Isaiah xli. John vi. 1–21.	Isaiah xlii. Galatians iii. 1–14.
Friday.	Isaiah xliii. John vi. 22–71.	Isaiah xlvi. Galatians iii. 15–iv. 7.
Saturday.	Isaiah xlvii. John vii.	Isaiah xlviii. Galatians iv. 8–31.
EPIPHANY.	Isaiah xlix. John i. 15–51.	Isaiah lx. Romans xi.

FIRST WEEK AFTER EPIPHANY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Isaiah lxv. Mark i. 1–20.	Isaiah lxvi. Hebrews ii.
or	Isaiah xliv. John ii.	Isaiah xlv. 2 Corinthians iii. 4–18.
Monday.	Isaiah l. John viii. 1–20.	Isaiah li. 1–16. Galatians v.
Tuesday.	Isaiah li. 17–23. John viii. 21–59.	Isaiah lii. Galatians vi.
Wednesday.	Isaiah liii. John ix. 1–12.	Isaiah liv. Ephesians i.
Thursday.	Isaiah lv. John ix. 13–41.	Isaiah lvi. Ephesians ii.
Friday.	Isaiah lvii. John x. 1–21.	Isaiah lviii. Ephesians iii.
Saturday.	Isaiah lix. John x. 22–42.	Isaiah lxi. Ephesians iv. 1–16.

SECOND WEEK AFTER EPIPHANY.

Sunday.	Isaiah xlviii. Mark i. 21–ii. 12.	Isaiah xlix. Hebrews iii.
or	Isaiah li. John iii.	Isaiah lii. 1–12. 2 Corinthians iv. 1 15.
Monday.	Isaiah lxii. John xi. 1–29.	Isaiah lxiii. Ephesians iv. 17–32.
Tuesday.	Isaiah lxiv. John xi. 30–57.	Isaiah lxv. 1–10. Ephesians v. 1–21.
Wednesday.	Isaiah lxv. 11–25. John xii. 1–19.	Isaiah lxvi. Ephesians v. 22–33.
Thursday.	Proverbs i. 1–19. John xii. 20–36.	Proverbs i. 20–33. Ephesians vi.
Friday.	Proverbs ii. John xii. 37–50.	Proverbs iii. 1–26. Colossians i.
Saturday.	Proverbs iii. 27–35. John xiii. 1–17.	Proverbs iv. Colossians ii.

THIRD WEEK AFTER EPIPHANY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Isaiah xxviii. Mark ii. 13–iii. 19.	Isaiah xxxiii. Hebrews iv.
or	Isaiah liv. John iv.	Isaiah lv. 2 Corinthians iv. 16–v. 10.
Monday.	Proverbs v. John xiii. 18–38.	Proverbs vi. Colossians iii. 1–17.
Tuesday.	Proverbs vii. John xiv. 1–14.	Proverbs viii. Colossians iii. 18–iv. 6.
Wednesday.	Proverbs ix. John xiv. 15–31.	Nahum i. Philippians i.
Thursday.	Nahum ii. John xv.	Nahum iii. Philippians ii. 1–18.
Friday.	Habakkuk i. John xvi. 1–15.	Habakkuk ii. Philippians iii.
Saturday.	Habakkuk iii. John xvi. 16–33.	Zechariah i. Philippians iv. 1–8.

FOURTH WEEK AFTER EPIPHANY.

Sunday.	Isaiah xxx. Matthew v.	Isaiah xxxviii. Hebrews v.
or	Isaiah lvii. Matthew xxi. 28–46.	Isaiah lix. 2 Corinthians v. 11–vi. 10.
Monday.	Zechariah ii. John xvii.	Zechariah iii. Acts ix. 1–22.
Tuesday.	Zechariah iv. John xviii. 1–14.	Zechariah vii. Acts x. 1–18.
Wednesday.	Zechariah viii. John xviii. 15–40.	Zechariah ix. Acts x. 19–48.
Thursday.	Zechariah x. John xix. 1–16.	Zechariah xi. Acts xi. 1–18.
Friday.	Zechariah xii. John xix. 17–42.	Zechariah xiii. Acts xii.
Saturday.	Zechariah xiv. John xx. 1–18.	Daniel i. Acts xiii. 14–52.

FIFTH WEEK AFTER EPIPHANY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Jeremiah xxxi. 1–26. Matthew vi.	Jeremiah xxxi. 27–40. Hebrews vi.
or	Isaiah lxi. Matthew xxii. 1–22.	Isaiah lxii. 1 Corinthians ix.
Monday.	Daniel ii. 1–23. John xx. 19–31.	Daniel ii. 24–49. Acts xiv.
Tuesday.	Daniel iii. 1–12. John xxi. 1–14.	Daniel iii. 13–30. Acts xv. 1–29.
Wednesday.	Daniel iv. 1–18. John xxi. 15–25.	Daniel iv. 19–37. Acts xvi. 9–40.
Thursday.	Daniel v. Revelation i.	Daniel vi. Acts xvii. 16–34.
Friday.	Daniel vii. Revelation ii.	Daniel ix. Acts xix. 1–12.
Saturday.	Daniel x. Revelation iii.	Daniel xii. Acts xx. 17–38.

SIXTH WEEK AFTER EPIPHANY.

Sunday.	Jeremiah xxxiii. 1–16. Matthew vii.	Jeremiah xviii. 1–17. Hebrews vii.
or	Isaiah lxv. Matthew xxv.	Isaiah lxvi. Philippians iii. 8–iv. 9.
Monday.	Ezekiel i. Revelation iv.	Ezekiel ii. Acts xxi. 26–40.
Tuesday.	Ezekiel iii. 1–21. Revelation v.	Ezekiel vi. Acts xxii.
Wednesday.	Ezekiel vii. Revelation vi.	Ezekiel xiii. 1–16. Acts xxiv.
Thursday.	Ezekiel xiii. 17–23. Revelation vii.	Ezekiel xv. Acts xxv. 13–27.
Friday.	Ezekiel xvi. 1–35. Revelation xiv.	Ezekiel xvi. 36–63. Acts xxvi.
Saturday.	Ezekiel xvii. 1–10. Revelation xv.	Ezekiel xvii. 11–24. Acts xxviii. 16–31.

THE PRE-LENTEN SEASON.

SEPTUAGESIMA WEEK.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Jeremiah v. Luke vii. 1–35.	Jeremiah xxii. Hebrews viii.
or	Jeremiah xvii. 1–14. John v.	Genesis ii. 1 Corinthians vi. 9–20.
Monday.	Ezekiel xviii. Revelation xix.	Ezekiel xx. 1–26. Romans i. 1–17.
Tuesday.	Ezekiel xx. 27–49. Revelation xx.	Ezekiel xxi. 1–17. Romans i. 18–32.
Wednesday.	Ezekiel xxii. 1–16. Revelation xxi.	Ezekiel xxii. 17–31. Romans ii.
Thursday.	Ezekiel xxiv. 1–14. Revelation xxii.	Ezekiel xxiv. 15–27. Romans iii. 1–20.
Friday.	Ezekiel xxv. Luke ii. 21–52.	Ezekiel xxvi. Romans iii. 21–31.
Saturday.	Ezekiel xxvii. 1–25. Luke iii. 1–23.	Ezekiel xxvii. 26–36. Romans iv.

SEXAGESIMA WEEK.

Sunday.	Jeremiah xxxv. Mark iii. 20–iv. 34.	Jeremiah xxxvi. Hebrews ix.
or	Jeremiah xi. 1–10. John vi.	Genesis iii. Galatians iii. 13–iv. 7.
Monday.	Ezekiel xxviii. 1–19. Luke iv. 1–13.	Ezekiel xxix. Romans v. 1–11.
Tuesday.	Ezekiel xxx. 1–19. Luke iv. 14–44.	Ezekiel xxxi. Romans v. 12–21.
Wednesday.	Ezekiel xxxii. 1–16. Luke v. 1–26.	Ezekiel xxxii. 17–32. Romans vi. 1–14.
Thursday.	Ezekiel xxxiii. 1–20. Luke v. 27–39.	Ezekiel xxxiii. 21–33. Romans vi. 15–vii. 6.
Friday.	Ezekiel xxxiv. 1–16. Luke vi. 1–19.	Ezekiel xxxiv. 17–31. Romans vii. 7–25.
Saturday.	Ezekiel xxxvi. 1–15. Luke vi. 20–49.	Ezekiel xxxvi. 16–38. Romans viii. 1–17.

QUINQUAGESIMA WEEK.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Lamentations i. Mark iv. 35–v. 43.	Lamentations iii. 1–36. Hebrews x.
or	Jeremiah viii. 4–22. John vii. 14–53.	Genesis vii. Galatians v. 13–vi. 10.
Monday.	Ezekiel xxxvii. 1–14. Luke vii. 1–17.	Ezekiel xxxvii. 15–28. Romans viii. 18–39.
Tuesday.	Ezekiel xxxviii. 1–13. Luke vii. 18–35.	Ezekiel xxxviii. 14–23. Romans ix. 1–29.

LENT.

Ash-Wednesday.	Jonah iii. 1–iv. 11. Luke vii. 36–50.	Jeremiah i. 2 Peter iii.
Thursday.	Jeremiah ii. 1–13. Luke viii. 1–18.	Jeremiah ii. 14–30. Romans ix. 30–x. 21.
Friday.	Jeremiah ii. 31–iii. 11. Luke viii. 19–40.	Jeremiah iii. 12–iv. 2. Romans xi.
Saturday.	Jeremiah iv. 1–18. Luke viii. 41–56.	Jeremiah iv. 19–31. Romans xii.

FIRST WEEK IN LENT.

Sunday.	Jeremiah vii. Mark vi. 1–29.	Jeremiah ix. Hebrews xi.
or	Ezekiel xxxiii. 1–20. John viii. 12–59.	Genesis viii. 1 Peter iv.
Monday.	Jeremiah v. 1–18. Luke ix. 1–17.	Jeremiah v. 19–31. Romans xiii.
Tuesday.	Jeremiah vi. 1–17. Luke ix. 18–45.	Jeremiah vi. 18–30. Romans xiv.
Wednesday.	Jeremiah viii. 4–22. Luke ix. 46–62.	Jeremiah x. Romans xv. 1–13.
Thursday.	Jeremiah xi. Luke x. 1–24.	Jeremiah xii. 1 Corinthians i
Friday.	Jeremiah xiii. 1–11. Luke x. 25–42.	Jeremiah xiii. 12–27. 1 Corinthians ii.
Saturday.	Jeremiah xiv. Luke xi. 1–13.	Jeremiah xv. 1 Corinthians iii.

SECOND WEEK IN LENT.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Ezekiel xiv Mark vi. 45–vii. 23.	Ezekiel xviii. Hebrews xii.
or	Ezekiel xxxiv. 1–16. John ix.	Genesis xviii. 1 Peter v.
Monday.	Jeremiah xvi. Luke xi. 14–36.	Jeremiah xvii. 1–18. 1 Corinthians iv.
Tuesday.	Jeremiah xvii. 19–27. Luke xi. 37–xii. 12.	Jeremiah xviii. 1 Corinthians v.
Wednesday.	Jeremiah xix. Luke xii. 13–34.	Jeremiah xx. 1–13. 1 Corinthians vi.
Thursday.	Jeremiah xxi. Luke xii. 35–59.	Jeremiah xxii. 1–19. 1 Corinthians ix. 7–27.
Friday.	Jeremiah xxii. 20–30. Luke xiii. 1–17.	Jeremiah xxiii. 1–24. 1 Corinthians x. 1–17.
Saturday.	Jeremiah xxiii. 25–40. Luke xiii. 18–35.	Jeremiah xxiv. 1 Corinthians xi. 17–34.

THIRD WEEK IN LENT.

Sunday.	Ezekiel xx. 1–26. Mark viii. 1–ix. 1.	Ezekiel xx. 27–49. Hebrews xiii. 1–21.
or	Ezekiel xxxiv. 17–31. John x.	Genesis xix. 15–29. Jude.
Monday.	Jeremiah xxv. 1–14 Luke xiv. 1–24.	Jeremiah xxv. 15–38. 1 Corinthians xii.
Tuesday.	Jeremiah xxvi. Luke xiv. 25–35.	Jeremiah xxvii. 1 Corinthians xiii.
Wednesday.	Jeremiah xxviii. Luke xv.	Jeremiah xxix. 1–19. 2 Corinthians iii.
Thursday.	Jeremiah xxix. 20–32. Luke xvi.	Jeremiah xxx. 2 Corinthians iv.
Friday.	Jeremiah xxxi. 1–21. Luke xvii. 1–19.	Jeremiah xxxii. 1–25. 2 Corinthians v.
Saturday.	Jeremiah xxxii. 26–44. Luke xvii. 20–37.	Jeremiah xxxiii. 2 Corinthians vi.

FOURTH WEEK IN LENT.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Micah vi. Mark ix. 2–50.	Habakkuk iii. Romans v.
or	Ezekiel xxxvi. 16–38. John xi. 1–46.	Exodus iii. 2 Peter i.
Monday.	Jeremiah xxxiv. Luke xviii. 1–30.	Jeremiah xxxvii. 2 Corinthians ix.
Tuesday.	Jeremiah xxxviii. 1–13. Luke xviii. 31–43.	Jeremiah xxxix. 2 Corinthians xii. 1–10.
Wednesday.	Jeremiah xlvi. Luke xix. 1–27.	Hosea i. 2 Corinthians xiii.
Thursday.	Jeremiah l. 1–20. Luke xix. 28–48.	Hosea ii. Hebrews i.
Friday.	Jeremiah l. 21–46. Luke xx. 1–18.	Hosea iii. Hebrews ii.
Saturday.	Jeremiah lii. 1–23. Luke xx. 19–47.	Hosea iv. 1–v. 7. Hebrews iii.

FIFTH WEEK IN LENT.

Sunday.	Haggai ii. 1–9. John xi.	Zechariah xiii. Romans vi.
or	Ezekiel xxxvii. 1–14. John xi. 47–xii. 11.	Exodus v. 2 Peter ii.
Monday.	Lamentations i. Luke xxi.	Hosea v. 8–vi. 11. Hebrews iv.
Tuesday.	Lamentations ii. Luke xxii. 1–23.	Hosea vii. Hebrews v.
Wednesday.	Lamentations iii. 1–21. Luke xxii. 24–38.	Hosea viii. Hebrews vi.
Thursday.	Lamentations iii. 22–66. Luke xxii. 39–71.	Hosea ix. Hebrews vii.
Friday.	Lamentations iv. Luke xxiii. 1–46.	Hosea x. Hebrews viii.
Saturday.	Lamentations v. Luke xxiii. 47–56.	Hosea xi. 1–11. Hebrews ix.

HOLY WEEK.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Palm-Sunday.	Daniel ix. Mark x.	Malachi iii. 1–iv. 6. Romans viii.
or	Zechariah xii. 1–xiii. 6. John xii. 12–50.	Exodus x. 21–xi. 10. 2 Peter iii.
Monday.	Isaiah lxiii. Matthew xxi. 12–17.	Hosea xi. 12–xii. 14. Hebrews x. 1–18.
Tuesday.	Isaiah l. Mark xi. 20–xii. 44.	Hosea xiii. Hebrews x. 19–39.
Wednesday.	Zechariah xi. Matthew xxiii.	Zechariah vii. 8–14. Hebrews xi. 1–22.
Maundy-Thursday.	Jeremiah xxxi. 22–40. John xiii.	Leviticus xvi. 1–19. Hebrews xi. 23–xii. 3.
Good-Friday.	Genesis xxii. 1–19. John xvii.	Isaiah lii. 13–liii. 12. Hebrews xii.
Holy-Saturday.	Jonah ii. 1–9. John vi. 27–58.	Exodus xiii. Hebrews xiii.

EASTER-TIDE.

EASTER WEEK.

Easter-Day.	Exodus xii. 1–36. Matthew xxviii.	Exodus xii. 37–51. Acts ii. 22–47.
or	Exodus xii. 21–51. John xx. 11–31.	Exodus xiv. Romans vi.
Monday.	Exodus xvi. Luke xxiv. 1–12.	Exodus xvii. Acts iii.
Tuesday.	Isaiah xxvi. 1–19. Mark xvi.	Isaiah xii. 2 Corinthians v.
Wednesday.	Isaiah xxxii. John xx. 1–18.	Proverbs x. 1 Peter i. 1–12.
Thursday.	Proverbs xi. John xx. 19–31.	Proverbs xii. 1 Peter i. 13–25.
Friday.	Proverbs xiii. John xxi. 1–14.	Proverbs xiv. 1 Peter ii. 1–12.
Saturday.	Proverbs xv. John xxi. 15–25.	Proverbs xvi. 1 Peter ii. 13–25.

FIRST WEEK AFTER EASTER.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Isaiah xliii. Revelation i.	Isaiah xlviii. Acts i. 12–26.
or	Numbers xi. Mark xvi.	Numbers xii. 1 Corinthians xv. 1–28.
Monday.	Proverbs xvii. John i. 1–18.	Proverbs xviii. 1 Peter iii. 1–7.
Tuesday.	Proverbs xix. John i. 19–51.	Proverbs xx. 1 Peter iii. 8–22.
Wednesday.	Proverbs xxi. John ii.	Proverbs xxii. 1 Peter iv. 1–11.
Thursday.	Proverbs xxiii. John iii. 1–21.	Proverbs xxiv. 1 Peter iv. 12–19.
Friday.	Proverbs xxv. John iii. 22–36.	Proverbs xxvi. 1 Peter v.
Saturday.	Proverbs xxvii. John iv. 1–30.	Proverbs xxviii. 2 Peter i. 1–11.

SECOND WEEK AFTER EASTER.

Sunday.	Hosea xiii. Revelation ii.	Hosea xiv. Acts iii.
or	Numbers xiv. 1–25. Luke xii. 1–34.	Numbers xiv. 26–45. Colossians i.
Monday.	Proverbs xxix. John iv. 31–54.	Proverbs xxx. 2 Peter i. 12–21.
Tuesday.	Proverbs xxxi. John v. 1–16.	Job i. 2 Peter ii.
Wednesday.	Job ii. John v. 17–47.	Job iii. 2 Peter iii.
Thursday.	Job vi. John vi. 1–21.	Job vii. Jude.
Friday.	Job ix. John vi. 22–71.	Job x. Colossians i.
Saturday.	Job xii. 1–xiii. 5. John vii. 1–13.	Job xiii. 6–28. Colossians ii.

THIRD WEEK AFTER EASTER.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Joel iii. 9–21. Revelation iii.	Micah iv. Acts iv. 32–v. 16.
or	Numbers xvi. 41–xvii. 13. Luke xvi.	Numbers xxi. 1–9. Colossians iii. 1–17.
Monday.	Job xiv. John vii. 14–36.	Job xvi. 1–17. Colossians iii. 16–iv. 6.
Tuesday.	Job xvi. 18–xvii. 16. John vii. 37–53.	Job xix. Philippians i. 1–11.
Wednesday.	Job xxi. John viii. 1–20.	Job xxiii. Philippians i. 12–30.
Thursday.	Job xxiv. John viii. 21–59.	Job xxvi. Philippians ii. 1–18.
Friday.	Job xxvii. John ix. 1–12.	Job xxviii. Philippians ii. 19–30.
Saturday.	Job xxix. 1–20. John ix. 13–34.	Job xxix. 21–xxx. 26. Philippians iii.

FOURTH WEEK AFTER EASTER.

Sunday.	Micah v. Revelation iv. 1–v. 14.	Nahum i. Acts v. 17–42.
or	Deuteronomy viii. Luke xx. 9–39.	Deuteronomy ix. 1 Thessalonians iv. 13–v. 11.
Monday.	Job xxx. 27–xxxi. 23. John ix. 35–x. 21.	Job xxxi. 24–40. Philippians iv. 1–9.
Tuesday.	Job xxxviii. 1–30. John x. 22–42.	Job xxxviii. 31–41. 1 Thessalonians iii.
Wednesday.	Job xxxix. John xi. 1–29.	Job xl. 1 Thessalonians iv. 1–12.
Thursday.	Job xli. John xi. 30–57.	Job xlii. 1 Thessalonians v. 12–28.
Friday.	Amos i. John xii. 1–19.	Amos ii. 2 Thessalonians 1.
Saturday.	Amos iii. John xii. 20–50.	Amos iv. Hebrews i.

FIFTH WEEK AFTER EASTER.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Rogation Sunday.	Zechariah viii. Revelation xiv.	Zechariah x. Acts vi.
or	Deuteronomy x. John xvii.	Deuteronomy xi. 1–21. 2 Thessalonians ii.
Monday.	Amos v. 1–17. John xiii. 1–30.	Amos v. 18–27. Hebrews ii.
Tuesday.	Amos vi. Matthew xxviii. 16–20.	Amos vii. Hebrews iii.
Wednesday.	Amos viii. John xvii.	Amos ix. Hebrews iv.

ASCENSION-TIDE.

ASCENSION-DAY.	Daniel vii. 9–14. Luke xxiv. 44–53.	2 Kings ii. 1–15. Ephesians iv. 1–16.
Friday.	Genesis xli. 33–44. John xiii. 31–38.	Ecclesiastes i. Hebrews v.
Saturday.	Ecclesiastes ii. 1–11. John xiv. 1–14.	Ecclesiastes iii. Hebrews vi.

THE WEEK AFTER ASCENSION.

Sunday.	Joel ii. Revelation xix. 6–xx. 10.	Zephaniah iii. Acts vii. 51–viii. 25.
or	Exodus xxiv. Revelation vii.	Deuteronomy xvi. 1–17. 1 John i. 1–ii. 2.
Monday.	Ecclesiastes iv. John xiv. 15–31.	Ecclesiastes v. 1–17. Hebrews vii.
Tuesday.	Ecclesiastes vii. 1–10. John xv. 1–16.	Ecclesiastes viii. 1–13. Hebrews viii.
Wednesday.	Ecclesiastes x. John xv. 17–27.	Ecclesiastes xi. 1–8. Hebrews ix. 1–10.
Thursday.	Ecclesiastes xi. 9–xii. 14. John xvi. 1–15.	Joel i. Hebrews ix. 11–28.
Friday.	Joel ii. 1–14. John xvi. 16–33.	Joel ii. 15–27. Hebrews x. 1–18.
Saturday.	Joel ii. 28–iii. 8. John xxi. 15–17.	Joel iii. 9–21. Hebrews x. 19–39.

WHITSUNTIDE.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Whitsunday.	Deuteronomy xvi. 1–17. Revelation xx. 11–xxii. 5.	Isaiah xi. Acts iv. 1–31.
or	Isaiah xxxii. John xiv. 1–14.	Isaiah liv. 1 John ii.
Monday.	Genesis xi. 1–9. 1 Corinthians xii.	Numbers xi. 16–30. 1 John iii.
Tuesday.	Ezekiel xlvii. 1–12. 1 Corinthians xiv. 1–25.	Deuteronomy xxx. 1 John iv.
Wednesday.	Isaiah xxxiii. Galatians v.	Isaiah xxxv. 2 Corinthians iii. 2–iv. 6.
Thursday.	Isaiah xlix. 13–26. Revelation i. 7–ii. 11.	Isaiah lii. 1–12. Hebrews xi. 1–22.
Friday.	Isaiah lv. Revelation ii. 12–29.	Isaiah lxi. Hebrews xi. 23–xii. 2.
Saturday.	Isaiah lxii. Revelation iii.	Isaiah lxv. 11–25. Hebrews xii. 1–17.

TRINITY-TIDE.

TRINITY WEEK.

Sunday.	Genesis i. Revelation xxii.	Genesis ii. Acts viii.
or	Proverbs viii. John xv.	Isaiah vi. 1 John v.
Monday.	Genesis iii. Matthew i. 18–25.	Genesis iv. 1–16. Hebrews xii. 18–29.
Tuesday.	Genesis vi. 1–13. Matthew ii.	Genesis vii. Hebrews xiii. 1–21.
Wednesday.	Genesis viii. Matthew iii.	Genesis ix. 1–17. Ephesians i.
Thursday.	Genesis ix. 18–29. Matthew iv. 1–11.	Genesis xi. 1–9. Ephesians ii.
Friday.	Genesis xii. 1–10. Matthew iv. 12–25.	Genesis xiii. Ephesians iii.
Saturday.	Genesis xiv. 8–20. Matthew v. 1–16.	Genesis xv. Ephesians iv. 1–16.

FIRST WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Genesis iii. John iii. 5–36.	Genesis vi. Acts ix. 1–31.
or	Deuteronomy iv. 1–24. John xvi. 1–24.	Deuteronomy iv. 25–40. James i.
Monday.	Genesis xvii. Matthew v. 17–48.	Genesis xviii. 1–15. Ephesians iv. 17–32.
Tuesday.	Genesis xviii. 16–33. Matthew vi. 1–18.	Genesis xix. 12–30. Ephesians v. 1–21.
Wednesday.	Genesis xxi. 1–21. Matthew vi. 19–34.	Genesis xxii. 1–19. Ephesians v. 22–33.
Thursday.	Genesis xxiii. Matthew vii. 1–12.	Genesis xxiv. 1–28. Ephesians vi. 1–9.
Friday.	Genesis xxiv. 29–67. Matthew vii. 13–29.	Genesis xxv. 5–11. Ephesians vi. 10–24.
Saturday.	Genesis xxv. 19–34. Matthew viii. 1–17.	Genesis xxvi. 1–6. Philippians i. 1–11.

SECOND WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

Sunday.	Genesis ix. 1–19. John iv. 1–42.	Genesis xv. Acts x.
or	Deuteronomy vi. Matthew xvi. 13–28.	Deuteronomy vii. 1–13. James ii.
Monday.	Genesis xxvii. 1–29. Matthew viii. 18–34.	Genesis xxvii. 30–46. Philippians i. 12–30.
Tuesday.	Genesis xxviii. Matthew ix. 1–17.	Genesis xxix. 1–20. Philippians ii. 1–18.
Wednesday.	Genesis xxx. 22–43. Matthew ix. 18–35.	Genesis xxxi. 17–42. Philippians iii.
Thursday.	Genesis xxxii. 1–23. Matthew ix. 35–x. 15.	Genesis xxxii. 24–32. Philippians iv.
Friday.	Genesis xxxiii. Matthew x. 16–42.	Genesis xxxv. 1–15. Colossians i.
Saturday.	Genesis xxxix. Matthew xi. 1–19.	Genesis xl. Colossians ii.

THIRD WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Genesis xxxvii. Luke iv. 14–32.	Genesis xlii. Acts xi.
or	Deuteron. xxviii. 1–19. Luke ix. 28–45.	Deuteronomy xxx. James iii.
Monday.	Genesis xli. 1–45. Matthew xi. 20–30.	Genesis xli. 46–57. Colossians iii. 1–17.
Tuesday.	Genesis xlii. 1–24. Matthew xii. 1–21.	Genesis xliii. Colossians iii. 18–iv. 6.
Wednesday.	Genesis xliv. Matthew xii. 22–50.	Genesis xlv. Philemon.
Thursday.	Genesis xlvi. 1–7, 26–34. Matthew xiii. 1–23.	Genesis xlvii. 1–10. 1 Timothy i.
Friday.	Genesis xlvii. 11–31. Matthew xiii. 24–35.	Genesis xlviii. 1 Timothy ii.
Saturday.	Genesis xlix. Matthew xiii. 36–58.	Genesis l. 1 Timothy iii.

FOURTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

Sunday.	Genesis xliii. Matthew v.	Genesis xlv. Acts xii.
or	Deuteronomy xxxii. Matthew xviii. 1–20.	Job i. James iv.
Monday.	Exodus i. Matthew xiv. 1–21.	Exodus ii. 1–10. 1 Timothy iv.
Tuesday.	Exodus ii. 11–25. Matthew xiv. 22–36.	Exodus iii. 1 Timothy v.
Wednesday.	Exodus iv. 1–20. Matthew xv. 1–20.	Exodus iv. 21–31. 1 Timothy vi.
Thursday.	Exodus v. Matthew xv. 21–39.	Exodus vi. 1–13. 2 Timothy i. 1–14.
Friday.	Exodus vii. Matthew xvi. 1–20.	Exodus viii. 1–15. 2 Timothy ii.
Saturday.	Exodus viii. 16–32. Matthew xvi. 21–28.	Exodus ix. 1–12. 2 Timothy iii. 1–15.

FIFTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Genesis xlix. Matthew vi.	Genesis xl. Acts xiii. 14–52.
or	Job ii. Luke x. 1–24.	Job ix. James v.
Monday.	Exodus ix. 13–35. Matthew xvii.	Exodus x. 2 Timothy iii. 16–iv. 8.
Tuesday.	Exodus xi. Matthew xviii. 1–20.	Exodus xii. 1–28. Titus i.
Wednesday.	Exodus xii. 29–51. Matthew xviii. 21–35.	Exodus xiii. Titus ii.
Thursday.	Exodus xiv. 1–14. Matthew xix. 1–15.	Exodus xiv. 15–31. Titus iii.
Friday.	Exodus xv. 1–19. Matthew xix. 16–30.	Exodus xv. 20–27. James i. 1–21.
Saturday.	Exodus xvi. Matthew xx. 1–16.	Exodus xvii. James i. 22–27.

SIXTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

Sunday.	Exodus iii. Matthew vii.	Exodus v. Acts xiv. 1–23.
or	Job xiv. Luke x. 25–42.	Job xix. 1 Timothy i.
Monday.	Exodus xviii. Matthew xx. 17–34.	Exodus xix. James ii. 1–13.
Tuesday.	Exodus xx. Matthew xxi. 1–16.	Exodus xxi. 12–36. James ii. 14–26.
Wednesday.	Exodus xxiii. 1–13. Matthew xxi. 17–46.	Exodus xxiii. 14–33. James iii.
Thursday.	Exodus xxiv. Matthew xxii. 1–14.	Exodus xxv. James iv. 1–12.
Friday.	Exodus xxvi. 1–30. Matthew xxii. 15–46.	Exodus xxvi. 31–xxvii. 21. James iv. 13–v. 11.
Saturday.	Exodus xxviii. 1–14. Matthew xxiii.	Exodus xxviii. 15–43. James v. 12–20.

SEVENTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Exodus ix. Matthew xi. 1–30.	Exodus x. Acts xv. 1–31.
or	Job xxi. Matthew xii. 24–50.	Job xxiii. 1–xxiv. 25. 1 Timothy vi.
Monday.	Exodus xxix. 1–28. Matthew xxiv.	Exodus xxix. 29–46. 1 Peter i. 1–12.
Tuesday.	Exodus xxx. 1–21. Matthew xxv. 1–13.	Exodus xxx. 22–38. 1 Peter i. 13–25.
Wednesday.	Exodus xxxi. Matthew xxv. 14–30.	Exodus xxxii. 1–18. 1 Peter ii. 1–12
Thursday.	Exodus xxxii. 19–35. Matthew xxv. 31–46.	Exodus xxxiii. 1 Peter ii. 13–25.
Friday.	Exodus xxxiv. 1–17. Matthew xxvi. 1–16.	Exodus xxxiv. 18–35. 1 Peter iii. 1–7.
Saturday.	Exodus xxxv. 1–29. Matthew xxvi. 17–35.	Exodus xxxv. 30–xxxvi. 7. 1 Peter iii. 8–22.

EIGHTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

Sunday.	Exodus xiv. Luke vii. 36–50.	Exodus xv. Acts xvii. 10–34.
or	Job xxvi. 1–xxvii. 10. Luke xii. 35–59.	Job xxviii. 2 Timothy ii.
Monday.	Exodus xxxix. 42–xl. 16. Matthew xxvi. 36–46.	Exodus xl. 17–38. 1 Peter iv. 1–11.
Tuesday.	Leviticus viii. Matthew xxvi. 47–56.	Leviticus ix. 1 Peter iv. 12–19.
Wednesday.	Leviticus xvi. 1–19. Matthew xxvi. 57–75.	Leviticus xvi. 20–34. 1 Peter v. 1–11.
Thursday.	Leviticus xix. 1–18. Matthew xxvii. 1–26.	Leviticus xix. 19–37. 2 Peter i. 1–11.
Friday.	Leviticus xxiv. Matthew xxvii. 27–56.	Leviticus xxv. 1–22. 2 Peter i. 12–21.
Saturday.	Leviticus xxv. 23–55. Matthew xxvii. 57–66.	Leviticus xxvi. 1–20. 1 John i.

NINTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Numbers xvi. 1–40. Matthew xiii. 24–52.	Numbers xxii. Acts xix. 1–20.
or	Job xxix. 1–xxx. 15. Luke xiii. 1–21.	Job xxx. 16–31. 2 Timothy iii. 1–iv. 8.
Monday.	Leviticus xxvi. 21–46. Matthew xxviii.	Numbers x. 1–13, 29–36. 1 John ii.
Tuesday.	Numbers xi. Mark i. 1–20.	Numbers xii. 1 John iii.
Wednesday.	Numbers xiii. Mark i. 21–45.	Numbers xiv. 1–25. 1 John iv.
Thursday.	Numbers xiv. 26–45. Mark ii. 1–12.	Numbers xvii. 1 John v.
Friday.	Numbers xix. Mark ii. 13–28.	Numbers xx. 2 John.
Saturday.	Numbers xxi. 1–9. Mark iii. 1–12.	Numbers xxi. 10–35. Acts i. 1–14.

TENTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

Sunday.	Numbers xxiii. Matthew x. 1–40.	Numbers xxiv. Acts xx. 17–38.
or	Job xxxi. Luke xiii. 22–35.	Job xxxviii. 1 Corinthians xii. 12–xiii. 13.
Monday.	Numbers xxv. Mark iii. 13–35.	Numbers xxvii. 12–23. Acts i. 15–26.
Tuesday.	Numbers xxxi. 1–24. Mark iv. 1–20.	Numbers xxxv. 1–8. Acts ii. 1–11.
Wednesday.	Numbers xxxv. 9–34. Mark iv. 21–41.	Deuteronomy i. 1–18. Acts ii. 12–47.
Thursday.	Deuteronomy i. 19–46. Mark v. 1–20.	Deuteronomy ii. 1–23. Acts iii.
Friday.	Deuteronomy ii. 24–37. Mark v. 21–vi. 6.	Deuteronomy iii. 1–17. Acts iv. 1–22.
Saturday.	Deuteronomy iii. 18–29. Mark vi. 7–29.	Deuteronomy x. Acts iv. 23–37.

ELEVENTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Deuteronomy iv. 1–40. Matthew xvi. 13–xvii. 8.	Deuteronomy v. Acts xxii.
or	Job xxxix. Luke xiv. 7–35.	Job xl. Ephesians i.
Monday.	Deuteronomy xi. 1–17. Mark vi. 30–56.	Deuteronomy xi. 18–32. Acts v. 1–16.
Tuesday.	Deuteronomy xii. 1–19. Mark vii. 1–23.	Deuteronomy xiv. Acts v. 17–42.
Wednesday.	Deuteronomy xv. Mark vii. 24–37.	Deuteronomy xvi. Acts vi.
Thursday.	Deuteronomy xvii. Mark viii. 1–33.	Deuteronomy xviii. Acts vii.
Friday.	Deuteronomy xix. Mark viii. 34–ix. 13.	Deuteronomy xx. Acts viii. 1–25.
Saturday.	Deuteronomy xxi. Mark ix. 14–32.	Deuteron. xxii. 1–12. Acts viii. 26–40.

TWELFTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

Sunday.	Deuteronomy vi. Matthew xviii.	Deuteronomy vii. Acts xxiv.
or	Job xli. Luke xv.	Job xlii. Ephesians ii.
Monday.	Deuteronomy xxiv. 6–22. Mark ix. 33–50.	Deuteronomy xxv. Acts ix. 1–22.
Tuesday.	Deuteronomy xxvi. Mark x 1–12.	Deuteronomy xxvii. Acts ix. 23–43.
Wednesday.	Deuteron. xxviii. 1–14. Mark x. 13–31.	Deuteron. xxviii. 15–44. Acts x. 1–18.
Thursday.	Deuteron. xxviii. 45–68. Mark x. 32–52.	Deuteronomy xxix. Acts x. 19–48.
Friday.	Deuteronomy xxx. Mark xi. 1–11.	Deuteron. xxxi. 1–15. Acts xi. 1–18.
Saturday.	Deuteron. xxxi. 14–30. Mark xi. 12–33.	Deuteronomy xxxii. Acts xi. 19–30.

THIRTEENTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Deuteronomy viii. Luke x. 38–xi. 13.	Deuteronomy ix. Acts xxvi.
or	Zechariah iii. Luke xvii. 1–19.	Zechariah vii. Ephesians iii.
Monday.	Deuteronomy xxxiii. Mark xii. 1–12.	Deuteronomy xxxiv. Acts xii.
Tuesday.	Joshua i. Mark xii. 13–34.	Joshua ii. Acts xiii. 1–13.
Wednesday.	Joshua iii. Mark xii. 35–44.	Joshua iv. Acts xiii. 14–43.
Thursday.	Joshua v. Mark xiii.	Joshua vi. Acts xiii. 44–xiv. 7.
Friday.	Joshua vii. Mark xiv. 1–31.	Joshua viii. 1–23. Acts xiv. 8–28.
Saturday.	Joshua viii. 24–35. Mark xiv. 32–52.	Joshua ix. Acts xv. 1–29.

FOURTEENTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

Sunday.	Deuteronomy xxxiii. Luke xi. 14–54.	Deuteronomy xxxiv. Acts xxviii.
or	Zechariah viii. Luke xvii. 20–37.	Zechariah ix. Ephesians iv.
Monday.	Joshua x. 1–27. Mark xiv. 53–72.	Joshua x. 28–43. Acts xv. 30–xvi. 15.
Tuesday.	Joshua xi. Mark xv. 1–20.	Joshua xiv. Acts xvi. 16–40.
Wednesday.	Joshua xviii. 1–11. Mark xv. 21–47.	Joshua xxii. 1–10. Acts xvii. 1–15.
Thursday.	Joshua xxiv. 1–29. Mark xvi.	Judges ii. Acts xvii. 16–34.
Friday.	Judges iii. 1–11. Luke i. 1–38.	Judges vi. 1–24. Acts xviii. 1–17.
Saturday.	Judges vi. 25–40. Luke i. 39–56.	Judges vii. Acts xviii. 18–28.

FIFTEENTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Joshua xxiii. Luke xii. 1–34.	Joshua xxiv. 1 John i.
or	Zechariah xiv. Matthew xix.	Isaiah i. Ephesians iv. 17–v. 14.
Monday.	Judges viii. 1–23. Luke i. 57–80.	Judges x. Acts xix. 1–20.
Tuesday.	Judges xi. 29–40. Luke ii. 1–20.	Judges xiii. Acts xix. 21–41.
Wednesday.	Judges xiv. Luke ii. 21–40.	Judges xv. Acts xx. 1–16.
Thursday.	Judges xvi. 13–31. Luke ii. 41–52.	Ruth i. Acts xx. 17–38.
Friday.	Ruth ii. Luke iii. 1–23.	Ruth iv. Acts xxi. 1–25.
Saturday.	1 Samuel i. 1–23. Luke iv. 1–13.	1 Samuel i. 24–ii. 11. Acts xxi. 26–40.

SIXTEENTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

Sunday.	Judges iv. John v.	Judges v. 1 John ii.
or	Isaiah ii. Matthew xx.	Isaiah ii. 22–iii. 15. Ephesians v. 15–33.
Monday.	1 Samuel ii. 12–36. Luke iv. 14–44.	1 Samuel iii. Acts xxii. 1–24.
Tuesday.	1 Samuel iv. Luke v. 1–26.	1 Samuel v. Acts xxii. 25–xxiii. 11.
Wednesday.	1 Samuel vi. Luke v. 27–39.	1 Samuel vii. Acts xxiii. 12–35.
Thursday.	1 Samuel viii. Luke vi. 1–19.	1 Samuel ix. 1–14. Acts xxiv.
Friday.	1 Samuel ix. 15–27. Luke vi. 20–49.	1 Samuel x. 1–13. Acts xxv.
Saturday.	1 Samuel x. 14–27. Luke vii. 1–17.	1 Samuel xi. Acts xxvi.

SEVENTEENTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	1 Samuel xii. John vi. 22–65.	1 Samuel xvii. 1 John iii.
or	Isaiah iii. 16–iv. 6. Luke xix. 1–27.	Isaiah v. Ephesians vi.
Monday.	1 Samuel xiii. 1–16. Luke vii. 18–35.	1 Samuel xiv. 1–23. Acts xxvii.
Tuesday.	1 Samuel xiv. 24–52. Luke vii. 36–50.	1 Samuel xv. Acts xxviii. 1–16.
Wednesday.	1 Samuel xvi. 1–13. Luke viii. 1–18.	1 Samuel xvi. 14–xvii. 11. Acts xxviii. 17–31.
Thursday.	1 Samuel xvii. 38–58. Luke viii. 19–40.	1 Samuel xviii. 1–21. Galatians i.
Friday.	1 Samuel xix. Luke viii. 41–56.	1 Samuel xx. 1–17. Galatians ii.
Saturday.	1 Samuel xxi. Luke ix. 1–17.	1 Samuel xxiii. 13–29. Galatians iii. 1–14.

EIGHTEENTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

Sunday.	2 Samuel xii. 1–23. John vii. 11–53.	2 Samuel xix. 1 John iv.
or	Isaiah vii. 1–16 John i. 1–14.	Isaiah viii. Hebrews i.
Monday.	1 Samuel xxiv. Luke ix. 18–42.	1 Samuel xxv. 1–17. Galatians iii. 15–iv. 7.
Tuesday.	1 Samuel xxv. 18–44. Luke ix. 43–62.	1 Samuel xxvi. Galatians iv. 8–31.
Wednesday.	1 Samuel xxviii. Luke x. 1–24.	1 Samuel xxix. Galatians v.
Thursday.	1 Samuel xxxi. Luke x. 25–42.	2 Samuel i. Galatians vi.
Friday.	2 Samuel ii. Luke xi. 1–13.	2 Samuel iii. 1–21. Romans i. 1–17.
Saturday.	2 Samuel iii. 22–39. Luke xi. 14–28.	2 Samuel iv. Romans i. 18–32.

NINETEENTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	1 Kings viii. 1–21. John viii. 12–59.	1 Kings viii. 22–66. 1 John v.
or	Isaiah viii. 22–ix. 7. John i. 15–51.	Isaiah xi. 1–xii. 6. Hebrews ii.
Monday.	2 Samuel v. 1–12. Luke xi. 29–54.	2 Samuel vi. Romans ii.
Tuesday.	2 Samuel vii. 1–17. Luke xii. 1–12.	2 Samuel vii. 18–29. Romans iii. 1–20.
Wednesday.	2 Samuel ix. Luke xii. 13–31.	2 Samuel x. Romans iii. 21–31.
Thursday.	2 Samuel xi. Luke xii. 32–59.	2 Samuel xii. 1–23. Romans iv.
Friday.	2 Samuel xv. 1–18. Luke xiii. 1–17.	2 Samuel xv. 19–37. Romans v.
Saturday.	2 Samuel xvi. 1–14. Luke xiii. 18–35.	2 Samuel xvi. 15–xvii. 14. Romans vi. 1–14.

TWENTIETH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

Sunday.	1 Kings xvii. John ix.	1 Kings xviii. 1 Peter i.
or	Isaiah xxxiv. Matthew v.	Isaiah xxxv. Hebrews iii.
Monday.	2 Samuel xvii. 15–29. Luke xiv. 1–24.	2 Samuel xviii. 1–18. Romans vi. 15–vii. 6.
Tuesday.	2 Samuel xviii. 19–33. Luke xiv. 25–35.	2 Samuel xix. 1–15. Romans vii. 7–25.
Wednesday.	2 Samuel xxii. Luke xv.	2 Samuel xxiii. 1–17. Romans viii. 1–17.
Thursday.	2 Samuel xxiv. Luke xvi.	1 Chronicles xxii. Romans viii. 18–39.
Friday.	1 Chronicles xxiii. 24–xxiv. 6. Luke xvii. 1–19.	1 Chronicles xxviii. Romans ix. 1–29.
Saturday.	1 Chronicles xxix. 1–19. Luke xvii. 20–37.	1 Chronicles xxix. 20–30. Romans ix. 30–x. 21.

TWENTY-FIRST WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	2 Kings v. John x. 1–21.	2 Kings xix. 1 Peter ii.
or	Isaiah xl. Matthew vi.	Isaiah xli. Hebrews iv.
Monday.	1 Kings i. 5–40. Luke xviii. 1–30.	1 Kings i. 41–53. Romans xi.
Tuesday.	1 Kings ii. 1–27. Luke xviii. 31–43.	1 Kings ii. 28–46. Romans xii.
Wednesday.	1 Kings iii. Luke xix. 1–27.	1 Kings iv. 20–34. Romans xiii.
Thursday.	1 Kings v. Luke xix. 28–48.	1 Kings vi. 1–10. Romans xv. 1–13.
Friday.	1 Kings vi. 11–35. Luke xx. 1–18.	1 Kings vii. 1–26. 1 Corinthians i.
Saturday.	1 Kings vii. 27–51. Luke xx. 19–47.	1 Kings viii. 1–21. 1 Corinthians ii.

TWENTY-SECOND WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

Sunday.	Daniel ii. Luke xii. 35–59.	Daniel iii. 1 Peter iii.
or	Isaiah xlii. Matthew vii.	Isaiah xliii. Hebrews v.
Monday.	1 Kings viii. 22–54. Luke xxi.	1 Kings viii. 55–ix. 9. 1 Corinthians iii.
Tuesday.	1 Kings ix. 10–28. Luke xxii. 1–23.	1 Kings x. 1–13. 1 Corinthians iv.
Wednesday.	1 Kings x. 14–29. Luke xxii. 24–38.	1 Kings xi. 1–25. 1 Corinthians v.
Thursday.	1 Kings xi. 26–43. Luke xxii. 39–53.	1 Kings xii. 1 Corinthians vi.
Friday.	1 Kings xiii. Luke xxii. 54–71.	1 Kings xiv. 1–20. 1 Corinthians vii. 1–24.
Saturday.	1 Kings xiv. 20–31. Luke xxiii. 1–25.	1 Kings xv. 1–24. 1 Corinthians vii. 25–40.

TWENTY-THIRD WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Daniel vii. Luke xiii.	Daniel vi. 1 Peter iv.
or	Isaiah xliv. Matthew xxv. 1–30.	Isaiah xlv. Hebrews vi.
Monday.	1 Kings xv. 25–xvi. 7. Luke xxiii. 26–56.	1 Kings xvi. 8–34. 1 Corinthians viii.
Tuesday.	1 Kings xvii. Luke xxiv. 1–12.	1 Kings xviii. 1–16. 1 Corinthians ix.
Wednesday.	1 Kings xviii. 17–46. Luke xxiv. 13–35.	1 Kings xix. 1 Corinthians x. 1–13.
Thursday.	1 Kings xx. 1–21. Luke xxiv. 36–53.	1 Kings xx. 22–43. 1 Corinthians x. 14–33.
Friday.	1 Kings xxi. 1–16. Revelation i.	1 Kings xxi. 17–29. 1 Corinthians xi. 1–16.
Saturday.	1 Kings xxii. 1–40. Revelation ii. 1–11.	1 Kings xxii. 41–53. 1 Corinthians xi. 17–34.

TWENTY-FOURTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

Sunday.	Proverbs viii. Luke xiv.	Proverbs i. 7–33. 1 Peter v.
or	Isaiah xiii. Matthew xxi. 28–46.	Isaiah xiv. 1–27. Hebrews vii.
Monday.	2 Kings i. Revelation ii. 12–29.	2 Kings ii. 1 Corinthians xii.
Tuesday.	2 Kings iii. Revelation iii.	2 Kings iv. 1–17. 1 Corinthians xii. 31–xiii. 13.
Wednesday.	2 Kings iv. 18–44. Revelation iv.	2 Kings v. 1 Corinthians xiv. 1–21.
Thursday.	2 Kings vi. Revelation v.	2 Kings vii. 1 Corinthians xiv. 22–40.
Friday.	2 Kings viii. Revelation vi.	2 Kings ix. 1 Corinthians xv. 1–19.
Saturday.	2 Kings x. 1–17. Revelation vii.	2 Kings x. 18–36. 1 Corinthians xv. 20–34.

TWENTY-FIFTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Proverbs iii. Luke xv.	Jeremiah iii. 12–25. 2 Peter i.
or	Isaiah xvi. Matthew xxiii.	Isaiah xxiv. Titus i.
Monday.	2 Kings xi. Revelation viii.	2 Kings xii. 1 Corinthians xv. 35–58.
Tuesday.	2 Kings xiii. Revelation ix.	2 Kings xiv. 1 Corinthians xvi.
Wednesday.	2 Kings xv. 1–22. Revelation x.	2 Kings xv. 23–38. 2 Corinthians i. 1–14.
Thursday.	2 Kings xvi. Revelation xi.	2 Kings xvii. 1–23. 2 Corinthians i. 15–24.
Friday.	2 Kings xvii. 24–41. Revelation xii.	2 Kings xviii. 1–16. 2 Corinthians ii.
Saturday.	2 Kings xviii. 17–37. Revelation xiii.	2 Kings xix. 1–19. 2 Corinthians iii.

TWENTY-SIXTH WEEK AFTER TRINITY.

Sunday.	Jeremiah xvii. 1–14. Luke xvi. 10–xvii. 10.	Jeremiah xxxi. 1–26. 2 Peter ii.
or	Isaiah xxv. Matthew xxiv.	Isaiah xxvi. Titus ii.
Monday.	2 Kings xix. 20–37. Revelation xiv.	2 Kings xx. 2 Corinthians iv.
Tuesday.	2 Kings xxi. Revelation xv.	2 Kings xxii. 2 Corinthians v.
Wednesday.	2 Kings xxiii. 1–20. Revelation xvi.	2 Kings xxiii. 21–37. 2 Corinthians vi. 1–vii. 1.
Thursday.	2 Kings xxiv. Revelation xvii.	2 Kings xxv. 1–17. 2 Corinthians vii. 2–16.
Friday.	2 Kings xxv. 18–30. Revelation xviii.	Ezra i. 2 Corinthians viii.
Saturday.	Ezra iii. Revelation xix.	Ezra vi. 2 Corinthians ix.

	Morning.	*Evening.*
Sunday.	Jeremiah xxxi. 27–40. Luke xvii. 11–37.	Jeremiah xxxiii. 1–18. 2 Peter iii.
or	Isaiah xlvi. Matthew xxv. 31–46.	Isaiah xlvii. Titus iii. 1–11.
Monday.	Ezra vii. 6–28. Revelation xx.	Ezra viii. 15–36. 2 Corinthians x.
Tuesday.	Ezra ix. Revelation xxi.	Ezra x. 1–17. 2 Corinthians xi. 1–15.
Wednesday.	Nehemiah i. Revelation xxii.	Nehemiah ii. 2 Corinthians xi. 16–33.
Thursday.	Nehemiah iv. John xii. 1–19.	Nehemiah v. 2 Corinthians xii.
Friday.	Nehemiah vi. John xii. 20–36.	Nehemiah viii. 2 Corinthians xiii.
Saturday.	Nehemiah ix. John xii. 37–50.	Nehemiah xiii. Jude.

N. B. If Christmas-day fall on the Sunday after the Fourth Sunday in Advent, the Lessons appointed for the First Week after Christmas shall be used in Christmas Week, and the Lessons appointed for the Second Week after Christmas shall be used in the First Week after Christmas.

Advent.

MORNING SERVICE.

I.

℣. BLESSED be the King that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

℟. Hosanna in the highest.

II.

℣. Behold a Virgin shall conceive and bear a son, and shall call His Name EMMANUEL.

℟. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

℣. Behold, the days come, saith the Lord, that I will raise unto David a Righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth. In His days Judah shall be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely: and this is His Name whereby He shall be called, THE LORD OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS.

℟. Thou shalt arise, O Lord, and have mercy upon Sion: for it is time that Thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

℣. The Desire of all nations shall come: and I will fill this house with glory, saith the Lord of hosts: the glory of this latter house shall be greater than of the former, saith the Lord of hosts: and in this place will I give peace, saith the Lord of hosts.

℟. Come and save us, O Lord God of hosts.

℣. Now it is high time to awake out of sleep; for now is our salvation nearer than when we be-

lieved: the night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light.

℟. Show the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. Behold, the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to His temple, even the Messenger of the Covenant, whom ye delight in! Behold, He shall come, saith the Lord of hosts. But who may abide the day of His coming? and who shall stand when He appeareth?

℟. O visit us with Thy salvation.

℣. The Lord make you to increase and abound in love one toward another, and toward all men: to the end He may stablish your hearts unblamable in holiness before God, even our Father, at the Coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, with all His saints.

℟. Save now, we beseech Thee, O Lord.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℣. Christ, have mercy upon us.
℟. Christ, have mercy upon us.
℣. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

Then may be said a Penitential Psalm.

Then shall all say the Confession.

WE confess, O Lord, that we have sinned in thought, word and deed: by our own most grievous fault we have offended against Thy Divine Majesty: we do heartily repent, and beseech Thee to forgive us all that is past: and grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please Thee in new-

ness of life, to the glory of Thy Holy Name: through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then shall the Priest stand up and say:

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you; pardon all your sins; deliver you from evil; preserve and confirm you in goodness; and grant you the grace and consolation of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then, all kneeling shall say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us:
℟. And grant us Thy salvation.
℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this day without sin.
℟. O Lord, have mercy upon us.
℣. O Lord, let Thy mercy lighten upon us:
℟. As our trust is in Thee.
℣. Turn us again, Thou Lord of hosts:
℟. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.
℣. O God, make speed to save us:
℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.
℣. O visit us with Thy salvation:
℟. And let our mouth be filled with Thy praise.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Cantate Domino. Psalm xcvi. 1.

O SING unto the Lord a new song: sing unto the Lord, all the whole earth.

Sing unto the Lord, and praise His Name: be telling of His salvation from day to day.

Ascribe unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people: ascribe unto the Lord worship and power.

Ascribe unto the Lord the honor due unto His Name: bring presents, and come into His courts.

O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness: let the whole earth stand in awe of Him.

Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad: let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is.

For He cometh, for He cometh to judge the earth: and with righteousness to judge the world, and the people with His truth.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter. Matt. xxv. 5, 6.

While the Bridegroom tarried, they all slumbered and slept. And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the Bridegroom cometh: go ye out to meet Him. ℟. Behold the Bridegroom cometh!

Then shall be read or sung by Minister and people a Selection of Psalms.

Then shall the Minister read the First Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Benedicite, omnia opera Domini.

O ALL ye Works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye Heavens, O ye Angels of the Lord, O all ye Powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye Sun and Moon, O ye Stars of heaven, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye Showers and Dew, O all ye Winds, O ye Fire and Heat, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye Winter and Summer, O ye Nights and Days, O ye Light and Darkness, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye Ice and Cold, O ye Frost and Snow, O ye Lightnings and Clouds, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O let the Earth bless the Lord; O ye Mountains and Hills, O all ye Things that grow on the earth, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye Fountains, O ye Seas and Rivers, O ye Whales and all that move in the waters, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O all ye Fowls of the air, O all ye Beasts and Cattle, O ye Children of men, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O Israel, O ye Priests of the Lord, O ye Servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye Spirits and Souls of the righteous, O ye Holy and Humble men of heart, O all ye that wor-

ship the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Then shall the Minister read the Second Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Egredietur Virga. Isa. xi. 1.

THERE shall come forth a Rod out of the stem of Jesse: and a Branch shall grow out of His roots.

And the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon Him: the Spirit of wisdom and understanding, the Spirit of counsel and might, the Spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord;

And shall make Him of quick understanding in the fear of the Lord: and He shall not judge after the sight of His eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of His ears;

But with righteousness shall He judge the poor: and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth.

And righteousness shall be the girdle of His loins: and faithfulness the girdle of His reins.

The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb: and the leopard shall lie down with the kid;

And the calf and the young lion and the fatling together: and a little child shall lead them.

They shall not hurt nor destroy in all My holy mountain: for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters cover the sea.

And in that day there shall be a Root of Jesse, which shall stand for an Ensign of the people: to It shall the Gentiles seek, and His rest shall be glorious.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Then shall be said by Minister and people the Apostles' Creed.

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty: Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ His Only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost: born of the Virgin Mary: suffered under Pontius Pilate: was crucified, dead, and buried: He descended into hell: the third day He rose from the dead: He ascended into heaven: and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: the holy Catholic Church: the Communion of saints: the Forgiveness of sins: the Resurrection of the body: and the Life everlasting. Amen.

℣. Blessed are those servants, whom the Lord when He cometh shall find watching. The Lord be with you:

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last:

℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us:

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness:

℟. And let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. O Lord, direct and prosper our rulers:

℟. And mercifully hear us when we call upon Thee.

℣. O God, save Thy servants:

℟. Who put their trust in Thee.

℣. O Lord, save Thy people:

℟. And bless Thine inheritance.

℣. Let us pray for the peace of Jerusalem:

℟. Peace be within her walls: and plenteousness within her palaces.

Then shall be said one or more

Collects for the Season.

1. MERCIFULLY hear, O Lord, the prayers of Thy people, and bestow upon them assistance for this present life; that as they rejoice in the advent of Thine Only-Begotton Son according to the flesh, so when He cometh the second time in His Majesty, they may receive the reward of eternal life; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

2. O Christ our God, Who wilt come to judge the world in the manhood which Thou hast assumed, we pray Thee to sanctify us wholly, that in the day of Thy Coming our whole spirit, soul, and body may be so quickened to a new life in Thee, that we may live and reign with Thee for ever; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

3. Incline, O Lord, Thy merciful ears to our voice, and illuminate the darkness of our hearts by the light of Thy visitation; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, world without end. *Amen.*

4. Be Thou to us, O Lord, a crown of glory in the day when Thou shalt come to judge the world by fire; that Thou mayest graciously clothe us here with the robe of righteousness, and hereafter endue us with the perfection of a glorious liberty; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

5. We beseech Thee, O Lord our God, let us all rejoice with upright hearts, being gathered to-

gether in the unity of faith; that at the coming of Thy Son our Saviour, we may go forth undefiled to meet Him in the company of His saints; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. In that day of dread, O Lord, have pity on those who confess Thy Passion. Have Thou a care of those who put their trust in Thy love for man, and do Thou forgive their sins. Let Thy tenderness be moved for those who invoke Thy Holy Name. Rebuke not the ministers of Thy kingdom for their soiled raiment. Let not the light of our lamps be put out. Let not Thy justice be against us, nor Thy mercy fail us. Show the aid of Thy grace against our wickedness. Pour out the flood of Thy pity on our ungodliness, and wash away our stains, and efface in us whatever is offensive to Thee. Give us true faith, purity of heart, deliverance from temptation, a peaceful end, and a blessed inheritance with Thy saints, that we may stand with confidence before Thine awful throne, O Merciful Lord, who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

7. O Lord our God, multiply upon us Thy grace, and grant us to follow by a holy profession the triumph of the saints, whose glorious conflicts are recorded for our encouragement; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then shall be said the Prayers for the Day.

Advent.

EVENING SERVICE.

I.

℣. BLESSED is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

℟. Hosanna in the highest.

II.

℣. The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord; make straight in the desert a highway for our God. Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill be made low: and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain: and the glory of the Lord shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see it together: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

℟. Blessed be the Lord God of Israel.

℣. The grass withereth, the flower fadeth: but the word of our God shall stand for ever.

℟. The word of the Lord endureth for ever.

℣. Heaven and earth shall pass away: but His word shall not pass away.

℟. They shall perish: but Thou remainest.

℣. Behold, the son of man shall come in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory, and He shall reward every man according to his works.

℟. Save now, we beseech Thee, O Lord.

℣. He shall sit upon the throne of His glory: and all nations shall be gathered before Him, and He shall separate them one from another: He shall render to every man according to his deeds.

℟. For He cometh, for He cometh to judge the earth.

℣. When the Lord cometh, He will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and will make manifest the counsels of the hearts.

℟. With righteousness shall He judge the world.

℣. The Lord searcheth the heart, He trieth the reins, even to give every man according to his ways, and according to the fruit of his doings.

℟. The Righteous God knoweth the secrets of the heart.

℣. Search me, O God, and know my heart: try me and know my thoughts.

℟. And see if there be any wicked way in me: and lead me in the way everlasting.

℣. May the God of peace sanctify you wholly, that ye may be preserved blameless unto the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. O Wisdom, That camest forth out of the mouth of the Most High:

℟. Come and teach us the way of understanding.

℣. O Lord and Ruler of the House of Israel, Who appearedst unto Moses in the flaming bush, and gavest unto him the law in Sinai:

℟. Come and redeem us with an outstretched arm.

℣. O Root of Jesse, Who standest for an ensign of the people, unto Whom the Gentiles shall pray:

℟. Come and deliver us, and tarry not.

℣. O Key of David, and Sceptre of the House of Israel, Thou That openest and no man shutteth, and shuttest and no man openeth:

℟. Come and loose the prisoners from the prison-house.

℣. O Orient, Brightness of the Eternal Light, and Sun of Righteousness:

℟. Come and lighten them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death.

℣. O King of the Gentiles and their Desire:

℟. Come and save man whom Thou hast made out of the dust of the ground.

℣. O Emmanuel, our King and Lawgiver, the Desire of all nations and their Saviour:

℟. Come and save us, O Lord our God.

℣. Come and save us, O Lord God of hosts.

℟. Show the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. Make no long tarrying, O my God.

℟. Come, O Lord, and tarry not: do away the offences of Thy people Israel.

Then shall all say the Confession.

WE confess, O Lord, that we have sinned in thought, word, and deed: by our own most grievous fault we have offended against Thy Divine Majesty: we do heartily repent, and beseech Thee to forgive us all that is past: and grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please Thee in newness of life, to the glory of Thy Holy Name: through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then shall the Priest stand up and say:

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you; pardon all your sins; deliver you from evil; preserve and confirm you in goodness; and grant you the grace and consolation of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then all kneeling shall say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this

day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us:

℟. And grant us Thy salvation.

℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this night without sin.

℟. O Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, let Thy mercy lighten upon us:

℟. As our trust is in Thee.

℣. Turn us again, Thou Lord of hosts:

℟. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

℣. O God, make speed to save us:

℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. O visit us with Thy salvation:

℟. And let our mouth be filled with Thy praise.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Exultavit cor meum. 1 Sam. ii. 1.

MY heart rejoiceth in the Lord: mine horn is exalted in the Lord.

There is none holy as the Lord; for there is none beside Thee: neither is there any rock like our God.

The Lord is a God of knowledge: and by Him actions are weighed.

The bows of the mighty men are broken: and they that stumbled are girded with strength.

The Lord maketh poor and maketh rich, He

bringeth low and lifteth up: He raiseth up the poor out of the dust;

To set them among princes: and to make them inherit the throne of glory.

He will keep the feet of His saints, and the wicked shall be silent in darkness: for by strength shall no man prevail.

The adversaries of the Lord shall be broken in pieces: out of heaven shall He thunder upon them.

The Lord shall judge the ends of the earth: and He shall give strength unto His King, and exalt the horn of His Anointed.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter. Matt. xxv. 13.

Watch, therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour wherein the Son of Man cometh. ℟. Make no long tarrying, O my God. ℣. Come, O Lord, and tarry not: do away the offences of Thy people Israel. ℟. Thou art my Helper and Redeemer.

Then shall be read or sung by Minister and people a Selection of Psalms.

Then shall the Minister read the First Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Dominus regnavit. Psalm xcvii. 1.

THE Lord is King, the earth may be glad thereof: yea, the multitude of the isles may be glad thereof.

Clouds and darkness are round about Him: righteousness and judgment are the habitation of His seat.

There is sprung up a light for the righteous: and joyful gladness for such as are true-hearted.

Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous: and give thanks for a remembrance of His holiness.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Second Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Ecce Servus Meus. Isaiah xlii. 1.

BEHOLD, My Servant, Whom I uphold; Mine Elect, in Whom my soul delighteth; I have put my Spirit upon Him: He shall bring forth judgment to the Gentiles.

A bruised reed shall He not break, and the smoking flax shall He not quench: He shall bring forth judgment unto truth.

He shall not fail nor be discouraged, till He have set judgment in the earth: and the isles shall wait for His law.

I the Lord have called Thee in righteousness, and will hold Thine hand, and will keep Thee: and give Thee for a Covenant of the people, for a Light of the Gentiles;

To open the blind eyes, to bring out the prisoners from the prison: and them that sit in darkness out of the prison-house.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then may all say the Apostles' Creed.

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty: Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ His only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost: born of the Virgin Mary: suffered under Pontius Pilate: was crucified, dead, and buried: He descended into hell: the third day He rose from the dead: He ascended into heaven: and sitteth on the right hand of God

the Father Almighty: from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: the holy Catholic Church: the Communion of saints: the Forgiveness of sins: the Resurrection of the body: and the Life everlasting. Amen.

℣. Wherefore gird up the loins of your mind, be sober, and hope to the end for the grace that is to be brought unto you at the revelation of Jesus Christ. The Lord be with you:

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last:

℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us:

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness.

℟. And let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. O Lord, direct and prosper our rulers:

℟. And mercifully hear us when we call upon Thee.

℣. O God, save Thy servants:

℟. Who put their trust in Thee.

℣. O Lord, save Thy people:

℟. And bless Thine inheritance.

℣. Let us pray for the peace of Jerusalem.

℟. Peace be within her walls: and plenteousness within her palaces.

Then shall be said one or more

Collects for the Season.

1. STIR up our hearts, we beseech Thee, O Lord, to prepare the way of Thine Only-Begotten Son, and purify our consciences by Thy

daily visitation; that when Thy Son our Lord cometh, He may find in us a mansion prepared for Himself; through the same our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

2. Make us, we beseech Thee, O Lord our God, watchful in awaiting the coming of Thy Son Christ our Lord, and gird up the loins of our minds by Thy divine power; that when He shall come and knock, He may find us, not sleeping in sin, but vigilant and rejoicing in His praises; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

3. O Lord God, Father Almighty, purify the secrets of our hearts, and mercifully wash out the stains of our sins: and grant, O Lord, that being cleansed from all our offences by Thy merciful goodness, we may without terror await the fearful coming of our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

4. Come to deliver us, O Lord God of hosts; turn us again, and shew Thy face, and we shall be saved; so that being cleansed by Thy mercy with the gift of a worthy repentance, we may be enabled to stand before Thee in the judgment; through Thy mercy, O blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

5. We beseech Thee, O Lord, let the strong crying of Thy Church ascend to ears of Thy loving-kindness; that receiving forgiveness of sins, it may become devout by the working of Thy grace, and tranquil under the protection of Thy power; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. We beseech Thee, O Christ, let the hearts of the faithful be strengthened by Thine Advent; and by Thy Name let the knees of the feeble be made strong; let the wounds of the sick be made whole by Thy visitation; and by Thy touch let the eyes of the blind be enlightened; let the steps of the lame be steadied by Thy guidance, and the chains

of sinners loosened by Thy pity: that they, who with devotion in the Holy Sacrament embrace Thine Incarnation mystically wrought of old, may in Thy Second Coming be made worthy to draw nigh unto Thee with joyful minds, and to enter into the eternal felicity of Thy heavenly kingdom; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

Then shall be said the Prayers for the Day.

Christmas-Eve Service.

I.

℣. BLESSED be the Lord God of Israel:

℟. For He hath visited and redeemed His people;

℣. And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us in the house of His servant David:

℟. As He spake by the mouth of His holy prophets which have been since the world began.

II.

℣. "The woman's seed shall bruise the serpent's head."

℟. "And in the seed of Abraham shall all the nations of the earth be blessed."

℣. Isaac was the Child of Promise.

℟. And Jacob inherited the blessing of Abraham.

℣. And Judah received the benediction of Jacob: —

"The Sceptre shall not depart from Judah, nor the Lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh come — He to whom it belongs:

℟. "And unto Him shall the gathering of the nations be."

℣. And the prophet of the Gentiles saw the vision of the Almighty, saying: "There shall come a star out of Jacob, and a Sceptre shall rise out of Israel."

℟. "Out of Jacob shall come He that shall have dominion."

℣. Moses spake unto the children of Israel, saying: "The Lord thy God will raise up unto thee a

Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me :

℟. "Unto Him ye shall hearken."

℣. David was chosen out of the tribe of Judah, and anointed king over Israel :

℟. To feed Jacob His people, and Israel His inheritance.

℣. And the Lord spake unto David, saying : "Thine house and thy kingdom shall be established for ever before thee : thy throne shall be established for ever."

℟. "Of the fruit of thy body shall I set upon thy seat."

℣. "There shall come forth a Rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his roots."

℟. "And the spirit of the Lord shall rest upon Him."

III.

℣. "Thou, Bethlehem Ephratah, though thou be little among the thousands of Judah, yet out of thee shall He come forth that is to be Ruler in Israel : Whose goings forth have been from of old, from everlasting."

℟. "Thy throne, O God, is for ever and ever : a sceptre of righteousness is the sceptre of Thy kingdom."

℣. "The Messenger of the Covenant, the Delight of Israel, shall fill the temple of the Lord with glory."

℟. The Lord shall come to His temple.

℣. "Rejoice greatly, O Daughter of Zion ; behold thy King cometh unto thee :

℟. "He is just and having salvation."

℣. "The Desire of all nations shall come :

℟. "And the house of the Lord shall be filled with glory."

℣. "The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light: they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death, upon them hath the light shined."

℟. "A Light to lighten the Gentiles, and the Glory of Thy people Israel."

℣. "The Sun of Righteousness hath arisen with healing in His wings."

℟. To give knowledge of salvation unto His people: and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

℣. "For unto us a CHILD IS BORN, unto us a SON IS GIVEN: and the government shall be upon His shoulder: He shall sit upon the throne of David, and establish His kingdom with judgment and with justice:

℟. "From henceforth, even for ever."

℣. Unto us a Child is born: and His Name shall be called WONDERFUL.

℟. Unto us a Son is given: Emmanuel, the Mystery of godliness, in Whom are hid all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge.

℣. Unto us a Child is born: and His Name shall be called COUNSELLOR.

℟. Unto us a Son is given: the Eternal Word and Wisdom of the Father.

℣. Unto us a Child is born: and His Name shall be called THE MIGHTY GOD.

℟. Unto us a Son is given: God manifest in the flesh, mighty to save.

℣. Unto us a Child is born: and His Name shall be called THE EVERLASTING FATHER.

℟. Unto us a Son is given: Father of the everlasting age.

℣. Unto us a Child is born: and His Name shall be called THE PRINCE OF PEACE.

℟. Unto us a Son is given: the Image of the Invisible God, reconciling all things in heaven and earth.

℣. The Angel Gabriel came in unto the Virgin Mary and said, "Hail, thou that art highly favored, the Lord is with thee:

℟. "Blessed art thou among women."

℣. "Behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a Son, and shalt call His Name Jesus."

℟. Blessed is she among women.

℣. "He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest, and the Lord God shall give unto Him the throne of His father David. And He shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever: and of His kingdom there shall be no end."

℟. Blessed is she among women.

℣. "The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the Power of the Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore that Holy Thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God."

℟. Blessed is she among women.

℣. The Virgin Mary hath conceived of the Holy Ghost.

℟. Blessed is she among women: and blessed is fruit of her womb.

IV.

℣. The Blessed Virgin hath brought forth a Son in Bethlehem, and laid Him in a manger.

℟. Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!

℣. And there were shepherds keeping watch over their flocks by night. And lo, the Angel of the Lord came upon them, and the Glory of the Lord shone round about them.

℟. Alleluia! Alleluia!

℣. And the Angel said unto them, "Fear not:

for behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all people.

℟. Alleluia! Alleluia!

℣. "For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord.

℟. Alleluia! Alleluia!

℣. "And this shall be a sign unto you: ye shall find the Babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, lying in a manger."

℟. Alleluia! Alleluia!

℣. And suddenly there was with the Angel a multitude of the heavenly host praising God, and saying, "Glory to God in the highest.

℟. "Glory to God in the highest: and on earth peace, good-will toward men."

Then shall be sung the Gloria in Excelsis.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said the following Litany.

℣. Almighty God, Who didst announce the Incarnation of Thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an Angel:

℟. Have mercy and save us.

℣. Whose Co-Eternal Son, by the operation of the Holy Ghost, was conceived by the Blessed Virgin Mary for the salvation of the world:

℟. Have mercy and save us.

℣. EMMANUEL, Who by Thine Incarnation didst chase away the darkness of the world; and by Thy glorious Nativity didst cast bright beams upon creation:

℟. Have mercy and save us.

℣. Who, Invisible in Thy substance, didst by Thine Incarnation appear visible in our flesh, joining things earthly to heavenly:

℟. Have mercy and save us.

℣. Who didst wonderfully form man's nature, and still more wonderfully didst restore its dignity in Thy Nativity:

℟. Have mercy and save us.

℣. Who by Thine unspeakable gift didst provide that man created in Thine Image should not perish everlastingly:

℟. Have mercy and save us.

℣. Who hast effaced the transgression of Eve by Thy wondrous Incarnation of a pure Virgin:

℟. Have mercy and save us.

℣. We sinners beseech Thee, O Lord God Almighty, that we, who are bowed down under the yoke of sin, may be set free by Thy new birth in the flesh:

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us, Gracious Lord.

℣. That Thou come to our relief, that from all the perils which hang over us for our sins, we may find grace to be saved:

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us, Gracious Lord.

℣. That Thou lead us to everlasting rewards, Who hast redeemed us from darkness; that Thou justify us, Who hast redeemed us; and that Thine exaltation may defend us from evil, Whose lowliness raised us to life:

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us, Gracious Lord.

℣. That by Thy gift we may be worthy to be humble amid things prosperous; and in adversity free from care:

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us, Gracious Lord.

℣. That we may so celebrate the Mystery of Thy first Advent, that we may await the second without fear:

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us, Gracious Lord.

℣. That by the Mystery of Thy Nativity the minds of believers may be prepared, and the hearts of unbelievers may be subdued:

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us, Gracious Lord.

℣. That through Thy Coming we may both know Thee with our whole mind, and follow with our whole heart what is pleasing unto Thee:

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us, Gracious Lord.

℣. That nothing earthly may hinder us from hastening to meet Thee; but that the instruction of Heavenly Wisdom may make us partakers of Thyself:

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us, Gracious Lord.

℣. That we may rejoice together in the Unity of the Faith, that hereafter we may meet Thee undefiled in the company of Thy Saints:

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us, Gracious Lord.

℣. Both now and ever vouchsafe to hear us, O Christ.

℟. Graciously hear us, O Christ; graciously hear us, O Lord Christ.

℣. O Lord, let Thy mercy be showed upon us:

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

Then shall all say the Lord's Prayer.

Our Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name: &c.

℣. We will rejoice in Thy salvation:

℟. And triumph in the Name of the Lord our God.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Magnificat. Luke i. 46.

MY soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For He hath regarded: the lowliness of His handmaiden.

For behold, from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed.

For He that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is His Name.

And His mercy is on them that fear Him: throughout all generations.

He hath shewed strength with His arm: He hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat: and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich He hath sent empty away.

He remembering His mercy hath holpen His servant Israel: as He promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter. Isaiah xlv. 8.

Drop down, ye heavens from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness; let the earth open, and let them bring forth Salvation, and let righteousness spring up together. ℟. Alleluia!

Then may be sung a Hymn.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.

Then shall the Minister read the First Lesson: Isaiah xl. 9–11.

Then shall be sung a Hymn.

Then shall the Minister read the Second Lesson. Isaiah lxii.

Then shall be sung a Hymn.

Then may be said the Creed.

℣. Whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ,

is born of God: blessed is he that believeth. The Lord be with you:

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. O Thou, the Only-Begotten Son, the Word Incarnate, the Immortal, Who wast pleased for our salvation to take upon Thee human nature by being incarnate of the holy Virgin Mary; have mercy upon us and save us.

℟. Thou art One in the Holy Trinity, equal in glory with the Father and the Holy Ghost.

℣. We confess that Thou art the true Christ, the Son of the Living God, Who didst come into the world to save sinners.

℟. Save us, O Christ our God.

℣. Thou, O Christ our God, Who art the Fulness of the law and the prophets; Who fulfillest all the Father's dispensation; fill our hearts with joy and gladness, always, now and for ever.

℟. And we will alway be showing forth Thy praise from generation to generation.

℣. O Lord our God, Whose power is unspeakable, Whose glory is incomprehensible, Whose mercy is infinite, and Whose love is ineffable; look down with compassion upon us and upon Thy Holy Church; and grant unto us the riches of Thy mercy and goodness.

℟. We praise and magnify Thy great and glorious Name, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, now and forever.

℣. Blessed art Thou, Lord God Almighty, Fountain of goodness, Sun of Righteousness, Who hast shined as a Light of Salvation on them that sat in darkness through the manifestation of Thy Son our God: grant us the seal of Thy Holy, Omnipotent

and Adorable Spirit, and the reception of the holy Body and the precious Blood of Thy Christ. Keep us in Thy sanctification: confirm us in the orthodox faith: deliver us from the evil one: and by Thy saving fear preserve our souls in purity and righteousness, that pleasing Thee in word and very deed, we may become sons and heirs of Thy heavenly kingdom.

℟. Blessed art Thou, Lord God Almighty, Fountain of goodness, Sun of Righteousness.

℣. Great and Eternal God, Who didst form man without sin; and didst, by the quickening Advent of Thine Only-Begotten Son our Lord and God and Saviour Jesus Christ, redeem him from death, which had entered in by envy of Satan; and didst fill the earth with heavenly peace; Thou, Whom the choir of angels celebrate, saying, Glory to God in the highest, and on earth peace, good-will toward men; — fill, O Lord, our hearts with Thy Peace, and cleanse us from all guilt, and hatred, and deceit, and ill-will, and from all mortal recollection of injury. Make us to love one another, O Lord, and to forgive one another, that Thou mayest not repel us in judgment from Thy immortal and celestial gift.

℟. Glory to God in the highest: and on earth peace, good-will toward men.

℣. We pray and beseech Thy Goodness, O Lord, Lover of mankind, remember the peace of Thy One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church. Bless every land and people. O King of Peace, give us peace, Who hast given us all things. Possess us, O God our Saviour; for we know none other but Thee, and we call on Thy Holy Name. Let our souls live by Thy Holy Spirit, and let not the death of sin reign over us, nor over Thy people.

℟. For Thou our God art Holy and to Thee we

offer up our praise, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, now and for ever.

℣. O Holy God, Who dwellest in the holy places; Who art celebrated by the holy voices of the Seraphim, and glorified by the Cherubim, and adored by all the heavenly Powers, and yet rejectest not the sinner whom Thou didst create in Thine own Image, but dost grant him repentance unto salvation: accept our humble acknowledgments that Thou dost vouchsafe to receive this worship at our hands.

It is meet and right to praise Thee, to bless Thee, to glorify Thee, to give thanks unto Thee: for Thou art God, Ineffable, Invisible, Incomprehensible, from everlasting to everlasting: therefore with Angels and Archangels, with Cherubim and Seraphim, we laud and magnify Thy glorious Name, evermore praising Thee, and saying: —

Choir: —

Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sabaoth! heaven and earth are full of Thy glory! Hosanna in the highest! Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord! Hosanna in the highest!

℣. With faith we adore the Word, co-eternal with the Father and the Spirit, Who was incarnate of the Virgin for our salvation.

℟. Blessed is the Lord, Who cometh in the Name of the Lord.

℣. We beseech Thee, O Lord, to make us worthy to partake of Thy heavenly Mysteries, of Thy sacred and spiritual Table, with a pure conscience: for the remission of our sins, for the communion of the Holy Ghost, for the inheritance of the kingdom of heaven, for sure confidence in Thee, and not unto judgment and condemnation.

℟. Receive us, O Son of God, as partakers of Thy Mystical Supper.

℣. Shine, O New Jerusalem, for the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee: exult and rejoice, O Zion, for the pure Virgin glorifieth thee by her exalted child-birth. O Christ our Passover! the Wisdom, the Word, and the Power of God! grant us to participate of Thee more truly in Thy kingdom, Day without night.

℟. For Thou our God art Holy; and to Thee we offer up our praise, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, now and for ever.

Then may the Minister dismiss the people with the Benediction.

This Service may also be used at the dawn of Christmas-Day: and if then used, the Litany, following immediately after the Gloria in Excelsis, may be omitted.

Christmas-tide and Epiphany-tide.

MORNING SERVICE.

I.

℣. GLORY to God in the highest:

℟. And on earth peace, good-will toward men.

℣. In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

℟. God blessed for ever.

℣. And the Word was made flesh and dwelt among us, (and we beheld His Glory, the Glory as of the Only-Begotten of the Father,) full of Grace and Truth.

℟. Alleluia!

II.

℣. Unto us is born a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord.

℟. Lo, this is our God; we have waited for Him: and He will save us.

℣. Unto us is born a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord.

℟. This is the Lord; we have waited for Him: we will be glad and rejoice in His salvation.

℣. God so loved the world, that He gave His Only-Begotten Son.

℟. The child is born of a Virgin, and laid in a manger.

℣. God hath spoken unto us by His Son, Whom He hath appointed Heir of all things, by Whom also He made the worlds:

℟. The Brightness of His Glory, and the Express Image of his Person.

℣. When He bringeth in the First-Begotten into the world, He saith, "and let all the angels of God worship Him."

℟. Glory to God in the highest: and on earth peace, good-will toward men.

℣. Let every tongue confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

℟. At the name of Jesus let every creature bow both in heaven and earth.

III.

℣. In Him dwelleth all the Fulness of the Godhead bodily: God manifest in the flesh.

℟. The Root and Offspring of David: God blessed for ever.

℣. He was in the world, and the world was made by Him, and the world knew Him not. He came unto His own, and His own received Him not. But as many as received Him, to them gave He power to become the sons of God.

℟. Blessed be God, who hath predestinated us unto the adoption of children by Jesus Christ to Himself, according to the good pleasure of His will.

℣. No man hath ascended up to heaven but He that came down from heaven, even the Son of man which is in heaven. In Him was life, and the Life was the Light of men.

℟. We have seen the Living God, and have life.

℣. The Mystery, hid from ages, is now made manifest to His saints: which is Christ in you, the Hope of Glory.

℟. He is the true Light: to Him be glory for ever and ever.

℣. To our Lord Jesus Christ, who is the Blessed and Only Potentate, the King of kings and Lord of

lords; Who only hath immortality, dwelling in the light which no man can approach unto; Whom no man hath seen nor can see; to Him be honour and power everlasting.

℟. Alleluia! Alleluia!

Then may be sung the Gloria in Excelsis.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Father of mercies, Saviour of sinners, Life-giving Spirit:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O God, Father Almighty, Creator of all things:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, Who hast redeemed the work of Thy hands by Thine own Son:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Whose Co-eternal and Co-equal Son, by the ineffable mystery of the Incarnation, took upon Him our nature:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Whose Only-Begotten Son was born of a Virgin Mother in real substance of our flesh:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Whose Blessed Son, being born, hath been to us the Author of heavenly birth:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Whose Blessed Son, the Saviour of the world, became obedient to the law for man:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Who didst hallow the first-dawn of the election of the Gentiles by the manifestation of Thy light:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Who, of Thine unspeakable mercy, hast

vouchsafed to call us out of darkness into Thy marvellous light:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

Then may all say the Confession.

WE confess, O Lord, that we have sinned in thought, word, and deed: by our own most grievous fault we have offended against Thy Divine Majesty: we do heartily repent, and beseech Thee to forgive us all that is past: and grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please Thee in newness of life, to the glory of Thy Holy Name: through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then may the Priest stand up and say:

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you; pardon all your sins; deliver you from evil; preserve and confirm you in goodness; and grant you the grace and consolation of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then all, kneeling, shall say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. O visit us with Thy salvation:

℟. And let our mouth be filled with thy praise.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Benedictus. Luke i. 68.

BLESSED be the Lord God of Israel: for He hath visited and redeemed His people;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us: in the house of his servant David;

As He spake by the mouth of His holy prophets: which have been since the world began;

That we should be saved from our enemies: and from the hand of all that hate us;

To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers: and to remember His holy covenant;

To perform the oath which He sware to our forefather Abraham: that He would give us;

That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies: might serve Him without fear;

In holiness and righteousness before Him: all the days of our life.

And Thou, Child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare His ways;

To give knowledge of salvation unto His people: for the remission of their sins,

Through the tender mercy of our God: whereby the Day-Spring from on high hath visited us;

To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: and to guide our feet in the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter. Titus ii. 11, 12.

The Grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us, that denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world. ℟. Thanks be to God.

Then shall be read or sung by Minister and people a Selection of Psalms.

Then shall the Minister read the First Lesson.

Then shall be sung either of these Canticles.

Misericordia et Veritas. Psalm lxxxv. 10.

MERCY and Truth are met together: Righteousness and Peace have kissed each other.

Truth hath sprung out of the earth: and Righteousness hath looked down from heaven.

Glory to God in the highest: and on earth peace, good-will toward men.

Surge, illuminare, Jerusalem. Isaiah lx. 1.

ARISE, shine, O Jerusalem, for thy Light is come: and the Glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth: and gross darkness the people;

But the Lord shall arise upon thee: and His Glory shall be seen upon thee.

And the Gentiles shall come to thy Light: and kings to the Brightness of thy rising.

Thy sons shall come from far: and thy daughters shall be nursed at thy side.

The abundance of the sea shall be converted unto thee: the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto thee.

They shall bring gold and incense: and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.

The sons of strangers shall build up thy walls: and their kings shall minister unto thee.

Thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night: that men may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles.

The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir-tree, the pine-tree, and the box together, to

beautify the place of My sanctuary: and I will make the place of My feet glorious.

The sons of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee: and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet.

And they shall call thee, The City of the Lord: The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.

I will make thee an eternal excellency: a joy of many generations.

And thou shalt know that I the Lord am thy Saviour and thy Redeemer: the Mighty One of Jacob.

Thou shalt call thy walls salvation: and thy gates praise.

The sun shall be no more thy light by day: neither for brightness shall the moon give light unto thee;

But the Lord shall be unto thee an Everlasting Light: and thy God thy Glory.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Second Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Laetabitur deserta. Isaiah xxxv. 1.

THE wilderness and the solitary place shall be glad: and the desert shall rejoice and blossom as the rose.

It shall blossom abundantly: and rejoice even with joy and singing:

The glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon: they shall see the glory of the Lord, and the excellency of our God.

Strengthen ye the weak hands and confirm the feeble knees: say to them that are of a fearful heart, Be strong, fear not;

Behold, your God will come with vengeance, even

God with a recompense: He will come and save you.

Then the eyes of the blind shall be opened: and the ears of the deaf shall be unstopped.

Then shall the lame man leap as an hart: and the tongue of the dumb sing.

For in the wilderness shall waters break out: and streams in the desert.

And an highway shall be there, and a way: and it shall be called, the Way of Holiness.

And the ransomed of the Lord shall return and come to Zion: with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads.

They shall obtain joy and gladness: and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall be said by Minister and people the Nicene Creed.

I BELIEVE in one God the Father Almighty: Maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible:

And in one Lord Jesus Christ: the Only-Begotten Son of God: Begotten of His Father before all worlds: God of God: Light of Light: very God of very God: begotten, not made: being of one substance with the Father: by Whom all things were made: Who for us men and for our salvation came down from heaven: and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary: and was made man: and was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate. He suffered and was buried: and the third day He rose again according to the scriptures: and ascended into heaven: and sitteth on the right hand of the Father. And He shall come again with glory to judge both the quick and the dead: Whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost: the Lord, and

Giver of Life: Who proceedeth from the Father and the Son: Who with the Father and the Son together is worshipped and glorified: Who spake by the prophets. And I believe One Catholic and Apostolic Church. I acknowledge one Baptism for the remission of sins: and I look for the Resurrection of the dead: and the Life of the world to come. Amen.

℣. Whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ, is born of God. Blessed is he that believeth. The Lord be with you:

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last:

℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. Let thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us:

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness:

℟. And let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. O Lord, direct and prosper our rulers:

℟. And mercifully hear us, when we call upon Thee.

℣. O God, save Thy servants:

℟. Who put their trust in Thee.

℣. O Lord, save Thy people:

℟. And bless Thine inheritance.

℣. Let us pray for the peace of Jerusalem:

℟. Peace be within her walls: and plenteousness within her palaces.

Then shall be said one or more

Collects for the Season.

1. GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that the light of Thine Incarnate Word, which is shed on us, may enlighten our minds, and

shine forth in our works; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

2. O Christ our God, by Whose Nativity peace hath been restored on earth, peace hath been brought to men of peaceful minds; grant, we beseech Thee, O Thou Who in Thy first coming didst come in man's flesh, and didst vouchsafe to reconcile the world unto Thyself in peace, that we, reconciled by Thee, may abide continually in Thy peace; so that at Thy second coming, when Thou comest in majesty and glory, Thou mayest make us heirs of eternal peace; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

3. Grant, we beseech Thee, O Lord our God, that Thy Church may alike apprehend both parts of the One Mystery, and adore One Christ, very God and very Man, neither divided from our nature, nor separate from Thine Essence; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

4. Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that as the Saviour of the world procured for us an heavenly birth, He may also bestow on us immortality in His heavenly kingdom; to Whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

5. Almighty and Everlasting God, Who by Thine Only-Begotten Son hast made us to be a new creation for Thyself; preserve the works of Thy mercy, and cleanse us from all our ancient stains; that by the assistance of Thy grace we may be found in His form, in Whom our substance dwells with Thee; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. Almighty and Everlasting God, grant that Thy people may be set free from the bondage of their ancient adversary; and that they who have been

redeemed by Thy grace, may enjoy the felicity of Thine adopted children, and be enriched with the bliss of eternal life; through the merits of Thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

7. We beseech Thee, O Lord, bestow on Thy people the increase of faith, hope and charity; that as they rejoice in the Nativity of Thy Son our Lord, they may be upheld by Thy governance amid the trials of this world, and continually repose on Him as their Redeemer, and finally by Thy mercy exult in the everlasting salvation of Thine Adorable Son our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

8. Almighty and Everlasting God, Who resistest the proud and givest grace to the humble; grant, we beseech Thee, that we may not exalt ourselves and provoke Thine indignation, but may with all humility of mind seek the gifts of Thy mercy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

9. We beseech Thee, O Lord, to enlighten Thy people with the knowledge of Thy Word Incarnate, and kindle in their hearts an ardent love for Thee; that they who walk in their own errors, may be guided to the Author of their salvation, and enjoy perpetual peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

10. Almighty and Everlasting God, Who hast made known the Incarnation of Thy Word by the testimony of a star to the wise men, who adored Thy Majesty with gifts; grant that the day-star of faith may arise in our hearts to manifest the revealed light of Thy truth; that we may both honour Thee with our substance, and glorify Thee in our body and in our spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

11. Grant, O Lord, that we may not lay the foundations of our faith on the sand where the whirlwind may overthrow them, but be established

on the Rock which is steadfast in Thee; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

12. Almighty and Everlasting God, who dost enkindle the flame of Thy love in the hearts of the saints, grant to us the same faith and power of love; that as we rejoice in their triumphs, we may profit by their examples; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then shall be said the Prayers for the Day.

Christmas-tide and Epiphany-tide.

EVENING SERVICE.

I.

℣. Glory to God in the highest:

℟. And on earth peace, good-will toward men.

℣. Great is the Mystery of Godliness: God was manifest in the flesh.

℟. He is the Christ, the Son of the Living God.

II.

℣. He took not on Him the nature of angels, but He took on Him the seed of Abraham.

℟. We have seen His Day, and rejoice.

℣. When the fulness of the time was come, God sent forth His Son, made of a woman, made under the law, to redeem them that were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons.

℟. Alleluia! The law was given by Moses, but Grace and Truth came by Jesus Christ.

℣. In this was manifested the love of God toward us, because that God sent His Only-Begotten Son into the world, that we might live through Him.

℟. Blessed be God.

℣. Thanks be to the Father, Who hath made us meet to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light: Who hath delivered us from the power of darkness, and hath translated us into the kingdom of His Son, Who is the Image of the Invisible God.

℟. Alleluia!

III.

℣. The Glory of the Lord is risen upon Zion.

℟. In her hath He set His tabernacle.

℣. The Sun of Righteousness is risen with healing in His wings.

℟. The Lord of hosts is with us.

℣. The Lord is my Light and my Salvation.

℟. He cometh forth as a Bridegroom.

℣. In Thy presence is the fulness of joy.

℟. For with Thee is the fountain of life, and in Thy light do we see Light.

℣. Blessed are the eyes which see the things that ye see: for many prophets and kings have desired to see those things which ye see, and have not seen them.

℟. Our eyes have seen Thy Salvation: a Light to lighten the Gentiles, and the Glory of Thy people Israel.

℣. God, Who commanded the light to shine out of darkness, hath shined in our hearts to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ.

℟. To Him be glory for ever and ever. **Amen.**

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. O Christ, the Only-Begotten of the Father, Who didst come into the world to save sinners:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Christ, the Word Eternal, Who didst manifest Thy glory in human flesh:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O God Incomprehensible, Who though the heaven of heavens cannot contain Thee, wast pleased to dwell among men:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

Then shall all say the Confession.

WE confess, O Lord, that we have sinned in thought, word, and deed: by our own most grievous fault we have offended against Thy Divine

Majesty: we do heartily repent, and beseech Thee to forgive us all that is past: and grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please Thee in newness of life, to the glory of Thy Holy Name: through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then shall the Priest stand up and say:

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you; pardon all your sins; deliver you from evil; preserve and confirm you in goodness; and grant you the grace and consolation of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then all, kneeling, shall say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. We beseech Thee, that, preserved from the darkness of ignorance, we may constantly walk in the light of Thy Truth.

℟. O send out Thy Light and Thy Truth, that they may lead us: and bring us unto Thy holy hill.

℣. We will rejoice in Thy Salvation:

℟. And triumph in the Name of the Lord our God.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Magnificat. Luke i. 46.

MY soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For He hath regarded: the lowliness of His handmaiden.

For behold, from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed.

For He that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is His Name.

And His mercy is on them that fear Him: throughout all generations.

He hath shewed strength with His arm: He hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat: and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich He hath sent empty away.

He remembering His mercy hath holpen His servant Israel: as He promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter.

For Christmas-tide. James iii. 17, 18.

The Wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be entreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality and without hypocrisy. And the fruit of righteousness is sown in peace of them that make peace. ℟. Thanks be to God.

For Epiphany-tide. Rom. xii. 1.

I beseech you therefore, brethren, by the mercies of God, that ye present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God, which is your reasonable service.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.
Then shall the Minister read the First Lesson.
Then shall be sung either of these Canticles.

Gaudebo in Domino. Isaiah lxi. 10.

I WILL greatly rejoice in the Lord: my soul shall be joyful in my God.

For He hath clothed me with the garments of salvation: He hath covered me with the robe of righteousness.

He hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek: He hath sent me to bind up the broken-hearted;

To proclaim liberty to the captives: and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;

To proclaim the acceptable year of the Lord and the day of vengeance of our God: to comfort all that mourn.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Beatitudes. Matt. v. 3.

BLESSED are the poor in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Blessed are they that mourn: for they shall be comforted.

Blessed are the meek: for they shall inherit the earth.

Blessed are they that do hunger and thirst after righteousness: for they shall be filled.

Blessed are the merciful: for they shall obtain mercy.

Blessed are the pure in heart: for they shall see God.

Blessed are the peace-makers: for they shall be called the children of God.

Blessed are they that are persecuted for righteousness' sake: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Second Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Quam pulchri super montes. Isaiah lii. 7.

HOW beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings: that publisheth peace;

That bringeth good tidings of good; that publisheth salvation: that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!

Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing: for they shall see eye to eye, when the Lord shall bring again Zion.

Break forth into joy, sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem: for the Lord hath comforted His people, He hath redeemed Jerusalem.

The Lord hath made bare His holy arm in the eyes of all the nations: and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then may all say the Apostles' Creed.

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty: Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ His Only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost: born of the Virgin Mary: suffered under Pontius Pilate: was crucified, dead, and buried: He descended into hell: the third day He rose from the dead: He ascended into heaven: and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: the holy Catholic Church: the Communion of saints: the Forgiveness of sins: the Resurrection of the body: and the Life everlasting. Amen.

℣. He that believeth on the Son hath everlasting life. The Lord be with you:

℟. And with thy spirit.
℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said :

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last :
℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.
℣ Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us :
℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.
℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness :
℟. And let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.
℣. O Lord, direct and prosper our rulers :
℟. And mercifully hear us when we call upon Thee.
℣. O God, save Thy servants :
℟. Who put their trust in Thee.
℣. O Lord, save Thy people :
℟. And bless Thine inheritance.
℣. Let us pray for the peace of Jerusalem :
℟. Peace be within her walls : and plenteousness within her palaces.

Then shall be said one or more

Collects for the Season.

1. GRANT to Thy people, O Lord, we beseech Thee, an inviolate firmness of faith ; that as they confess Thine Only-Begotton Son, the eternal Partaker of Thy glory, to have been born in our flesh of the Virgin Mother, they may be delivered from present adversities, and admitted into joys that shall abide for ever ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

2. O Lord, Who wast pleased to be born of a pure Virgin for the world's salvation ; sprinkle us with hyssop, purge us from all iniquity ; create in us a clean heart, and renew a right spirit within us, that we may offer unto Thee an acceptable sacrifice ;

through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

3. O Christ, the Only-Begotten Son of God, come graciously to be the Saviour of Thy people; deliver us from the hand of our enemies, that we may serve Thee without fear in holiness and righteousness all the days of our life; that so we may escape the darkness of this world, and by Thy guidance attain the land of eternal brightness; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

4. We beseech Thee, O Lord, that through the plenitude of Thy grace, we may be found in the likeness of Him, in Whom we are united with Thee, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

5. O Lord, Who in Thy first Coming didst vouchsafe to come in humility on account of our sins; Who hast shown us the way, that we might follow it; Who hast declared unto us the truth, that we might meditate upon it; Who hast given us the life, that we might hold it fast; we pray Thee, O Lord, enable us to receive Thee in holy mysteries, Who art the Way, the Truth and the Life; that when Thy Second Advent approaches, our sins may be blotted out in the blood of the Lamb, and our names written in the book of life with all Thy blessed saints; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

6. May the God of peace, the mystery of Whose Incarnation we celebrate with rejoicing, sanctify us unto perfection: may the Lord Jesus Christ, Who vouchsafed to be born for us, Himself quicken us by the power of His Nativity: may He Who willed to be born of a pure Virgin make us chaste both in body and soul: may He, Who taking upon Himself human infancy was clothed in earthly raiment, clothe

us with the garments of heavenly virtues: and may He become our souls' inward food, Who being laid in a manger willed to be shown forth as destined to be fed upon by believers: through the mercy of our God, Who is blessed and glorified for ever. *Amen.*

7. Grant, O Lord, that as we joyfully receive Thy Only-Begotten Son for our Redeemer, so we may with sure confidence behold the same Lord Jesus Christ Thy Son, when He shall come to be our Judge; and that we may by worthy conversation be made meet to attain unto fellowship with Him in His future kingdom; Who with Thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth one God, world without end. *Amen.*

8. Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that as Thy Salvation went forth to redeem the world by the new and heavenly light of Thine Incarnate Word, it may shine in our minds by faith, and be made manifest before men in the renewal of our hearts; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

9. We beseech Thee, O Lord, mercifully to correct our wanderings, and by Thy guidance to bring us to the salutary vision of Thy truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

10. O Lord, Light of Truth, Who by the brightness of a star wast manifested to the Gentiles, let the beams of Thy light shine in our hearts and expel all darkness of vice; that we, who long after the beatific vision, being made pure, may be accounted worthy to behold Thee, and rejoice in everlasting blessedness; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

11. O God, Who hast enkindled in the bosoms of Thy saints so great an ardour of faith, that they despised all bodily pains, while hastening to Thee the Author of life; hear our prayers, and grant that

the power of sin waxing faint in us, we may glow with the infused warmth of love for Thee; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

Then shall be said the Prayers for the Day.

The Pre-Lenten Season.

MORNING AND EVENING SERVICE.

I.

℣. BLESSED be the Name of the Lord:
℟. Henceforth, world without end.
℣. Our help is in the Name of the Lord:
℟. Who hath made heaven and earth.

II.

℣. O Lord God, behold Thou hast made the heaven and the earth by Thy great power and stretched-out arm. The great, the mighty God, the Lord of hosts is His Name, great in council and mighty in work.

℟. Thou, Lord, remainest for ever: Thy throne from generation to generation.

℣. Heal us, O Lord, and we shall be healed; save us, and we shall be saved: for Thou art our Praise.

℟. Turn Thou us unto Thee, O Lord, and we shall be turned.

℣. Behold, the Lord's hand is not shortened, that He cannot save; neither His ear heavy, that it cannot hear: but our iniquities have separated between us and our God, and our sins have hid His face from us, that He will not hear.

℟. Help us, O God of our salvation, and deliver us, and purge away our sins, for Thy Name's sake.

℣. Therefore the Redeemer hath come to Zion, and He shall turn away iniquity from Jacob.

℟. Thou art my Help and my Deliverer: O Lord, make no long tarrying.

℣. Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem; behold, thy King cometh unto thee:

℟. He is just and having salvation.

℣. He became the Author of eternal salvation unto all them that obey Him; called of God an High-Priest after the order of Melchizedec.

℟. O deliver us, and be merciful to our sins for Thy Name's sake.

℣. He took on Him our nature, and was in all things made like unto His brethren, that He might be a merciful and faithful High-Priest, who can be touched with the feeling of our infirmities. Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

℟. Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of Thy Name.

℣. He will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry: when He shall hear it, He will answer thee.

℟. Thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy; long-suffering, plenteous in goodness and truth.

III.

℣. Wherefore I bow my knees unto the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, of Whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named, that He would grant you, according to the riches of His glory, to be strengthened with might by His Spirit in the inner man; that Christ may dwell in your hearts by faith; that ye, being rooted and grounded in love, may be able to comprehend with all saints what is the breadth and length and depth and height; and to know the love of Christ, which passeth knowledge, that ye might be filled with all the fulness of God.

℟. Hear our prayer, O Lord, give ear to our supplications.

℣. Now unto Him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us, unto Him be glory in the Church by Christ Jesus, throughout all ages:

℟. World without end. Amen.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said this Litany.

℣. Lord, we are not worthy so much as to lift up our eyes to heaven, because of the multitude of our offences: since the days of our youth we are in a great trespass even to this day, and we cannot stand before Thee because thereof.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Lord, we have provoked Thine indignation, and have done evil before Thee, not doing Thy will, nor keeping Thy commandments: and now we fall down before Thee, beseeching Thee of grace.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Behold, Thou art wroth, for we have sinned: Lord, we are carnal, held in captivity to the law of sin: O be merciful unto us, and deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Father, we have sinned against heaven: we have sinned against Thee: we are no more worthy to be called Thy children.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. But now, Lord, Thou art our Father, and we are all the work of Thy hands: be not wroth with us very sore, O Lord, neither remember our sins for ever: behold, look upon us, we beseech Thee, we are all Thy people.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Forgive, O Blessed Lord, Thou Lover of mankind, forgive the sins which we have committed by thought, word or deed: turn not away Thy face from us, nor reject us from the number of Thy children.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Saviour of sinners, do away our offences, heal our wounds, remit our guilt, blot out the stains of our soul: deliver us from the shame, rescue us from the tyranny of sin.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Impute not unto us the wanderings of our mind, nor our idle words; mercifully look upon our infirmities, and for the glory of Thy Most Holy Name turn from us those evils which to us are most justly due.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Incline our hearts unto Thy testimonies, and not to covetousness: turn away our eyes, lest they behold vanity: order our steps in Thy word, that we may keep Thy commandments: help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of Thy Name.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

Or, instead of the Litany, the Invocations and Confession following may be said by the Minister and people:

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

WE confess, O Lord, that we have sinned in thought, word and deed: by our own most grievous fault we have offended against Thy Divine Majesty: we do heartily repent, and beseech Thee to forgive us all that is past: and grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please Thee in newness of life, to the glory of Thy Holy Name: through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then shall the Priest stand up and say:

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you; pardon all your sins; deliver you from evil; preserve and confirm you in goodness; and grant you the grace and consolation of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then all, kneeling, shall say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us:
℟. And grant us Thy salvation.
℣. O God, make speed to save us.
℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:
℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle at Morning Service.

Benedictus.

BLESSED be the Lord God of Israel: for He hath visited and redeemed His people;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us: in the house of His servant David;

As He spake by the mouth of His holy prophets: which have been since the world began;

That we should be saved from our enemies: and from the hand of all that hate us;

To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers: and to remember His holy covenant;

To perform the oath which He sware to our forefather Abraham: that He would give us;

That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies: might serve Him without fear,

In holiness and righteousness before Him: all the days of our life.

And thou, Child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare His ways;

To give knowledge of salvation unto His people: for the remission of their sins,

Through the tender mercy of our God: whereby the Day-Spring from on high hath visited us;

To give light to them that sit in darkness and in the shadow of death: and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

And this Canticle at Evening Service.

Magnificat.

MY soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For He hath regarded: the lowliness of His handmaiden.

For behold, from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed.

For He that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is His Name.

And His mercy is on them that fear Him: throughout all generations.

He hath showed strength with his arm: He hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat: and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich He hath sent empty away.

He remembering His mercy hath holpen His servant Israel: as He promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter. Eph. v. 1, 2.

Be ye followers of God, as dear children; and walk in love, as Christ also hath loved us, and hath given Himself for us an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweet-smelling savour. ℟. Thanks be to God.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.
Then shall the Minister read the First Lesson.
Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Benedictus es Domine.

BLESSED art Thou, O Lord God of our fathers: and to be praised and exalted above all for ever.

And blessed is Thy glorious and holy Name: and to be praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art Thou in the temple of Thy holy glory: and to be praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art Thou on the glorious throne of Thy kingdom: and to be praised and glorified above all for ever.

Blessed art Thou in the firmament of heaven: and above all to be praised and glorified for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Second Lesson.
Then shall be sung this Canticle at Morning Service.

Quemadmodum. Ps. xlii. 1.

LIKE as the hart desireth the water brooks: so longeth my soul after Thee, O God.

My soul is athirst for God, yea, even for the liv-

ing God: when shall I come to appear before the presence of God?

Why art thou so full of heaviness, O my soul: and why art thou so disquieted within me?

Put thy trust in God: for I will yet give Him thanks for the help of His countenance.

The Lord hath granted His loving-kindness in the day-time: and in the night-season did I sing of Him, and made my prayer unto the God of my life.

O send out Thy light and Thy truth, that they may lead me: and bring me unto Thy holy hill and to Thy dwelling.

And that I may go unto the Altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladness: and upon the harp will I give thanks unto Thee, O God my God.

Why art thou so heavy, O my soul: and why art thou so disquieted within me?

O put thy trust in God: for I will yet give Him thanks, Who is the Help of my countenance and my God.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

And this Canticle at Evening Service.

Nunc Dimittis. Luke ii. 29.

LORD, now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace: according to Thy word.

For mine eyes have seen Thy salvation: which Thou hast prepared before the face of all people;

A Light to lighten the Gentiles: and the Glory of Thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall all say the Apostles' Creed.

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty: Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ His Only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost: born of the

Virgin Mary: suffered under Pontius Pilate: was crucified, dead, and buried: He descended into hell: the third day He rose from the dead: He ascended into heaven: and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: the holy Catholic Church: the Communion of saints: the Forgiveness of sins: the Resurrection of the body: and the Life everlasting. **Amen.**

℣. Now the God of patience and consolation grant you to be likeminded one towards another, according to Jesus Christ, that ye may with one mind and one mouth glorify God.

℣. The Lord be with you: ℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last:

℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us:

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness:

℟. And let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. O Lord, direct and prosper our rulers:

℟. And mercifully hear us when we call upon Thee.

℣. O God, save Thy servants:

℟. Who put their trust in Thee.

℣. O Lord, save Thy people:

℟. And bless Thine inheritance.

℣. Let us pray for the peace of Jerusalem:

℟. Peace be within her walls: and plenteousness within her palaces.

Then shall be said one or more

Collects for the Season.

I.

1. BE gracious to our prayers, O merciful God, and guard Thy people with loving protection; turn away from them the unbelief of a doubtful mind, and fill their hearts with the gifts of Thy grace; that they who confess Thine Only-Begotten Son as God born in our flesh, may never be corrupted by the deceits of the devil; through the might of the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

2. We beseech Thee, O Lord, in Thy forgiving love, turn away what for our sins we justly deserve, and let not our offences prevail before Thee; but let Thy mercy alway rise up to overcome them; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

3. O God, if Thou shouldst render to us what we deserve, we must sooner perish, than endure our merited punishment; we therefore pray Thee mercifully to forgive our wanderings; and that we may be enabled to be converted to Thee, do Thou go before us with abundant mercy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

4. Almighty God, grant that we may ever rejoice in devotion to Thee, and be the more earnestly devoted to Thy Majesty; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

II.

5. Give strength, O Lord, to those who seek Thee, and continually infuse into their souls the holy desire of seeking Thee; that they, who long to see Thy face, may not crave the world's pernicious pleasure; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. Pour out, O Lord, we beseech Thee, the spirit of grace upon Thy family, and cast out from them

whatever evil they have incurred by the fraud of the devil, or by earthly corruption; that, being thoroughly cleansed within, they may ever render unto Thee a pure worship, and ever obtain of Thy goodness whatever is expedient for them; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. Grant us, O Lord, to enter on the service of our Christian warfare with prayer and fasting; that as we are to fight against spiritual powers of wickedness, we may be fortified by the aid of self-denial; and that the mortification of our flesh may prove the nourishment of our souls; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

8. O God, Who willest not that offenders should perish, suspend, we beseech Thee, the judgment due to our sins; and mercifully grant that no dissembling on our part may increase our condemnation, but rather that our repentance may avail for our pardon, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

9. O God, Whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive, receive our humble petitions; and though we be tied and bound with the chain of our sins, yet let the pitifulness of Thy great mercy loose us; for the honor of Jesus Christ, our Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

Then shall be said the Prayers for the Day.

Lent.

MORNING SERVICE.

I.

℣. BLESSED be Thou, Lord God of Israel, our Father, for ever and ever.

℟. And blessed is Thy glorious and holy Name: and to be praised and exalted above all for ever.

℣. Thine, O Lord, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the majesty: for all that is in heaven and in the earth is Thine.

℟. Thine is the kingdom, O Lord: and Thou art exalted as Head above all.

℣. Thou reignest over all: and in Thy hand is power and might.

℟. We thank Thee, O God, and praise Thy glorious Name.

II.

℣. The Lord God is merciful and gracious, long-suffering and abundant in goodness and truth, keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin, and that will by no means clear the guilty.

℟ He hath not beheld iniquity in Jacob: neither hath He seen perverseness in Israel.

℣. For Christ hath appeared to put away sin by the sacrifice of Himself: He was once offered to bear the sins of many: by one offering He hath perfected for ever them that are sanctified.

℟. Blessed is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven, and whose sin is covered.

℣. If any man sin, we have an Advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the Righteous; and He is

the Propitiation for our sins. If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us. If we confess our sins, He is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

℟. For He is gracious, and his mercy endureth for ever.

III.

℣. Turn ye even to Me, saith the Lord, with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning: and rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for He is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth Him of the evil.

℟. The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon Him: He also will hear their cry, and will help them.

℣. Having, therefore, brethren, boldness to enter into the Holiest by the blood of Jesus, by a new and living way which He hath consecrated for us, through the veil, that is to say, His flesh; and having an High-Priest over the house of God; let us draw near with a true heart, in full assurance of faith.

℟. Give ear, O Lord, unto our prayer: and attend to the voice of our supplications.

℣. And this is the confidence that we have in Him, that if we ask anything according to His will, He heareth us.

℟. The Lord is good unto them that wait for Him, to the soul that seeketh Him.

℣. Now unto Him that is able to keep you from falling, and to present you faultless before the presence of His glory with exceeding joy, to the Only wise God and our Saviour, be glory and majesty, dominion and power, both now and ever. *Amen.*

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said this Litany, or a Penitential Psalm.

℣. O God, Almighty Father, Creator of all things, Who didst send Thy Son to suffer for the guilt of the world that He might save it, let Thy Goodness save us.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Thou, Who willest not that the sinner should die, but that he should turn from his ways and live; turn Thou us unto Thee, O Lord, and so shall we be turned: turn us from all our transgressions, and let not iniquity be our ruin.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. We have sinned, we have done wickedly, in departing from Thy precepts and Thy judgments.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Righteousness belongeth to Thee, but to us confusion of face: O Lord, to us confusion of face, because we have sinned against Thee.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. We repent, and return unto Thee with all our heart: hear Thou our prayer in heaven Thy dwelling-place, and forgive us who have sinned against Thee: for we are Thy people and Thine inheritance.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Remember not our sins for ever: but behold, O Lord, we are all Thy people: though our iniquities testify against us, show mercy to us for Thy Name's sake.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Make haste, O Lord, to help us: show Thy marvellous loving-kindness upon us, Thou that art the Saviour of them that put their trust in Thee.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Thou, Lord, didst create us after Thine image: — despise not the work of Thine own hands; suffer not Thy likeness to be blotted out.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Behold, Thou art our Father: — as a father pitieth his own children, so let Thy compassions yearn upon us, O Lord.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Thou art our Lord: — and our eyes wait upon Thee our Lord, until Thou have mercy upon us.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. By the Blood of Thy Covenant, O Lord, in that Fountain opened for the purging of all uncleanness, take away our iniquities, and cleanse our sins.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O cleanse Thou us from our secret faults: keep Thy servants also from presumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over us: for Thy Name's sake be merciful unto our sin, for it is great.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Do Thou, O Lamb of God without blemish and without spot, Who redeemedst us with Thy precious Blood, have mercy and save us.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. For that Blood and for that Name of Thine, beside which there is none other under heaven whereby we may be saved, have mercy and save us.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Thou, Who camest to save that which was lost, suffer not that to be lost which Thou hast saved. O remember that we are the purchase of Thy Blood, that we are called by Thy Name, that we are the sheep of Thy Flock.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Holy and Life-giving Spirit, Who didst

sanctify us in the regeneration, and communicate grace in the holy mysteries; suffer not us to perish, whom Thou hast sanctified.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Holy Ghost, Giver of all gifts, Who didst incorporate us into the Body Mystical; preserve the works of Thy grace.

℣. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, Most Excellent Bestower of pardon, loose the bands of our sins: O Lord, the Comforter, forsake us not by reason of our offences: O Lord, Quickening Spirit, be present with us that we may evermore live in Thee.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

Then shall the Priest stand up and say:

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you; pardon all your sins; deliver you from evil; preserve and confirm you in goodness; and grant you the grace and consolation of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then all, kneeling, shall say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen

℣. O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us:

℟. And grant us Thy salvation.

℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this day without sin.

℟. O Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, let Thy mercy lighten upon us:

℟. As our trust is in Thee.
℣. Lord, hear our prayer:
℟. And let our cry come unto Thee.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:
℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Benedic, anima mea. Psalm ciii. 1.

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul: and all that is within me, praise His Holy Name.

Praise the Lord, O my soul: and forget not all His benefits;

Who forgiveth all thy sin: and healeth all thine infirmities;

Who saveth thy life from destruction: and crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindness.

The merciful goodness of the Lord endureth for ever and ever upon them that fear Him: and His righteousness upon children's children;

Even upon such as keep His covenant: and think upon His commandments to do them.

The Lord hath prepared His seat in heaven: and His kingdom ruleth over all.

O praise the Lord, ye angels of His, ye that excel in strength: ye that fulfil His commandment, and hearken unto the voice of His word.

O praise the Lord, all ye His hosts: ye servants of His that do His pleasure.

O speak good of the Lord, all ye works of His, in all places of His dominion: praise thou the Lord, O my soul.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter. Micah vi. 8.

And what doth the Lord require of thee, but to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly with thy God? ℟. Thanks be to God.

The Chapter for Wednesday. Isaiah lviii. 6, 7.

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

The Chapter for Friday. Luke ix. 23.

If any man will come after Me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross daily, and follow Me.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.

Then shall the Minister read the First Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Benedicite, omnia opera Domini.

O ALL ye Works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye Heavens, O ye Angels of the Lord, O all ye Powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye Sun and Moon, O ye Stars of heaven, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye Showers and Dew, O all ye Winds, O ye Fire and Heat, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye Winter and Summer, O ye Nights and Days, O ye Light and Darkness, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye Ice and Cold, O ye Frost and Snow, O ye Lightnings and Clouds, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O let the Earth bless the Lord; O ye Mountains and Hills, O all ye Things that grow on the earth, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye Fountains, O ye Seas and Rivers, O ye Whales and all that move in the Waters, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O all ye Fowls of the air, O all ye Beasts and Cattle, O ye Children of men, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O Israel, O ye Priests of the Lord, O ye Servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye Spirits and Souls of the righteous, O ye Holy and Humble men of heart, O all ye that worship the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Second Lesson.

Then shall be sung either of these Canticles.

Benedictus. Luke i. 68.

BLESSED be the Lord God of Israel: for He hath visited and redeemed His people;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us: in the house of His servant David;

As He spake by the mouth of His holy prophets: which have been since the world began;

That we should be saved from our enemies: and from the hand of all that hate us.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ad Te, Domine, levavi. Psalm xxv. 1.

UNTO Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul; my God, I have put my trust in Thee: O let me not be confounded.

Show me Thy ways, O Lord: and teach me Thy paths.

Lead me in Thy truth, and teach me; for Thou art the God of my salvation: on Thee do I wait all the day.

Remember, O Lord, Thy tender mercies and Thy loving-kindnesses: for they have been ever of old.

Remember not the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions: according to Thy mercy remember Thou me, for Thy goodness' sake, O Lord.

Gracious and righteous is the Lord: therefore will He teach sinners in the way.

The meek will He guide in judgment: and the meek will He teach His way.

All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth: unto such as keep His covenant and His testimonies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall all say the Apostles' Creed.

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty: Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ His Only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost: born of the Virgin Mary: suffered under Pontius Pilate: was crucified, dead, and buried: He descended into hell: the third day He rose from the dead: He ascended into heaven: and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: the holy Catholic Church: the Communion of saints: the Forgive-

ness of sins: the Resurrection of the body: and the Life everlasting. Amen.

℣. Blessed is he whose hope is in the Lord his God, Who made heaven and earth. The Lord be with you:

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last:

℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us:

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness:

℟. And let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. O Lord, direct and prosper our rulers:

℟. And mercifully hear us when we call upon Thee.

℣. O God, save Thy servants:

℟. Who put their trust in Thee.

℣. O Lord, save Thy people:

℟. And bless Thine inheritance.

℣. Let us pray for the peace of Jerusalem:

℟. Peace be within her walls: and plenteousness within her palaces.

Then shall be said one or more

Collects for the Season.

1. HEAR our prayer, O Lord, and listen to our groanings; for we acknowledge our iniquities, and lay open our sins before Thee. Against Thee, O God, have we sinned; to Thee we make our confession, and implore forgiveness. Turn Thy face again, O Lord, upon Thy servants, whom Thou hast redeemed with Thine own Blood. Spare

us, we pray Thee, and vouchsafe pardon to our sins, and be pleased to extend to us Thy loving-kindness and Thy mercy; Who livest and reignest, world without end. *Amen.*

2. O God the Holy Trinity, Who alone purifiest the soul and makest it whiter than the snow; bestow on us Thy compassion: renew our inward parts by Thy Holy Spirit, by Whom we may be able to show forth Thy praise; that being strengthened by the righteous and princely Spirit, we may attain a place in the heavenly Jerusalem; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

3. O God, Who by Thy Word dost work out the reconciliation of mankind; mercifully grant us forgiveness of all our sins; purify our souls and bodies; and vouchsafe us the aid of Thy grace, that being intent on prayer and fasting, our earnest devotion may become fruitful in good works and profitable to our salvation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

4. O God, Who desirest not the death, but the repentance of transgressors; reject not from Thy tender love us frail and wretched sinners; look not on our sins and shortcomings, and our unclean and unworthy thoughts, whereby we are severed from Thy will; but look Thou on Thy own mercy; through the merits and satisfaction of Thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

5. Before Thine eyes, O Lord, we stand guilty by the witness of our own conscience. We hardly dare to ask what we do not deserve to obtain. For Thou, Lord, knowest our doings. We blush to confess what we do not fear to commit. Unto Thee after falling into sin, we return from our wanderings; before Thee we lie sorely wounded; worthless as we are, our only relief is in Thee, O Good Physician! Everywhere Thou findest us, because

from Thee we cannot escape. Let Thy forgiveness comfort those whom their guilt terrifies. We plead guilty before Thee, O Lord; spare us, because Thou art kind. We know that unless Thou pardon, Thou mayest justly punish us. But with Thee is great mercy and overflowing readiness to forgive. Let Thy loving-kindness not impute to us our offences, but look upon that which we ask; through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. Grant, O Almighty God, that by the discipline of our sacred fasts, the hearts of the weak may receive salutary healing and that they may come with sincere devotion to partake of Thy holy things: advance them more and more in knowledge of the Mystery of Christ, and enable them to follow His footsteps by conduct worthy of their calling; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. Vouchsafe, we beseech Thee, O Lord, of Thy mercy to hear the morning prayers of Thy servants; and grant that the door of hope may ever stand open to all them that desire to attain unto Thee; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

8. Abba, Father, fulfil the office of Thy Name toward Thy children; do Thou preserve, protect, sanctify, govern, and console them; let them be so enkindled with love for Thee, that they may not be despised by Thee, O most merciful Lord, most tender Father. *Amen.*

9. O God the Comforter of the humble and the Strength of the faithful, be merciful to Thy suppliants; that our human weakness, which by itself is prone to fall, may be evermore supported by Thee to stand upright; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

10. Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we, who amid so many adversities have fainted

through our own infirmity, may be relieved and strengthened; that as we are incessantly afflicted by our own sinfulness, we may be delivered by the Passion of Thine Only-Begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

11. O God, Who for our redemption hast accepted the Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ; destroy the works of the devil, and break through all the snares of sin; that they who have been created by a new birth may by Thy mercy be protected from all defilement and furthered in the work of their salvation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

12. Almighty and Everlasting God, Who hast enabled Thy saints, not only to believe in Thy Son, but also to suffer for His sake; extend Thy divine aid also to our weakness, that as they breathed out their happy souls for the hope of Thine everlasting mercy, we may at least attain it by a sincere confession of Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then shall be said the Prayers for the Day.

Lent.

EVENING SERVICE.

I.

℣. BLESSED be the Name of the Lord:
℟. Henceforth, world without end.
℣. Our help is in the Name of the Lord:
℟. Who hath made heaven and earth.

II.

℣. His Glory is above the heavens: and yet He humbleth himself to behold the things that are on earth.

℟. The Righteous God trieth the very hearts and reins.

℣. God is a Righteous Judge, strong and patient, and God is provoked every day.

℟. His Righteousness endureth for ever.

℣. He is of purer eyes than to behold evil, and cannot look on iniquity.

℟. He hath not dealt with us after our sins: nor rewarded us according to our wickedness.

III.

℣. Repent, and turn yourselves from all your transgressions. Make you a new heart and a new spirit: for why will ye die, O house of Israel?

℟. Make me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right spirit within me.

℣. Christ gave Himself for us, that He might redeem us from all iniquity, and purity unto Himself a peculiar people, zealous of good works.

℟. Wash me throughly from my wickedness: and cleanse me from my sin.

℣. Wash ye, make you clean: put away the evil of your doings from before Mine eyes, saith the Lord; cease to do evil; learn to do well; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow. Though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be white as snow: though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

℟. Arise, O Lord, and help us: and deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

℣. I will sprinkle clean water upon you, saith the Lord, and ye shall be clean. I will put My Spirit within you, and cause you to walk in My statutes; and ye shall keep My commandments and do them. And ye shall be My people, and I will be your God.

℟. Behold, we beseech Thee, we are all Thy people.

℣. God hath exalted His Son with His right hand to be a Prince and a Saviour, for to give repentance to Israel and forgiveness of sins.

℟. O Lord, be gracious unto us; we have waited for Thee.

℣. Work out your own salvation with fear and trembling: for it is God that worketh in you both to will and to do of His good pleasure.

℟. Be Thou our arm every morning, our salvation also in the time of trouble.

℣. Now unto Him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us, unto Him be glory in the church by Christ Jesus, throughout all ages:

℟. World without end. Amen.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℣. Christ, have mercy upon us.
℟. Christ, have mercy upon us.
℣. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

Then may be said one of the Penitential Psalms.

Then shall all say the Confession.

WE confess, O Lord, that we have sinned in thought, word, and deed: by our own most grievous fault we have offended against Thy Divine Majesty: we do heartily repent, and beseech Thee to forgive us all that is past: and grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please Thee in newness of life, to the glory of Thy Holy Name: through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then shall the Priest stand up and say:

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you; pardon all your sins; deliver you from evil; preserve and confirm you in goodness; and grant you the grace and consolation of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then all, kneeling, shall say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us:
℟. And grant us Thy salvation.

℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this night without sin.

℟. O Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, let Thy mercy lighten upon us:

℟. As our trust is in Thee.

℣. Lord, hear our prayer:

℟. And let our cry come unto Thee.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. *Amen.*

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Deus misereatur. Psalm lxvii. 1.

GOD be merciful unto us, and bless us: and show us the light of His countenance, and be merciful unto us:

That Thy way may be known upon earth: Thy saving health among all nations.

Let the people praise Thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise Thee.

O let the nations rejoice and be glad: for Thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

Let the people praise Thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise Thee.

Then shall the earth bring forth her increase: and God, even our own God, shall give us His blessing.

God shall bless us: and all the ends of the world shall fear Him.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter. 2 Cor. vi. 1, 2.

We then, as workers together with Him, beseech

you, that ye receive not the grace of God in vain. For He saith, I have heard thee in a time accepted, and in the day of salvation have I succoured thee: behold, now is the accepted time; behold, now is the day of salvation.

℟. Thanks be to God.

The Chapter for Wednesday. 1 Cor. x. 13.

God is faithful, Who will not suffer you to be tempted above that ye are able: but will with the temptation also make a way to escape, that ye may be able to bear it.

The Chapter for Thursday. Matt. xxvi. 41.

Watch and pray, that ye enter not into temptation.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.

Then shall the Minister read the First Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Dominus regit me. Psalm xxiii. 1.

THE Lord is my Shepherd: therefore can I lack nothing.

He shall feed me in a green pasture: and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

He shall convert my soul: and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness for His Name's sake.

Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for Thou art with me; Thy rod and Thy staff comfort me.

Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me: Thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

But Thy loving-kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Second Lesson.

Then shall be sung either of these Canticles.

Levavi oculos meos. Psalm cxxi. 1.

I WILL lift up mine eyes unto the hills: from whence cometh my help.

My help cometh even from the Lord: Who hath made heaven and earth.

He will not suffer thy foot to be moved: and He that keepeth thee will not sleep.

Behold, He that keepeth Israel: shall neither slumber nor sleep.

The Lord Himself is thy Keeper: the Lord is thy Defence upon thy right hand;

So that the sun shall not burn thee by day: neither the moon by night.

The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil: yea, it is even He that shall keep thy soul.

The Lord shall preserve thy going out and thy coming in: from this time forth for evermore.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Nunc Dimittis. Luke ii. 29.

LORD now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace: according to Thy word.

For mine eyes have seen Thy Salvation: which Thou hast prepared before the face of all people;

A Light to lighten the Gentiles: and the Glory of Thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then may all say the Apostles' Creed.

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty: Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ His Only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost: born of the Virgin Mary: suffered under Pontius Pilate:

was crucified, dead, and buried: He descended into hell: the third day He rose from the dead: He ascended into heaven: and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: the holy Catholic Church: the Communion of saints: the Forgiveness of sins: the Resurrection of the body: and the Life everlasting. Amen.

℣. Blessed is the man that trusteth in the Lord, and whose Hope the Lord is. The Lord be with you:

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last:

℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us:

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness:

℟. And let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. O Lord, direct and prosper our rulers:

℟. And mercifully hear us when we call upon Thee.

℣. O God, save Thy servants:

℟. Who put their trust in Thee.

℣. O Lord, save Thy people:

℟. And bless Thine inheritance.

℣. Let us pray for the peace of Jerusalem:

℟. Peace be within her walls: and plenteousness within her palaces.

Then shall be said one or more

Collects for the Season.

1. TURN us again, O God of our salvation; and that our fast of forty days may be profitable to us, instruct our minds by the celestial discipline; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

2. O Jesus Christ, our Lord and our God, our only Hope of salvation, receive our confession: we have sinned grievously in thought, word, and deed. Thou Who justifiest the ungodly and quickenest the dead, O Lord our God, justify us and revive us. Save us, O Lord, King of eternal glory, Who alone canst save. Grant us to will and do what is pleasing to Thee and profitable to us: give us aid in distress, consolation in affliction, and strength in all temptation: vouchsafe us pardon for past evils, amendment for present evils, and protection against evils to come. Thine it is to give the sinner a stricken heart and a fountain of tears. It is ours, if Thou shalt vouchsafe it, to weep for our sins; it is Thine to efface them speedily as a cloud. We beseech Thee, O Lord, to forget our sins and to remember Thy mercies. O Christ, spare us, pity us, not according to our deserts, but according to Thy mercy. Do not despise us sinners. Do not cast us away, but receive us according to Thy word, that we may live and not be disappointed of our hope. Give us a fountain of tears, O Fountain of life. Our hope of salvation is in no work of ours; but our soul hangs simply on the boundlessness of Thy love, and confides in the multitude of Thy mercies; Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

3. Thou Who bringest home the lost sheep to the fold, Who wast appeased by the prayer and confession of the publican: do Thou, O Lord, be favorable

to Thy servants; do Thou graciously attend to our prayers; heal our wounds, forgive our sins; let no iniquities sever us from Thee; but let Thy mercy enable us evermore to cleave unto Thee, our Lord and our Saviour. *Amen.*

4. O God, the most gracious Creator and most merciful Restorer of mankind; Who, when man by envy of the devil was cast down from eternal life, didst redeem him with the blood of Thine Only Son; give life to Thy servants, whose death Thou dost not desire: and as Thou dost not leave them when they are astray, so do Thou receive them when they are brought back. Let the sorrowful sighings of Thy servants move Thy pity. Do Thou heal their wounds; do Thou extend Thy saving hand to the prostrate; lest Thy Church should be despoiled of any portion of her body, lest Thy flock should suffer loss, lest those who were born again in the salutary laver should be possessed by the second death. Spare Thou those who confess; that in this mortal life they may by Thy help so mourn over their sins, that in the day of the dreadful judgment, they may escape the sentence of everlasting condemnation, and may know neither the terrors of the darkness nor the fury of the flame; and that having returned from the path of error to the way of righteousness, they may be pierced with no more wounds, but may evermore retain in fulness both what Thy grace hath vouchsafed, and what Thy mercy hath restored; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

5. O God, beneath Whose eye every heart trembles, and all consciences are afraid; restrain the anger which we deserve, and pour out upon us the clemency which we entreat, that through Thine unspeakable mercy we may be set free from our sins, and rescued from the punishments we have merited; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. O God, Giver of Peace and Lover of Concord, grant to Thy servants a true agreement with Thy will; that we, being delivered from all temptations, may avoid all those things which offend Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. O Lord Jesus, Who didst enable Lazarus at the sound of Thy voice to rise from the tomb; grant us to hear Thy voice in our souls, and to rise through grace from the depth of our own sin: cleanse our consciences by continual contrition of heart and by the sincere confession of the Catholic Faith, that we may always be heard by Thee in heaven, when we call to Thee for pardon of sins on earth; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

8. Remember Thy compassions, O Lord, and evermore protect Thy servants, whom Thou hast sanctified by the blood of Thy Christ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

9. Lord Jesus Christ, Who for the redemption of the world didst ascend the cross, that Thou mightest enlighten the whole world which lay in darkness; pour that light, we pray Thee, into our souls and bodies, whereby we may be enabled to attain to the light eternal; Who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest one God, world without end. *Amen.*

10. Gracious Lord, Almighty Saviour, Jesus Christ, let Thy sufferings aid us, and defend us from all pain and grief, from all peril and misery, from all scandal and infamy, from all sin and uncleanness of heart, from evil diseases of soul and body, from unforeseen and unprepared death, and from all persecutions of our foes visible and invisible: for we know that trusting in the efficacy of Thy Passion we shall be safe. Therefore relying on Thine in-

finite tenderness, we beseech Thee, O most loving Saviour, by Thy most benignant and sacred sufferings to protect us with gracious aid, and in continual tenderness to preserve us from all evil; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

Then shall be said the Prayers for the Day.

Passion-tide Service.

I.

℣. BLESSED be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Who hath made us accepted in the Beloved: For He is our Peace; and through Him we all have access by one Spirit unto the Father.

℟. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

℣. Herein is Love, not that we loved God, but that He loved us, and sent His Son to be the Propitiation for our sins.

℟. We rejoice in God through our Lord Jesus Christ, by Whom we have now received the Atonement.

II.

℣. Christ being come an High-Priest, by His own Blood entered in once into the Holy Place, having obtained eternal redemption for us.

℟. His Blood cleanseth us from all sin.

℣. He is the Mediator of the New Covenant; Who hath made reconciliation for the sins of the people.

℟. The Lamb of God, who taketh away the sin of the world.

℣. He humbled Himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross.

℟. He, for the joy that was set before Him, endured the cross, despising the shame.

℣. Wherefore God hath highly exalted Him, and given Him a Name which is above every name;

that at the Name of Jesus every knee should bow.

℟. For the suffering of death He is crowned with glory and honour.

III.

℣. His visage was so marred, more than any man, and His form more than the sons of men. He is despised and rejected of men; a Man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief: and we hid as it were our faces from Him; He was despised, and we esteemed Him not.

℟. He was the Christ, the Son of the Living God.

℣. Surely He hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows: yet we did esteem Him stricken, smitten of God, and afflicted. But he was wounded for our transgressions, He was bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon Him; and with His stripes we are healed.

℟. Christ suffered for us, the Just for the unjust: Who did no sin, neither was guile found in His mouth.

℣. All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one to his own way; and the Lord hath laid on Him the iniquity of us all.

℟. Who His own Self bare our sins in His own Body on the tree, that we, being dead unto sins, should live unto righteousness.

℣. He was oppressed, and He was afflicted, yet He opened not His mouth: He is brought as a Lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so He opened not His mouth.

℟. We were redeemed with the precious Blood of Christ, as of a Lamb without blemish and without spot.

℣. He was taken from prison and from judgment: and who shall declare His generation? for He was

cut off out of the land of the living: for the transgression of my people was He stricken.

℟. The Son of Man came to give His life a Ransom for many.

℣. And He made His grave with the wicked, and with the rich in His death: because he had done no violence, neither was any deceit in His mouth.

℟. Thou shalt not leave His soul in Hades: neither shalt Thou suffer Thy Holy One to see corruption.

℣. Yet it pleased the Lord to bruise Him; He hath put Him to grief: when Thou shalt make His soul an offering for sin, He shall see His seed, He shall prolong His days, and the pleasure of the Lord shall prosper in His hand.

℟. My hope hath been in Thee, O Lord: I have said, Thou art my God.

℣. He shall see of the travail of His soul, and shall be satisfied: by His knowledge shall My Righteous Servant justify many; for He shall bear their iniquities.

℟. For He is our Peace, Who hath reconciled us unto God in one body by the Cross.

℣. Therefore will I divide Him a portion with the great, and He shall divide the spoil with the strong; because He hath poured out His soul unto death: and He was numbered with the transgressors; and He bare the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

℟. Into Thy hands I commend my spirit: for Thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, Thou God of truth.

℣. Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honour, and glory, and blessing.

℟. Thou art worthy, O Lord: for Thou wast

slain, and hast redeemed us to God by Thy Blood out of every kindred and tongue and people and nation.

℣. Blessing, and honour, and glory, and power, be unto Him that sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb for ever and ever.

℟. Amen.

The Litany.

Then, all kneeling, may be said this Litany. Otherwise, if the Litany be omitted, all standing, shall be said the Gloria Patri, &c.

℣. Let us pray.

℣. O Gracious Saviour, Lover of mankind, Who didst vouchsafe to descend from Thy heavenly glory, from the Bosom of Thy Father, into this vale of misery, and to take upon Thee the form of a servant, even human flesh, in the sanctified womb of a most chaste and pure Virgin: be pleased to make in us Thy habitation; adorn us with all spiritual graces, and daily renew in us a fervent love to Thee.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Blessed Jesus, Who wast pleased to be circumcised and to become obedient to the law for man: take from us all evil thoughts, quench in us all haughtiness of spirit, and all inordinate love of self, and give us the grace of obedience.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Good Lord, Who didst continue fasting and praying forty days and forty nights: grant that we may chastise the flesh, and subdue all evil affections in us, and be instant in watching and fasting and prayer.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Blessed Redeemer, Who for our sake didst subject Thyself to manifold sorrows and necessities, and didst vouchsafe to comfort the souls of men and

to heal their infirmities: strengthen us with the aid of Thy Holy Spirit in all trial and adversity; replenish our hearts with all holy affections, that we may truly follow the example of Thy Divine charity and patience.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Merciful Saviour, Who didst eat the Paschal Lamb with Thy disciples; and, giving them an example of humility, upon Thy knees didst wash their feet: grant that this example may move us to perfect humility, true obedience and fervent love to Thee, and unfeigned charity toward our brethren.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Blessed Lord, Who of Thy great love didst institute the blessed Sacrament of Thy Body and Blood, whereby Thou mightest continue with us to the end of the world: stir up in us an earnest desire and longing after this holy Sacrament, and grant that we may ever receive it with chaste love, ardent devotion and purity of heart.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Gracious Lord, who in the garden didst endure a most bitter agony, and didst sweat great drops of blood falling to the ground; and didst wholly resign Thyself to Thy Father's good pleasure, desiring that His Will should be done: give us grace that in all trials and adversities we may flee to Thee for succour, and ever commit ourselves to Thy will and governance.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Gracious Jesus, Who didst suffer thyself to be taken and bound as a malefactor, and to be shamefully entreated by thine enemies without lament or murmuring: give us strength after Thine example patiently to endure whatever adversity may befall us.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Blessed Jesus, Who wouldst be forsaken of Thine own disciples in the midst of Thine afflictions: pardon us Thy fugitive servants, and receive us into Thy favour; suffer us never more to wander from Thee; but give us such constancy and perseverance, that we may continue in Thy service unto our life's end.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O merciful Jesus, Who in the height of Thy Passion didst patiently endure to be smitten, mocked, derided, and despitefully entreated: mortify in us all angry affections, that we may not be disquieted under injury, nor meditate revenge, but for Thy sake bear all things patiently; help our infirmities that we faint not under temptations.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Blessed Lord, Who didst mildly turn a deaf ear to the unjust accusations of Thine enemies: grant that no slanders may ever move us to impatience.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Loving Saviour, Who being denied by Thy disciple Peter, didst look on him with an eye of compassion, and cause him to bewail his offence with bitter tears: look also on us miserable sinners, with the same gracious and moving aspect, that we may wash away our sins with the tears of repentance, and never by word or deed deny Thee our Lord and our Saviour.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Gracious Jesus, Who being stripped wast bound to a pillar and scourged: heal our wounds by Thy stripes; and grant us patience to endure the strokes of Thy fatherly visitation.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Gracious Lord, King of Heaven, adored by angels, Who, wounded and bleeding, wast in cruel

mockery crowned with thorns and clothed with the purple robe: imprint the remembrance of this on our hearts, that we may wholly think of Thee, wholly contemplate Thy bitter pains, and wholly love Thee for Thine exceeding charity.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Bountiful Jesus, Who wast pleased to bear Thine own Cross to Calvary, and there to comfort the lamenting women: give us grace with a cheerful mind to bear any cross Thou shalt see fit to lay upon us, and to bewail with tears our sinful life past.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Merciful Redeemer, Who didst suffer Thy hands and feet to be pierced with nails and fastened, and there with great effusion of blood didst undergo inexpressible torments: grant that we may always, with faithful and thankful hearts, bear in mind Thine exceeding great love, Who wouldst endure so great and grievous sufferings for us; purge and wash our souls with those streams of Thy most precious Blood, and offer them to Thy Father for a full and plenary satisfaction for all our transgressions.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Blessed Lord, Who in Thy bitter pains didst intercede with the Father for Thine enemies that crucified Thee, saying, "Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do": give us grace that we may love our enemies, pray for them, and do good to them that do evil unto us.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Gracious Lord, Who, being crucified between two thieves, didst promise to the one, believing on Thee and confessing Thee, the fruition of Paradise: look upon us with the same eye of pity, and grant that we may so live, that at the end of our days we may be found worthy to hear that joy-

ful word, "This day shalt thou be with Me in Paradise."

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Good Jesus, Who, for the grievousness of torment and exceeding loss of blood, didst faint and cry, "I thirst," and wast pleased to drink vinegar and gall: let the remembrance of this cup extinguish in us all inordinate indulgence and excess; give us the virtue of sobriety, that all irregular passions being quenched in us, we may wholly thirst after Thee.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Loving Lord, Who, when Thou wast pleased to die, didst bow Thine Head and commend Thy Spirit into the hands of Thy Father: grant that we may be always willing and ready to leave this transitory life, when it shall seem good to Thee; to whose blessed protection we commend our souls.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Blessed Saviour, Who, being dead, wast taken down from the cross and laid in the sepulchre: bury with us all our evil desires, that we may be dead to those things which displease Thee, and live only to Thee, our Redeemer.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. O Glorious Lord, who didst overcome death and triumph over Satan: receive us from the death of sin; make us to walk in newness of life, and to seek after things heavenly, that when Thou comest again we may appear with Thee in glory, and praise and bless Thee, with all the company of blessed saints and angels, for ever and ever.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

℣. Graciously hear us, O Christ.

℟. Graciously hear us, O Lord Christ.

℣. O Lamb of God, Who takest away the sin of the world:

℟. Grant us Thy peace.

Then, all standing, shall be said the Gloria Patri.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung a Psalm or Hymn.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter. Phil. ii. 5–8.

Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus: Who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God; but made Himself of no reputation, and took upon Him the form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men: and being found in fashion as a man, He humbled Himself and became obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross. ℟. Thanks be to God.

Or, this Chapter. Zechariah vi. 12, 13.

Behold the Man, whose Name is The Branch; and He shall grow up out of His place, and He shall build the temple of the Lord: even He shall build the temple of the Lord; and He shall bear the glory, and shall sit and rule upon His throne; and He shall be a Priest upon His throne: and the counsel of peace shall be between Them both. ℟. Blessed be the King That cometh in the Name of the Lord.

The Chapter for Good-Friday.

Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by? behold, and see if there be any sorrow like unto My sorrow, which is done unto Me, wherewith the Lord hath afflicted Me. ℟. Be not Thou far from Me, O Lord: Thou art My Succour, haste Thee to help Me. ℣. The Side of the Crucified Lord being

pierced with a spear, there came out Blood and Water for our redemption and salvation.

The Chapter for Easter-Even. Prov. iii. 24.

When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.

Then may be sung a Hymn.

Then shall the Minister say:

Let us pray.

Then shall all say the Lord's Prayer, the people kneeling.

Our Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name: &c.

Then shall the Minister say one or more

COLLECTS FOR THE SEASON.

1. ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Who, of Thy tender love towards mankind, hast sent Thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ to take upon Him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the Cross, that all mankind should follow the example of His great humility; mercifully grant that we may both follow the example of His patience, and also be made partakers of His resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

2. O Christ our God, crucify us with Thyself to the world, that we may live in Thee, and draw us to Thyself, since for us Thou wast lifted up from the earth to deliver us from the tyrant: for being made free from his power by Thy Passion, we long to serve Thee, we desire to live under Thy dominion, Who wast pleased by the death of the Cross to redeem us mortals. And we humbly invoke Thee, O God, Eternal Might, to hasten unto us and to be present with us: deliver us from evil, and establish

us continually in good : enable us evermore to cleave unto Thee, O Christ, Who reignest King for ever and ever : and grant us peace and saving grace by the wounds of Thy Passion, O Son of God, Who livest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

3. Jesus our Master, Who gavest Thy cheek to them that smote Thee, and wast for our sakes filled full with reproach ; grant that we Thy servants, being instructed by the example of Thy Passion, may be fitted alway to bear Thy sweet yoke and learn of Thee, Who art meek and lowly of heart. *Amen.*

4. O Christ, the Son of God, Whom the multitude persecuted with blind fury, and while they inflicted suffering on Thee as Man, discerned not in Thee the Essence of the Godhead ; grant that we, confessing Thee, true God and Man, to be one Christ, may be delivered from everlasting punishment ; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

5. We beseech Thee, O Lord, purify Thy family and cleanse it from all contagion of wickedness ; that the vessels, which have been redeemed by their Lord's Passion, may never again be defiled by the unclean spirit, but may be prepared for everlasting salvation ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the Living God, Who didst descend from heaven to earth out of the bosom of Thy Father, and didst sustain five wounds on the Cross and shed Thy precious Blood for the remission of sins ; we humbly beseech Thee that at the day of Judgment we may be set at Thy right hand, and be accounted worthy to hear those gracious words, " Come, ye blessed, into the kingdom of My Father ; " Who with the Father and the Holy

Ghost livest and reignest One God world without end. *Amen.*

7. O Christ the Only-Begotten Son of the Father, Who wast slain for us, the Innocent for the guilty; remember the purchase of Thy Blood, and blot out the sins of all Thy people; and as Thou wast pleased to endure for us reproaches, spitting, bonds, blows, the scourge, the cross, the nails, the bitter cup, the pangs of death, and the spear, vouchsafe to us sinners, for whom Thou didst suffer all this, the infinite blessedness of the heavenly kingdom; that we who bow down to Thee in reverend adoration for Thy Passion may be raised up to things heavenly in the joys of Thy Resurrection; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, &c. *Amen.*

8. O God, Who for our sake hast willed Thy Son to endure the suffering of the Cross, that Thou mightest drive away from us the power of the enemy; grant that thy servants may attain the grace of resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Easter-Even.

9. Grant, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of Thy Blessed Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, so by continual mortifying our corrupt affections we may be buried with Him; and that through the grave and gate of death we may pass to our joyful resurrection for His merits, Who died and was buried, and rose again for us Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

10. Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we who keep the Paschal Feast, being kindled with celestial desires, may thirst after the fountain of life, Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

11. Pour into us, O Lord, the Spirit of Thy love, that all whom Thou satisfiest with the Paschal

Sacrament may by Thy Goodness be made of one mind; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then, all standing, the Minister shall read the Epistle and the Gospel for the day, as follows:

HOLY WEEK.	EPISTLE.	GOSPEL.
Palm Sunday . .	Phil. ii. 5–11.	Luke xix. 28–44.
Monday . .	Rom. v. 12–21.	Mark xi. 12–19.
Tuesday . .	1 Peter ii. 19–24.	Mark xiii.
Wednesday .	1 John ii. 12–19.	Matt. xxvi. 1–16.
Maundy-Thursday.	1 Cor. xi. 23–29.	John xiv. 1–xvi. 33.
Good-Friday . .	Hebrews x. 1–25.	"The Passion."
Easter-Even . . .	1 Peter iii. 17–22.	Matt. xxvii. 57–66.

Then may the Minister read one or more Sections of "the Passion," as follows. On Good-Friday he shall read the whole of it for the Gospel for the day. At the end of each Section may be sung one or more verses from the Psalms proper to Passion-tide.

THE PASSION.

SECTION I.

Matt. xxvi. 36: — Then cometh Jesus with them unto a place called Gethsemane, and saith unto the disciples, Sit ye here, while I go and pray yonder. Mark xiv. 33, 34: — And He taketh with Him Peter and James and John, and began to be sore amazed, and to be very heavy; and saith unto them, My soul is exceeding sorrowful unto death: tarry ye here, and watch. Luke xxii. 41–44: — And He was withdrawn from them about a stone's cast, and kneeled down, and prayed, saying, Father, if Thou be willing, remove this cup from Me: nevertheless, not My will, but Thine be done. And there appeared an Angel unto Him from Heaven, strengthening Him. And being in an agony He prayed more earnestly: and His sweat was as it were great drops of blood falling down to the ground. Matt. xxvi. 40–46: — And He cometh unto the disciples, and findeth them asleep, and saith unto Peter, What,

could ye not watch with me one hour? Watch and pray, that ye enter not into temptation: the spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak. He went away again the second time, and prayed, saying, O My Father, if this cup may not pass away from Me, except I drink it, Thy will be done. And He came and found them asleep again: for their eyes were heavy. And He left them, and went away again, and prayed the third time, saying the same words. Then cometh He to His disciples, and saith unto them, Sleep on now, and take your rest: behold, the hour is at hand, and the Son of Man is betrayed into the hands of sinners. Rise, let us be going: behold, he is at hand that doth betray Me.

SECTION II.

John xviii. 2, 3: — And Judas also, which betrayed Him, knew the place: for Jesus ofttimes resorted thither with His disciples. Judas then, having received a band of men and officers from the chief priests and Pharisees, cometh thither with lanterns and torches and weapons. Luke xxii. 47, 48: — And while He yet spake, behold a multitude, and he that was called Judas, one of the twelve, went before them, and drew near unto Jesus to kiss Him. But Jesus said unto him, Judas, betrayest thou the Son of Man with a kiss? John xviii. 4–9: — Jesus therefore, knowing all things that should come upon Him, went forth and said unto them, Whom seek ye? They answered Him, Jesus of Nazareth. Jesus saith unto them, I am He. And Judas also, which betrayed Him, stood with them. As soon as He had said unto them, I am He, they went backward and fell to the ground. Then asked He them again, Whom seek ye? and they said, Jesus of Nazareth. Jesus answered, I have told you that I am He: if therefore ye seek Me, let these

go their way: that the saying might be fulfilled which He spake, Of them which Thou gavest me have I lost none. Matt. xxvi. 50–56: — Then came they and laid hands on Jesus, and took Him. And behold, one of them which were with Jesus stretched out his hand, and drew his sword, and struck a servant of the high-priest, and smote off his ear. Then said Jesus unto him, Put up again thy sword into his place: for all they that take the sword shall perish with the sword. Thinkest thou that I cannot now pray to My Father, and He shall presently give me more than twelve legions of angels? But how then shall the Scriptures be fulfilled, that thus it must be? In that same hour said Jesus to the multitudes, Are ye come out as against a thief with swords and staves for to take Me? I sat daily with you teaching in the temple, and ye laid no hold on Me. But all this was done, that the Scriptures of the prophets might be fulfilled. Then all the disciples forsook Him and fled. Mark xiv. 51, 52: — And there followed Him a certain young man, having a linen cloth cast about his naked body; and the young men laid hold on him: and he left the linen cloth, and fled from them naked.

SECTION III.

John xviii. 12–14: — Then the band and the captain and officers of the Jews took Jesus, and bound Him, and led Him away to Annas first; for he was father-in-law to Caiaphas, which was the high-priest that same year. Now Caiaphas was he which gave counsel to the Jews, that it was expedient that one man should die for the people. Luke xxii. 54: — Then took they Him, and led Him, and brought Him into the high-priest's house. John xviii. 15–18: — And Simon Peter followed Jesus, and so did another disciple: that disciple was known unto the high-

priest, and went in with Jesus into the palace of the high-priest. But Peter stood at the door without. Then went out that other disciple which was known unto the high-priest, and spake unto her that kept the door, and brought in Peter. Then saith the damsel that kept the door unto Peter, Art not thou also one of this man's disciples? He saith, I am not. And the servants and officers stood there, who had made a fire of coals, for it was cold; and they warmed themselves: and Peter stood with them, and warmed himself. Matt. xxvi. 71: — And when he was gone out into the porch, another maid saw him, and said unto them that were there, This fellow was also with Jesus of Nazareth. Luke xxii. 58–62: — And after a little while another saw him, and said, Thou art also of them. And Peter said, Man, I am not. And about the space of one hour after another confidently affirmed, saying, Of a truth this fellow also was with Him; for he is a Galilean. And Peter said, Man, I know not what thou sayest. And immediately, while he yet spake, the cock crew. And the Lord turned, and looked upon Peter. And Peter remembered the word of the Lord, how He had said unto him, Before the crock crow, thou shalt deny Me thrice. And Peter went out, and wept bitterly.

SECTION IV.

John xviii. 19–24: — The high-priest then asked Jesus of His disciples, and of His doctrine. Jesus answered him, I spake openly to the world; I ever taught in the synagogue, and in the temple, whither the Jews always resort; and in secret have I said nothing. Why askest thou Me? ask them which heard Me, what I have said unto them: behold, they know what I said. And when He had thus spoken, one of the officers which stood by struck Jesus with

the palm of his hand, saying, Answerest Thou the high-priest so? Jesus answered him, If I have spoken evil, bear witness of the evil: but if well, why smitest thou Me? Now Annas had sent Him bound unto Caiaphas the high-priest. Matt. xxvi. 59–68: — Now the chief priests and elders and all the council sought false witness against Jesus, to put Him to death; but found none: yea, though many false witnesses came, yet found they none. At the last came two false witnesses and said, This fellow said, I am able to destroy the temple of God, and to build it in three days. And the high-priest arose and said unto Him, Answerest Thou nothing? What is it which these witness against Thee? But Jesus held His peace. And the high-priest answered and said unto Him, I adjure Thee by the living God, that Thou tell us whether Thou be the Christ, the Son of God. Jesus saith unto him, Thou hast said: nevertheless I say unto you, Hereafter shall ye see the Son of Man sitting on the right hand of power, and coming in the clouds of heaven. Then the high-priest rent his clothes, saying, He hath spoken blasphemy; what further need have we of witnesses? behold, now ye have heard his blasphemy. What think ye? They answered and said, He is guilty of death. Then did they spit in his face, and buffeted Him: and others smote Him with the palms of their hands, saying, Prophesy unto us, Thou Christ, Who is he that smote Thee? Luke xxii. 66–xxiii. 1: — And as soon as it was day, the elders of the people and the chief priests and the scribes came together, and led Him into their council, saying, Art Thou the Christ? tell us. And He said unto them, If I tell you, ye will not believe: and if I also ask you, ye will not answer Me, nor let Me go. Hereafter shall the Son of Man sit on the right hand of the power of God.

Then said they all, Art Thou then the Son of God? And He said unto them, Ye say that I am. And they said, What need we any further witness? for we ourselves have heard of His own mouth. And the whole multitude of them arose, and led Him unto Pilate.

SECTION V.

John xviii. 28–36: — Then led they Jesus from Caiaphas unto the hall of judgment: and it was early; and they themselves went not into the judgment-hall, lest they should be defiled; but that they might eat the Passover. Pilate then went out unto them, and said, What accusation bring ye against this Man? They answered and said unto him, If He were not a malefactor, we would not have delivered Him up unto thee. Then said Pilate unto them, Take ye Him and judge Him according to your law. The Jews therefore said unto him, It is not lawful for us to put any man to death: that the saying of Jesus might be fulfilled, which He spake, signifying what death He should die. Then Pilate entered into the judgment-hall again, and called Jesus, and said unto Him, Art Thou the King of the Jews? Jesus answered him, Sayest thou this thing of thyself, or did others tell it thee of Me? Pilate answered, Am I a Jew? Thine own nation and the chief priests have delivered Thee unto me: What hast Thou done? Jesus answered, My kingdom is not of this world: if My kingdom were of this world, then would My servants fight, that I should not be delivered to the Jews: but now is My kingdom not from hence. Luke xxiii. 2: — And they began to accuse Him, saying, We found this fellow perverting the nation, and forbidding to give tribute to Cæsar, saying that He Himself is Christ a King. John xviii. 37, 38: — Pilatè there-

fore said unto Him, Art Thou a King then? Jesus answered, Thou sayest that I am a King. To this end was I born, and for this cause came I into the world, that I should bear witness unto the truth. Every one that is of the truth, heareth My voice. Pilate saith unto Him, What is truth? And when he had said this, he went out again unto the Jews, and saith unto them, I find in Him no fault at all. Luke xxiii. 5–17: — And they were the more fierce, saying, He stirreth up the people, teaching throughout all Jewry, beginning from Galilee to this place. When Pilate heard of Galilee, he asked whether the Man were a Galilean. And as soon as he knew that he belonged unto Herod's jurisdiction, he sent Him to Herod, who himself also was at Jerusalem at that time. And when Herod saw Jesus, he was exceeding glad: for he was desirous to see Him of a long season, because he had heard many things of Him; and he hoped to have seen some miracle done by Him. Then he questioned with Him in many words; but He answered him nothing. And the chief priests and scribes stood and vehemently accused Him. And Herod with his men of war set Him at naught, and mocked Him, and arrayed Him in a gorgeous robe, and sent Him again to Pilate. And the same day Pilate and Herod were made friends together; for before they were at enmity between themselves.

SECTION VI.

And Pilate, when he had called together the chief priests and the rulers and the people, said unto them, Ye have brought this Man unto me, as One that perverteth the people; and behold, I, having examined Him before you, have found no fault in this Man touching those things whereof ye accuse Him: no, nor yet Herod: for I sent you to him;

and lo, nothing worthy of death is done unto Him. I will therefore chastise Him and release Him. (For of necessity he must release one unto them at the feast.) Matt. xxvii. 16–23 : — And they had then a notable prisoner, called Barabbas. Therefore when they were gathered together, Pilate said unto them, Whom will ye that I release unto you? Barabbas, or Jesus which is called Christ? For he knew that for envy they had delivered Him. When he was set down on the judgment-seat, his wife sent unto him, saying, Have thou nothing to do with that just Man : for I have suffered many things this day in a dream because of Him. But the chief priests and elders persuaded the multitude that they should ask Barabbas, and destroy Jesus. The governor answered and said unto them, Whether of the twain will ye that I release unto you? They said, Barabbas. Pilate saith unto them, What shall I do then with Jesus which is called Christ? They all say unto him, Let Him be crucified. And the governor said, Why, what evil hath He done? But they cried out the more, saying, Let Him be crucified. John xix. 1 : — Then Pilate therefore took Jesus, and scourged Him. Mark xv. 16–19 : — And the soldiers led Him away into the hall, called Praetorium; and they call together the whole band. And they clothed Him with purple, and platted a crown of thorns, and put it upon His head, and began to salute Him, Hail, King of the Jews. And they smote Him on the head with a reed, and did spit upon Him, and bowing their knees worshipped Him. John xix. 4–15 : — Pilate therefore went forth again, and saith unto them, Behold, I bring Him forth to you, that ye may know that I find no fault in Him. Then came Jesus forth, wearing the crown of thorns and the purple robe. And Pilate saith unto them, Behold the Man! When the chief priests therefore

and officers saw Him, they cried out, saying, Crucify Him, crucify Him. Pilate saith unto them, Take ye Him, and crucify Him; for I find no fault in Him. The Jews answered him, We have a law, and by our law He ought to die, because He hath made Himself the Son of God. When Pilate therefore heard that saying, he was the more afraid; and went again into the judgment-hall, and said unto Jesus, Whence art Thou? But Jesus gave him no answer. Then saith Pilate unto Him, Speakest Thou not unto me? knowest Thou not that I have power to crucify Thee, and have power to release Thee? Jesus answered, Thou couldst have no power at all against Me, except it were given thee from above: therefore he that delivered Me unto thee hath the greater sin. And from thenceforth Pilate sought to release Him: but the Jews cried out, saying, If thou let this Man go, thou art not Cæsar's friend: whosoever maketh himself a king speaketh against Cæsar. When Pilate therefore heard that saying, he brought Jesus forth, and sat down in the judgment-seat in a place that is called the Pavement, but in the Hebrew Gabbatha. And it was the preparation of the Passover, and about the sixth hour, and he saith unto the Jews, Behold your King! But they cried out, Away with Him, away with Him, crucify Him. Pilate saith unto them, Shall I crucify your King? The chief priests answered, We have no king but Cæsar. Matt. xxvii. 24, 25: — When Pilate saw that he could prevail nothing, but that rather a tumult was made, he took water, and washed his hands before the multitude, saying, I am innocent of the blood of this just person: see ye to it. Then answered all the people and said, His blood be on us and on our children. Mark xv. 15, 20: — And so Pilate, willing to content the people, released Barabbas unto

them, and delivered Jesus, when he had scourged Him, to be crucified. And when they had mocked Him, they took off the purple from Him, and put His own clothes on Him, and led Him out to crucify Him.

SECTION VII.

Matt. xxvii. 3–10: — Then Judas, which had betrayed Him, when he saw that He was condemned, repented himself, and brought again the thirty pieces of silver to the chief priests and elders, saying, I have sinned in that I have betrayed the innocent blood. And they said, What is that to us? see thou to that. And he cast down the pieces of silver in the temple and departed, and went and hanged himself. And the chief priests took the silver pieces, and said, It is not lawful for to put them into the treasury, because it is the price of blood. And they took counsel, and bought with them the potter's field, to bury strangers in. Wherefore that field was called, The field of blood, unto this day. Then was fulfilled that which was spoken by Jeremy the prophet, saying, And they took the thirty pieces of silver, the price of Him that was valued, Whom they of the children of Israel did value; and gave them for the potter's field, as the Lord appointed me.

SECTION VIII.

Luke xxiii. 26–32: — And as they led Him away, they laid hold upon one Simon a Cyrenian, coming out of the country, and on him they laid the cross, that he might bear it after Jesus. And there followed Him a great company of people, and of women, which also bewailed and lamented Him. But Jesus turning unto them said, Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not for Me, but weep for yourselves and

for your children. For behold, the days are coming, in the which they shall say, Blessed are the barren, and the wombs that never bare, and the paps which never gave suck. Then shall they begin to say to the mountains, Fall on us; and to the hills, Cover us. For if they do these things in a green tree, what shall be done in the dry? And there were also two others, malefactors, led with Him to be put to death.

SECTION IX.

Mark xv. 22, 23: — And they bring Him unto the place Golgotha, which is, being interpreted, The place of a skull. And they gave Him to drink wine mingled with myrrh: but He received it not. Luke xxiii. 33, 34: — There they crucified Him, and the malefactors, one on the right hand, and the other on the left. Then said Jesus, Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do. Mark xv. 28: — And the scripture was fulfilled, which saith, And He was numbered with the transgressors. John xix. 19–24: — Then the soldiers, when they had crucified Jesus, took His garments and made four parts, to every soldier a part; and also His coat: now the coat was without seam, woven from the top throughout. They said therefore among themselves, Let us not rend it, but cast lots for it, whose it shall be: that the scripture might be fulfilled, which saith, They parted my raiment among them, and for my vesture they did cast lots. These things therefore the soldiers did. And Pilate wrote a title, and put it on the cross. And the writing was, JESUS OF NAZARETH, THE KING OF THE JEWS. This title then read many of the Jews; for the place where Jesus was crucified was nigh to the city: and it was written in Hebrew, and Greek, and Latin. Then said the

chief priests of the Jews to Pilate, Write not, the King of the Jews; but that He said, I am King of the Jews. Pilate answered, What I have written, I have written. Luke xxiii. 35 : — And the people stood beholding. Mark xv. 29–32 : — And they that passed by railed on Him, wagging their heads, and saying, Ah, Thou that destroyest the temple, and buildest it in three days, save Thyself, and come down from the cross. Likewise also the chief priests mocking said among themselves with the scribes, He saved others; Himself He cannot save. Let Christ the King of Israel descend now from the cross, that we may see and believe. Luke xxiii. 36, 37, 39–43 : — And the soldiers also mocked Him, coming to Him, and offering Him vinegar, and saying, If Thou be the King of the Jews, save Thyself. And one of the malefactors which were hanged railed on Him, saying, If Thou be Christ, save Thyself and us. But the other answering rebuked him, saying, Dost not thou fear God, seeing thou art in the same condemnation? and we indeed justly; for we receive the due reward of our deeds: but this man hath done nothing amiss. And he said unto Jesus, Lord, remember me when Thou comest into Thy Kingdom. And Jesus said unto him, Verily I say unto thee, To-day shalt thou be with Me in Paradise. John xix. 25–27 : — Now there stood by the cross of Jesus His mother, and His mother's sister, Mary the wife of Cleophas, and Mary Magdalene. When Jesus therefore saw His mother, and the disciple standing by, whom He loved, He saith unto His mother, Woman, behold thy son! Then saith He to the disciple, Behold thy mother! And from that hour that disciple took her unto his own home. Matt. xxvii. 45–47 : — Now from the sixth hour there was darkness over all the land unto the ninth hour. And about

the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying, *Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani?* that is to say, My God, My God, why hast Thou forsaken Me? Some of them that stood there, when they heard that, said, This man calleth for Elias. John xix. 28–30: — After this, Jesus knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, saith, I thirst. Now there was set a vessel full of vinegar; and they filled a sponge with vinegar, and put it upon hyssop, and put it to His mouth. When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, He said, It is finished. Luke xxiii. 46: — And when Jesus had cried with a loud voice, He said, Father, into Thy hands I commend My spirit: and having said thus, He gave up the ghost.

SECTION X.

Matt. xxvii. 51–56: — And behold, the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom; and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent: and the graves were opened; and many bodies of the saints which slept arose, and came out of the graves after His resurrection, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto many. Now when the centurion, and they that were with him, watching Jesus, saw the earthquake, and those things that were done, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the Son of God. And many women were there beholding afar off, which followed Jesus from Galilee, ministering unto Him: among which was Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James and Joses, and the mother of Zebedee's children. John xix. 31–37: — The Jews therefore, because it was the preparation, that the bodies should not remain upon the cross on the sabbath day, (for that sabbath day was a high day,) besought Pilate that their legs might be broken, and that they

might be taken away. Then came the soldiers, and brake the legs of the first and of the other which was crucified with Him. But when they came to Jesus, and saw that He was dead already, they brake not His legs: but one of the soldiers with a spear pierced His side, and forthwith came there out Blood and Water. And he that saw it bare record, and his record is true; and he knoweth that he saith true, that ye might believe. For these things were done, that the scripture should be fulfilled, A bone of Him shall not be broken. And again another scripture saith, They shall look on Him Whom they pierced.

SECTION XI.

Mark xv. 42–45: — And now when the even was come, because it was the preparation, that is, the day before the Sabbath, Joseph of Arimathea, an honourable counsellor, which also waited for the kingdom of God, came, and went in boldly unto Pilate, and craved the body of Jesus. And Pilate marvelled if He were already dead: and calling unto him the centurion, he asked him whether He had been any while dead. And when he knew it of the centurion, he gave the body to Joseph. John xix. 38–42: — He came therefore, and took the body of Jesus. And there came also Nicodemus, (which at the first came to Jesus by night,) and brought a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about a hundred pound weight. Then took they the body of Jesus, and wound it in linen clothes with the spices, as the manner of the Jews is to bury. Now in the place where He was crucified there was a garden; and in the garden a new sepulchre, wherein was never man yet laid. There laid they Jesus therefore because of the Jews' preparation day; for the sepulchre was nigh at hand. Luke xxiii. 55,

56 :— And the women also, which came with Him from Galilee, followed after, and beheld the sepulchre, and how his body was laid. And they returned, and prepared spices and ointment; and rested the sabbath day according to the commandment.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said the following

INTERCESSIONS.

℣. Let us pray for the Holy Church of God throughout the world.

℟. Lord, hear our prayer.

℣. O Almighty and Eternal God, Who in Christ hast revealed Thy Glory to all nations; preserve, we beseech Thee, the works of Thine own mercy, that Thy Church, which is spread over the whole world, may persevere by steadfast faith in the confession of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

℣. Let us pray for the Bishops and Pastors of the Church.

℟. Lord, hear our prayer.

℣. O Almighty and Eternal God, by Whose counsel all things are established; mercifully regard our prayers, and by Thy Goodness bless and preserve the Bishops and Pastors of Thy Church, that Thy people may increase in the worthy profession of their faith; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

℣. Let us pray for all the congregation of God's people.

℟. Lord, hear our prayer.

℣. O Almighty and Eternal God, by Whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified; receive our supplications for all estates of men, that by the gift of Thy grace every member of the same may faithfully serve Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

℣. Let us pray for all Christian nations.

℟. Lord, hear our prayer.

℣. O Almighty and Eternal God, in Whose hand is the power of all kingdoms; preserve every Christian people in peace and concord, in the true faith and in godliness of life, that they may glorify Thy Holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

℣. Let us pray for the Catechumens.

℟. Lord, hear our prayer.

℣. O Almighty and Eternal God, Who continually enrichest Thy Church with a new offspring; increase the faith and understanding of our Catechumens, that being born again by Thy grace they may be joined to Thine adopted children; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

℣. Let us pray for all who are in sickness, sorrow, need, or any other affliction.

℟. Lord, hear our prayer.

℣. O Almighty and Eternal God, the Comfort of the sorrowful, the Strength of those who travail; let the prayers of such as call upon Thee in any manner of tribulation come to Thee, that all may rejoice that Thy mercy hath been present with them in their necessities; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

℣. Let us pray for all in heresy and schism.

℟. Lord, hear our prayer.

℣. O Almighty and Eternal God, Who savest all men, and willest not that any should perish; look on those souls that are deceived by the fraud of the devil; that laying aside all malice and heresy, the hearts of the erring may recover, and return to the unity of Thy Truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

℣. Let us pray for the Jews.

℟. Lord, hear our prayer.

℣. O Almighty and Eternal God, hear our

prayers which we offer unto Thee for the Jews; that they acknowledging the Light of Thy Truth, which is Christ, may be brought out of their darkness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

℣. Let us pray for the heathen and infidel.

℟. Lord, hear our prayer.

℣. O Almighty and Eternal God, Who willest not the death, but the life of sinners; deliver them from the darkness of error and superstition; grant that they may be converted to the One true God; and to the praise and glory of Thy Name, admit them to the flock of Thy Holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Benediction.

N. B. — This Service for Passion-tide shall be used every day in Holy Week, after the ordinary Morning or Evening Service appointed for Lent.

Early Easter Morn Service.

I.

℣. THE Lord is King.
℟. Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

II.

℣. The heavens have declared His righteousness, and all the people have seen His glory.

℟. I will behold Thy face in righteousness: I shall be satisfied, when I awake, with Thy likeness.

℣. Seek the Lord and His strength: seek His face evermore.

℟. O satisfy us with Thy mercy, and that soon: so shall we rejoice and be glad.

℣. Rejoice in His Holy Name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the Lord.

℟. Thy face, Lord, will I seek.

℣. He hath alway been mindful of His covenant and promise.

℟. I look for the Lord, my soul doth wait for Him: in His word is my trust.

℣. Remember the marvellous works that He hath done; His wonders and the judgments of His mouth.

℟. I will pay my vows now in the presence of all His people: I will offer the sacrifice of thanksgiving.

III.

℣. Now upon the first day of the week, very early in the morning, when it was yet dark, the women brought sweet spices, that they might come and anoint Him.

℟. Thou, Lord, art become my Salvation.

℣. And behold, there was a great earthquake: for the Angel of the Lord descended from heaven, and came, and rolled back the stone from the door, and sat upon it. His countenance was like lightning, and his raiment white as snow. And for fear of him the keepers did quake, and become as dead men.

℟. The right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

℣. And very early in the morning, the women came unto the sepulchre, at the Rising of the Sun. And when they looked, the stone was rolled away.

℟. This is the Lord's doing: and it is marvellous in our eyes.

℣. And an Angel sitting on the right side, clothed in a long white garment, saith unto them, "Be not affrighted: ye seek Jesus of Nazareth which was crucified: He is risen!"

℟. He is risen! Alleluia! Alleluia!

℣. "He is not here: behold the place where they laid Him. But go your way, tell His disciples."

℟. The Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel: the Lord hath put on His apparel, and girded Himself with strength.

℣. And Mary Magdalene, having seen that the stone was taken away from the sepulchre, runneth and cometh to Simon Peter and to the other disciple whom Jesus loved, and saith unto them, "They have taken away the Lord out of the sepulchre, and we know not where they have laid Him." Peter therefore went forth, and that other disciple, and came to the sepulchre. And Peter went into the sepulchre, and seeth the linen clothes lie, and the napkin, that was about His head, not lying with the linen clothes, but wrapped together in a place by itself.

℟. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel: the Lord hath put on His apparel, and girded Himself with strength.

℣. Then went in also that other disciple, which came first to the sepulchre, and he saw and believed.

℟. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

℣. But Mary stood without at the sepulchre weeping: and as she wept she stooped down, and looked into the sepulchre, and seeth two angels in white sitting, the one at the head, the other at the feet, where the body of Jesus had lain. And they say unto her, "Woman, why weepest thou?" She saith unto them, "Because they have taken away my Lord, and I know not where they have laid Him." And when she had thus said, she turned herself back, and SAW JESUS STANDING.

℟. The Lord is risen indeed! Alleluia!

℣. And she knew not that it was Jesus.

℟. The Lord is King and hath put on glorious apparel: the Lord hath put on His apparel, and girded himself with strength.

℣. JESUS saith unto her, Mary! she turned herself and saith unto Him, Rabboni!

℟. Glory to God in the highest.

℣. Jesus saith unto her, "Touch me not; for I am not yet ascended to My Father: but go to my brethren, and say unto them, I ascend unto My Father and your Father, and to My God and your God."

℟. Glory to God in the highest.

℣. Mary Magdalene came and told the disciples that she had seen the Lord, and that He had spoken these things unto her. Now when Jesus had risen early the first day of the week, He appeared first to Mary Magdalene.

℟. This is the Lord's Day: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

℣. And the women departed with fear and great joy, to whom the Angel had said, "Fear not ye: for I know that ye seek Jesus, which was crucified. He is not here: for He is risen, as He said." And as they went to tell his disciples, behold, Jesus met them, saying, All hail! And they came and held Him by the feet, and worshipped Him.

℟. Glory to God in the highest.

℣. And two of the disciples went that day to Emmaus. And it came to pass that while they communed together, and reasoned, Jesus Himself drew near, and went with them. And as he sat at meat with them, He took bread, and blessed it, and brake, and gave to them. And their eyes were opened, and they knew Him: and he vanished out of their sight. And they said one to another, "Did not our heart burn within us while He talked with us by the way, and while He opened to us the scriptures?" And they rose up the same hour, and returned to Jerusalem, and found the eleven gathered together, and them that were with them, saying, "The Lord is risen indeed:

℟. "The Lord is risen indeed: and hath appeared to Simon."

℣. And Jesus Himself stood in the midst of them, and saith unto them, "Peace be unto you."

℟. Alleluia! Alleluia!

℣. Thou art my God, and I will thank Thee:

℟. Thou art my God, and I will praise Thee.

Then shall be sung the Gloria in Excelsis.

Then shall all say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And

lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. O Thou, the Only-Begotten Son and Word Eternal, Who wast pleased for our salvation to take upon Thee human nature by being incarnate of the holy Virgin Mary:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Christ our God, Who, having suffered on the cross, hast overcome death by Thy death:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Mighty Saviour, Who hast made the life of humanity to revive on the tree of the cross, and taken away the curse which proceeded from the tree; and from thy pierced side didst pour forth the streams of immortality to man:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. We confess that Thou art the true Christ, the Son of the Living God, Who didst come into the world to save sinners.

℟. Lord, remember us when Thou comest into Thy Kingdom.

℣. Thou wast in the body laid in the tomb, Thou wast in spirit in Hades, in Paradise with the thief, whilst yet Thou wast on the throne, O Christ, with the Father and the Holy Ghost.

℟. For Thou art God uncircumscribed: and to Thee we offer glory, worship, and thanksgiving.

℣. We glorify Thee, O Christ, Who being dead didst rise from the grave: Who with Thyself didst raise up fallen man, and reconcile him with the Heavenly Father.

℟. We adore Thee, O Jesus, Who alone art without sin.

℣. Thou, O Lord, hast raised us up from the deep abyss: Thou, who art the Giver of life and hast anointed our souls with precious ointment.

℟. For Thou, O Christ, art the Resurrection and the Life: and to Thee we offer up our praise.

℣. We have seen the true Light: we adore the Holy and Undivided Trinity, Who hath wrought salvation for us.

℟. Let our mouth be filled with Thy praise, O Lord, that we may sing of Thy glory.

℣. We praise Thee, we bless Thee, we worship Thee, we give thanks to Thee: for Thou art God ineffable, invisible, incomprehensible, from everlasting to everlasting. Thou broughtest us out of nothing into being: and when by our disobedience we had fallen, Thou didst raise us again, that Thou mightest give us an inheritance in Thy future kingdom.

℟. For these and all other Thy mercies we give thanks unto Thee, O Lord.

℣. We celebrate Thy Resurrection, O Christ, Who, having suffered on the cross, hast overcome death by Thy death, Who hast despoiled the grave, Who hast led captive the power of the devil, Who hast given us salvation and victory.

℟. Save us, O Son of God, Who hast arisen from the dead.

℣. O Lord, Who dost bless those who bless Thee, and sanctifiest those who put their trust in Thee, save Thy people and bless Thine inheritance: preserve the fulness of Thy church: sanctify those who love the beauty of Thy house, and glorify with Thy divine power those who glorify Thee: give peace to Thy church, to Thy people, and to all Thy world: for every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from Thee, the Father of lights.

℟. Protect us, save us, be merciful unto us: and preserve us by Thy grace, O God.

℣. Let us love one another, that we may with one

accord confess the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, — the Holy, Consubstantial, Quickening, and Undivided Trinity.

℟. Praying that we may finish this day in peace and without sin: we commend ourselves and each other to Christ our God.

℣. Giving thanks to the Lord, we celebrate His Resurrection, Who vouchsafed to be lifted up on the Cross, that He might raise the dead by His own glorious Resurrection.

℟. Alleluia!

℣. Thy right hand, O Lord, is glorified in strength: Thy right hand, O Lord, hath destroyed the enemy.

℟. Alleluia!

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung a Hymn, or this Canticle.

Confitemini Domino.

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for He is gracious: and His mercy endureth for ever.

Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us: therefore let us keep the Feast;

Not with the old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and wickedness: but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

O give thanks unto the Lord, for He is gracious: and His mercy endureth for ever.

Let them give thanks whom the Lord hath redeemed: and delivered from the hand of the enemy.

For He brought them out of darkness, and out of the shadow of death: and brake their bonds in sunder.

O that men would therefore praise the Lord for

His goodness: and declare the wonders that He doeth for the children of men.

Christ being raised from the dead, dieth no more: death hath no more dominion over Him.

For He hath broken the gates of brass: and smitten the bars of iron in sunder.

O that men would therefore praise the Lord for His goodness: and declare the wonders that He doeth for the children of men.

This is the Day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter. Eph. v. 14.

Awake, thou that sleepest, and arise from the dead, and Christ shall give thee light. ℟. Alleluia!

Then may be sung a Hymn.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.

Then shall be read the First Lesson. John v. 19–27.

Then shall be sung a Hymn.

Then shall be read the Second Lesson. 1 Peter i. 3–9.

Then shall be sung a Hymn.

Then may be said the Creed.

℣. Blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed. The Lord be with you:

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Lead me, O Lord, in Thy righteousness:

℟. Make Thy way plain before my face.

℣. I will wash my hands in innocency, O Lord: and so will I go to Thine altar.

℟. Be pleased to send down upon us Thy divine grace, and the gift of the Holy Ghost.

℣. Accept, O Lord, our sacrifice of praise, and look down upon us with Thy goodness, pardoning our offences knowingly or ignorantly committed: sanctify our souls and bodies, and grant us to worship Thee in holiness all our days.

℟. For Thou our God art Holy: and to Thee we offer up our praise.

℣. We beseech Thee, O Lord, to make us worthy to partake of Thy heavenly Mysteries, of Thy sacred and spiritual Table, with a pure conscience: for the remission of our sins, for the communion of the Holy Ghost, for the inheritance of the Kingdom of heaven, for sure confidence in Thee, and not unto judgment and condemnation.

℟. O be gracious unto us according to the multitude of Thy mercies.

℣. Vouchsafe that all, who serve Thee with fear and love, and partake of Thy holy Mysteries, may become worthy of Thy heavenly kingdom.

℟. For Thou, O Christ, art the Resurrection and the Life: and to Thee we offer up our praise.

℣. O Christ our Passover! the Wisdom, the Word, and the Power of God! grant us to participate of Thee more truly in Thy kingdom, Day without night.

℟. For Thou, O God, art Holy: and to Thee we offer up our praise.

Then may the Minister dismiss the people with this Benediction.

THE God of Peace, Who brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus Christ, the great Shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting Covenant, make you perfect in every good work to do His Will, working in you that which is well-pleasing in His sight; through Jesus Christ: to Whom be glory forever and ever. *Amen.*

Easter-tide.

MORNING SERVICE.

I.

℣. GLORY, and honour, and thanks be to Him Who liveth for ever and ever.

℟. Alleluia!

℣. He is the Beginning and the Ending, the First and the Last: He was dead, and behold, He is alive for ever more, Amen; and hath the keys of Hades and of death.

℟. To Him be glory and dominion for ever and ever.

℣. Unto Jesus Christ, Who is the faithful Witness, and the First-begotten of the dead, and the the Prince of the kings of the earth:

℟. To Him be glory and dominion for ever and ever.

II.

℣. He hath abolished death, and hath brought life and immortality to light through the gospel.

℟. God is the Lord Who hath showed us light.

℣. Though He was crucified through weakness, yet He liveth by the power of God.

℟. With His own right hand and holy arm hath He gotten Himself the victory.

℣. Thanks be to God, Who giveth us the victory:

℟. Through our Lord Jesus Christ.

℣. For we also shall live with Him by the power of God.

℟. Alleluia!

III.

℣. As the Father hath life in Himself, so hath He given to the Son to have life in Himself.

℟. Thou, O Christ, art the Resurrection and the Life.

℣. As the Father raiseth up the dead and quickeneth them; even so the Son quickeneth whom He will.

℟. Quicken us, O Lord, in Thy righteousness.

℣. It shall be imputed to you for righteousness, if ye believe on Him that raised up Jesus our Lord from the dead: Who was delivered for our offences, and was raised again for our justification.

℟. Lord, I believe: help Thou mine unbelief.

℣. God, Who is rich in mercy, for His great love wherewith He loved us even when we were dead in sins, hath quickened us together with Christ, and hath raised us up together in Christ Jesus:

℟. That in the ages to come He might show the exceeding riches of His grace.

℣. We are buried with Him by Baptism into death; that like as Christ was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so we also should walk in newness of life.

℟. If we be dead with Christ, we believe that we shall also live with Him.

℣. For if we have been planted together in the likeness of His death, we shall be also in the likeness of His Resurrection.

℟. I will greatly rejoice in the Lord: my soul shall be joyful in my God.

℣. Ye that have been baptized into Christ, have put on Christ.

℟. For He hath clothed me with the garments of salvation: He hath covered me with the robe of righteousness.

℣. If ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God. For ye are dead, and your life is hid with Christ in God.

℟. Alleluia!

℣. When Christ, Who is our life, shall appear, then shall ye also appear with Him in glory.

℟. Alleluia!

Then may be sung the Gloria in Excelsis.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℣. Christ, have mercy upon us.
℟. Christ, have mercy upon us.
℣. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, purify us from our sins, and forgive us our transgressions, O Lord; O Holy God, look down upon us, and heal our infirmities, for Thy Name's sake.

℟. Most Holy Trinity, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Heavenly King the Comforter, the Spirit of Truth, Who art everywhere and fillest all things, the Treasure of blessings and the Giver of life; come and dwell in us, cleanse us from all impurity and save our souls, O Thou Blessed.

℟. Holy God, Holy and Mighty, Holy and Immortal, have mercy upon us.

Then shall all say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And

lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. O Saviour of the world, keep safe from all evil those whom Thou hast redeemed:

℟. And grant us Thy peace.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Cantemus Domino. Exodus xv. 1.

I WILL sing unto the Lord, for He hath triumphed gloriously: the horse and his rider hath He thrown into the sea.

The Lord is my Strength and my Song: and He is become my Salvation.

He is my God, and I will prepare Him an habitation: my father's God, and I will exalt Him.

The Lord is a Man of war: the Lord is His Name.

Pharaoh's chariots and his host hath He cast into the sea: his chosen captains also are drowned in the Red Sea.

The depths have covered them: they sank into the bottom as a stone.

Thy Right Hand, O Lord, is become glorious in power: Thy Right Hand, O Lord, hath dashed in pieces the enemy.

Thou didst blow with Thy wind, the sea covered them: they sank as lead in the mighty waters.

Who is like unto Thee, O Lord, among the gods: who is like Thee, glorious in holiness, fearful in praises, doing wonders?

Thou stretchedst out Thy Right Hand: the earth swallowed them.

Thou in Thy mercy hast led forth the people which Thou hast redeemed: Thou hast guided them in thy strength, unto Thy holy habitation.

The people shall hear and be afraid: sorrow shall take hold on the inhabitants of Palestina.

Fear and dread shall fall upon them; by the greatness of Thine Arm they shall be as still as a stone: till Thy people pass over, O Lord, till the people pass over, which Thou hast purchased.

Thou shalt bring them in: and plant them in the mountain of Thine inheritance;

In the place, O Lord, which Thou hast made for Thee to dwell in: in the Sanctuary, O Lord, which Thy Hands have established.

The Lord shall reign: for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter. John x. 27, 28.

I am the Good Shepherd: the Good Shepherd giveth His life for the sheep. My sheep hear My voice, and I know them, and they follow Me: and I give unto them eternal life: and they shall never perish, neither shall any man pluck them out of My Hand. ℟. Alleluia!

Then shall be read or sung by Minister and people a Selection of Psalms.

Then shall the Minister read the First Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Fortitudo mea et laus mea. Psalm cxviii. 14.

THE Lord is my Strength and my Song: and is become my Salvation.

The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous: the Right Hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

The Right Hand of the Lord hath the pre-eminence : the Right Hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

I shall not die, but live : and declare the works of the Lord.

The Lord hath chastened and corrected me : but He hath not given me over unto death.

Open me the gates of righteousness : that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.

This is the gate of the Lord : the righteous shall enter into it.

I will thank Thee, for Thou hast heard me : and art become my Salvation.

The same Stone which the builders refused : is become the Head-Stone in the corner.

This is the Lord's doing : and it is marvellous in our eyes.

O give thanks unto the Lord, for He is gracious : and His mercy endureth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Second Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Benedictus Deus. 1 Peter i. 3.

BLESSED be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ : Who, according to his abundant mercy,

Hath begotten us again unto a lively Hope : by the Resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead ;

To an Inheritance incorruptible, and undefiled, and that fadeth not away : reserved in heaven for us,

Who are kept by the power of God through faith unto salvation : ready to be revealed in the last time.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall be said by Minister and people the Nicene Creed.

I BELIEVE in one God the Father Almighty: Maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible:

And in one Lord Jesus Christ: the Only-Begotten Son of God: begotten of His Father before all worlds: God of God: Light of Light: very God of very God: begotten, not made: being of one substance with the Father: by Whom all things were made: Who for us men and for our salvation came down from heaven: and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary: and was made man: and was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate. He suffered and was buried: and the third day He rose again according to the scriptures: and ascended into heaven: and sitteth on the right hand of the Father. And He shall come again with glory to judge both the quick and the dead: Whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost: the Lord, and Giver of life: Who proceedeth from the Father and the Son: Who with the Father and the Son together is worshipped and glorified: Who spake by the Prophets. And I believe One Catholic and Apostolic Church. I acknowledge one Baptism for the remission of sins: and I look for the Resurrection of the dead: and the Life of the world to come. Amen.

℣. Blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed. The Lord be with you.

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last:

℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us:

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness:

℟. And let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. O Lord, direct and prosper our rulers:

℟. And mercifully hear us when we call upon Thee.

℣. O God, save Thy servants:

℟. Who put their trust in Thee.

℣. O Lord, save Thy people:

℟. And bless Thine inheritance.

℣. Let us pray for the peace of Jerusalem:

℟. Peace be within her walls: and plenteousness within her palaces.

Then shall the Minister say one or more

Collects for the Season.

1. WE give Thee thanks, O God the Father, Who hast delivered us from the power of darkness, and translated us into the kingdom of Thy Son: grant, therefore, we pray Thee, that as by His death He hath called us to life, so by His Resurrection He may raise us up to joys eternal; to Whom with Thee, and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

2. Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we, putting off the old man with his deeds, may live according to His life, of Whose nature Thou hast made us partakers, Thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

3. Most Holy Father, Whose Only-Begotten Son died for our sake and rose again on the third day; grant that we, dying together with Him, may rise from our daily falls, and follow Him by a right conversation; that we may be accounted worthy to enter into His joy; through the same our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

4. O God, Who by Thine Only-Begotten Son hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life; grant, we beseech Thee, that we, evermore celebrating our Lord's Resurrection, may by the renewing of Thy Spirit arise from the death of the soul unto a new life of righteousness; through the same our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

5. Only-Begotten Son of God, Who didst willingly shed Thy Blood for us, whereby Thou didst reconcile heaven and earth; grant that by the power of Thy Resurrection we may be enabled to live perpetually in Thy Peace; Who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest One God, world without end. *Amen.*

6. O Merciful God, Who by Christ's Resurrection hast restored us to eternal life; raise us up to the Author of our salvation, Who is seated at Thy right hand; that He who came to be judged for our sake, may at the last day come to judge in our favour, Jesus Christ Thy Son our Lord; to Whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

7. O God the Father Almighty, Who didst so love the world, that Thou willedst Thine Only-Begotten Son to be crucified for its redemption; make us, who are redeemed with His precious Blood, to be so fruitful in works of love, that we may have our part in the first Resurrection, and not fear the power of the second death; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

8. We invoke Thy power, O Lord, that as Thou didst vouchsafe to die for us sinners, and didst again appear the third day in the glory of Thy Resurrection, so we, being absolved by Thee, may in Thee attain perpetual joy, Who with the Father and

the Holy Ghost livest and reignest one God, world without end. *Amen.*

9. Mercifully give us, O Lord, an increase of faith in Thee; that as it glorified Thy holy Martyrs who held it fast even unto blood, it may also justify us who follow it in truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Rogation Days.

10. Almighty and Everlasting God, from Whom all good things do come, be pleased to remember Thy promises of mercy in the return of seed-time and harvest; enrich and water the fields; show us Thy loving-kindness that our land may yield her increase; bless the labours of the husbandman, that the seed sown may bring forth fruit in due season; and crown the year with Thy goodness, that our hearts may be filled with gladness, and rejoice in offering unto Thee thanksgiving; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then shall be said the Prayers for the Day.

Easter-tide.

EVENING SERVICE.

I.

℣. BLESSED be the Name of the Lord:
℟. Henceforth, world without end.

II.

℣. Christ being raised from the dead, dieth no more: death hath no more dominion over Him.

℟. The Lord hath triumphed gloriously.

℣. Death is swallowed up in victory.

℟. Thy Right Hand, O Lord, is become glorious in power.

℣. He hath conquered him that had the power of death.

℟. Thy Right Hand, O Lord, hath dashed in pieces the enemy.

℣. Thou in Thy mercy hast led forth the people which Thou hast redeemed.

℟. The Right Hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

℣. Awake and sing, ye that dwell in the dust: for thy dew is as the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the dead.

℟. Thy dead shall live: they shall arise.

III.

℣. Now is Christ risen from the dead, and become the first-fruits of them that slept.

℟. For since by man came death, by man came also the Resurrection of the dead.

℣. For as in Adam all die, even so in Christ shall all be made alive.

℟. He shall come to be glorified in His saints.

℣. If the Spirit of Him That raised up Jesus from the dead dwell in you, He that raised up Christ from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by His Spirit that dwelleth in you.

℟. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

℣. If ye believe that Jesus died and rose again, even so them also which sleep in Jesus will God bring with Him. For the Lord Himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the Archangel, and with the trump of God; and the dead in Christ shall rise.

℟. Lord, increase our faith.

℣. The hour is coming, in the which all that are in the graves shall hear His voice, and shall come forth; they that have done good, unto the resurrection of life.

℟. Lord, remember us when Thou comest into Thy kingdom.

℣. Behold, He cometh with clouds; and every eye shall see Him, and they also which pierced Him: and all kindreds of the earth shall wail because of Him.

℟. Even so, Amen.

℣. Mortify, therefore, your members which are upon the earth. Put off the old man which is corrupt according to the deceitful lusts. And put on the new man, which after God is created in righteousness and true holiness.

℟. The Lord is my Strength and my Song: and He is become my Salvation.

℣. Put on, therefore, as the elect of God, bowels of mercies, kindness, humbleness of mind, meekness, long-suffering, forbearing one another and forgiving

one another. And above all these things put on charity which is the bond of perfectness. And let the peace of God rule in your hearts, to the which also ye are called in one body.

℟. Now unto the King Eternal, Immortal, Invisible, the only Wise God, be honour and glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. O Lord, Maker of the world, Eternal King:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Christ, Son of the Living God, Co-eternal with the Father:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Thou Who didst lay down Thy life for Thy sheep:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Thou Who didst rise from the grave:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Thou Who didst save lost man, restoring him from death unto life:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

Then shall all say the Confession.

WE confess, O Lord, that we have sinned in thought, word, and deed: by our own most grievous fault we have offended against Thy Divine Majesty: we do heartily repent, and beseech Thee to forgive us all that is past: and grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please Thee in newness of life, to the glory of Thy Holy Name: through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then shall the Priest stand up and say:

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you; pardon all your sins; deliver you from evil; preserve

and confirm you in goodness; and grant you the grace and consolation of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then all, kneeling, shall say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. O Lord, abide with us:

℟. For it is toward evening, and the day is far spent.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Conserva me, Domine. Psalm xvi. 1.

PRESERVE me, O God: for in Thee have I put my trust.

My flesh and my heart faileth: but God is the Strength of my heart, and my Portion for ever.

I have set God always before me: for He is on my right hand, therefore I shall not fall.

Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoiced: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

For why? Thou shalt not leave my soul in Hades: neither shalt Thou suffer Thy Holy One to see corruption.

Thou shalt show me the path of life: in Thy

presence is the fulness of joy, and at Thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter. John xx. 19, 21, 22, 23.

Jesus came and stood in the midst, and saith unto the disciples, Peace be unto you. Then said Jesus to them again, Peace be unto you: as My Father hath sent Me, even so send I you. And when He had said this, He breathed on them, and saith unto them, Receive ye the Holy Ghost: whosesoever sins ye remit, they are remitted unto them; and whosesoever sins ye retain, they are retained. ℟. Alleluia!

Then shall be read or sung by Minister and people a Selection of Psalms.

Then shall the Minister read the First Lesson.

Then shall be sung either of these Canticles.

Factus est primus homo. 1 Cor. xv. 45.

THE first man Adam was made a living soul: the last Adam was made a quickening Spirit.

The first man is of the earth, earthy: the second man is the Lord from heaven.

As is the earthy, such are they also that are earthy: and as is the heavenly, such are they also that are heavenly.

And as we have borne the image of the earthy: we shall also bear the image of the heavenly.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Beatitudes. Matt. v. 3.

BLESSED are the poor in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Blessed are they that mourn: for they shall be comforted.

Blessed are the meek: for they shall inherit the earth.

Blessed are they that do hunger and thirst after righteousness: for they shall be filled.

Blessed are the merciful: for they shall obtain mercy.

Blessed are the pure in heart: for they shall see God.

Blessed are the peace-makers: for they shall be called the children of God.

Blessed are they that are persecuted for righteousness' sake: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Second Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Omnes quidem resurgemus. 1 Cor. xv. 51.

WE shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed: in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump.

For the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible: and we shall be changed.

For this corruptible must put on incorruption: and this mortal must put on immortality.

So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption: and this mortal shall have put on immortality,

Then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written: Death is swallowed up in victory.

O death, where is thy sting: O grave, where is thy victory?

Thanks be to God, Who giveth us the victory: through our Lord Jesus Christ.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then may be said the Apostles' Creed.

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty: Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ His Only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost: born of the Virgin Mary: suffered under Pontius Pilate: was crucified, dead and buried: He descended into hell: the third day He rose from the dead: He ascended into heaven: and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: the holy Catholic Church: the Communion of saints: the Forgiveness of sins: the Resurrection of the body: and the Life everlasting. Amen.

℣. This is the victory that overcometh the world even our faith. He that believeth on the Son, hath everlasting life. The Lord be with you:

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last:

℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us:

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness:

℟. And let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. O Lord, direct and prosper our rulers:

℟. And mercifully hear us when we call upon Thee.

℣. O God, save Thy servants:

℟. Who put their trust in Thee.

℣. O Lord, save Thy people:

℟. And bless Thine inheritance.

℣. Let us pray for the peace of Jerusalem:

℟. Peace be within her walls: and plenteousness within her palaces.

Then shall be said one or more

Collects for the Season.

1. WE beseech Thee, O Merciful Redeemer, that putting off from us the old man with his deeds, Thou wouldst clothe us with the new man, which after the Lord is created in righteousness and holiness of truth. Mortify in us all carnal pleasures, and extinguish all vicious passions. And do Thou, Who dost bestow Thyself on us as a gift, suffer us no longer to be the cause of our own misery; but grant that we, being perpetually crucified to Thy Cross and walking in newness of life, may eschew the way of perdition and hold fast the liberty of that high vocation, to which Thou hast called us; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

2. We beseech Thee, O Lord, to preserve with watchful love those whom Thou hast cleansed; that they who have been redeemed by Thy Passion, may rejoice in Thy Resurrection; that what is now the cause of their delight in time may hereafter be their joy throughout eternity; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

3. Hear us, O Lord our God, the Fountain of light, the Light of angels and of all intelligent beings, our only and never-failing Light. May our souls be lamps of Thine, kindled and illuminated by Thee. May they shine and burn with the truth, and never go out in darkness and ashes. May we be Thy house, shining from Thee, shining in Thee: may we shine, and fail not: may we ever worship

Thee: in Thee may we be kindled, and not be extinguished. Being filled with the knowledge and love of Thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, may we shine forth inwardly; may the gloom of sin be cleared away, and the light of perpetual faith abide within us; through Thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, to Whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

4. O Christ, be favourable to the prayers of Thy people, and grant that we may rise from the dead and pass over into life with Thee, O Saviour of the world; that by Thy mighty power we may both attain to perfect freedom, and advance to everlasting life; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

5. We confess, O Lord Jesus Christ, that Thou hast died unto sin which was not Thine, but ours; and therefore, because having once died for the ungodly, Thou livest unto God, make us so to die unto sin once, that rising again to receive our crown, we may ever rejoice in Thine eternal gifts; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

6. Almighty God and Merciful Father, Who hast redeemed us with the precious Blood of Thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ; suffer not those who trust in Thee to be plunged into the abyss of everlasting punishment; but grant that by confessing our sins we may be admitted into Thy presence by Him on Whom Thou hast laid the iniquity of us all; that as we have been healed by His stripes, we may be defended by His unceasing protection; through the merits and mediation of the same our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

7. O Son of God, Who art the Author of our Salvation, hear the voices of Thy suppliants; and

grant that those whom Thou hast redeemed by the shedding of Thy Blood may have life in Thee, and in Thee enjoy perpetual safety; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, One God, world without end. *Amen.*

8. O God, Who by the Passion of Thy Christ our Lord, hast abolished the hereditary death, to which the whole race of Adam's posterity had succeeded; grant that being made conformable unto Him, as we by nature have borne the image of the earthy, so by the sanctification of grace we may bear the image of the heavenly, even our Lord Jesus Christ, Who with Thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth One God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Rogation Days.

9. Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we, who in our affliction do put our trust in Thy mercy, may ever be defended by Thy protection against all adversities; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then shall be said the Prayers for the Day

Ascension-tide.

MORNING AND EVENING SERVICE.

I.

℣. THE Lord liveth, and blessed be my strong Helper:

℟. And praised be the God of my salvation.

II.

℣. He was received up into heaven, and sat on the right hand of God.

℟. Thou art exalted, Lord, in Thine own strength.

℣. He hath gone up on high: He hath led captivity captive, and received gifts for men:

℟. That the Lord God might dwell among them.

℣. Praised be the Lord daily, even the God Who helpeth us:

℟. And poureth His benefits upon us.

℣. The Lord is exalted; for He dwelleth on high:

℟. He hath filled Zion with judgment and righteousness.

℣. For the Spirit shall be poured upon us from on high, and the wilderness shall be a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be counted for a forest. Then judgment shall dwell in the wilderness, and righteousness remain in the fruitful field. And the work of righteousness shall be peace, and the effect of righteousness quietness and assurance for ever.

℟. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

III.

℣. Thou, Lord, art higher than all that are in the earth.

℟. Thou art exalted! Alleluia!

℣. The Lord said unto my Lord, Sit Thou at My right hand, until I make Thine enemies Thy footstool.

℟. The Lord shall send the rod of Thy strength out of Zion: rule Thou in the midst of Thine enemies.

℣. The Lord hath sworn and will not repent, Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchizedec.

℟. Thy people shall be willing in the day of Thy power, in the beauties of holiness.

℣. Wherefore God hath highly exalted Him, and given Him a Name which is above every name: that at the Name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth; and that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

℟. Set up Thyself, O God, above the heavens, and Thy glory above all the earth.

℣. The Son of Man ascended with the clouds of heaven: and there was given Him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages should serve Him: His dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and His kingdom that which shall not be destroyed.

℟. In mercy shall His throne be established.

℣. The kingdoms of this world shall become the kingdoms of our Lord and of His Christ:

℟. And He shall reign for ever and ever.

℣. All rule and all authority and power shall be

subdued unto Him: for all things are put under Him.

℟. For He must reign till he hath put all enemies under His feet.

℣. If ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God: set your affection on things above, not on things on the earth.

℟. An offering of a free heart will I give Thee, O Lord, and praise Thy Name for ever and ever.

Then may be sung the Gloria in Excelsis.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. O Christ, King throned on high:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Blessed Redeemer, Who hast ransomed Thy people from the power of death with Thine own Blood:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Thou that takest away the sins of the world:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Jesu our Advocate with the Father:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Jesu, Son of God, Who ever livest to make intercession for us:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Jesu, Thou compassionate High Priest, Who ever livest to make intercession for us:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

Then shall all say the Confession.

WE confess, O Lord, that we have sinned in thought, word, and deed: by our own most grievous fault we have offended against Thy Divine

Majesty: we do heartily repent, and beseech Thee to forgive us all that is past: and grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please Thee in newness of life, to the glory of Thy Holy Name: through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then shall the Priest stand up and say:

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you; pardon all your sins; deliver you from evil; preserve and confirm you in goodness; and grant you the grace and consolation of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then all, kneeling, shall say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. We beseech Thee, O Lord, leave us not comfortless:

℟. But send to us Thine Holy Ghost to comfort us.

℣. O God, make speed to save us.

℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. O visit us with Thy salvation:

℟. And let our mouth be filled with Thy praise.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Omnes gentes plaudite. Psalm xlvii. 1.

O CLAP your hands together, all ye people: shout unto God with the voice of triumph.

For the Lord Most High is terrible: He is a great King over all the earth.

God is gone up with a shout: the Lord with the sound of a trumpet.

Sing praises to God, sing praises: sing praises unto our King, sing praises.

For God is King of all the earth: sing ye praises with understanding.

God reigneth over the heathen: God sitteth upon the throne of His Holiness.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter. John xiv. 1, &c.

℣. I will not leave you comfortless. ℟. Alleluia! ℣. Let not your heart be troubled: ye believe in God; believe also in Me. In My Father's house are many mansions. I go to prepare a place for you. ℟. Alleluia! ℣. If ye love Me, keep My commandments: and I will pray the Father, and He will give you another Comforter, that He may abide with you for ever; even the Spirit of Truth. ℟. Alleluia! ℣. When He the Spirit of Truth is come, He will guide you into all truth. ℟. Alleluia! Alleluia!

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.

Then shall the Minister read the First Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Domini est terra. Psalm xxiv. 1.

THE earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is: the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord: or who shall rise up in His Holy Place?

Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart: and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

He shall receive the blessing from the Lord: and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Second Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Exaltare super cœlos, Deus. Psalm lvii. 6.

SET up Thyself, O God, above the heavens: and Thy glory above all the earth.

My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will sing and give praise.

Awake up, my glory; awake, lute and harp: I myself will awake right early.

I will give thanks unto Thee, O Lord, among the people: and I will sing unto Thee among the nations.

For the greatness of Thy mercy reacheth unto the heavens: and Thy truth unto the clouds.

Set up Thyself, O God, above the heavens: and Thy glory above all the earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall all say the Apostles' Creed.

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty: Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ His Only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost: born of the Virgin Mary: suffered under Pontius Pilate: was crucified, dead, and buried: He descended into hell: the third day He rose from the dead: He ascended into heaven: and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: the holy Catholic

Church: the Communion of saints: the Forgiveness of sins: the Resurrection of the body: and the Life everlasting. Amen.

℣. He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved. ℟. Alleluia! ℣. The Lord be with you:

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last:

℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us:

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness:

℟. And let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. O Lord, direct and prosper our rulers:

℟. And mercifully hear us when we call upon Thee.

℣. O God, save Thy servants:

℟. Who put their trust in Thee.

℣. O Lord, save Thy people:

℟. And bless Thine inheritance.

℣. Let us pray for the peace of Jerusalem:

℟. Peace be within her walls: and plenteousness within her palaces.

Then shall the Minister say one or more

Collects for the Season.

1. O LORD, Who didst after Thy Resurrection from the dead ascend into heaven in the presence of Thine Apostles; grant us the aid of Thy loving-kindness, that according to Thy promise Thou mayest ever dwell with us here on earth, and we with Thee in heaven; where with the Father

and the Holy Ghost Thou livest and reignest One God, world without end. *Amen.*

2. Saviour and Lord, Who, ascending into heaven, wast pleased to show Thyself in glory to the eyes of beholders, while Thou didst promise to come as our Judge in like manner as Thou hadst ascended; make us to commemorate Thine ascension with pure and devout hearts; that we may in such wise ascend continually in Thee to a better life; that when Thou comest to the judgment, we may see Thy face without shame and without confusion; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

3. Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that the faithful members of Thy Son may follow whither our Head and Chief hath gone before; Who with Thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth One God, world without end. *Amen.*

4. O Lord, Who hast borne our weak flesh to be glorified with Thee in heavenly places, take away the foulness of our sins, and restore us to the dignity of our first estate; that by faith in Thee we may be able to ascend to the heavens, where Thou livest and reignest, now and evermore. *Amen.*

5. O Lord, Who hast gone up on high, leading captivity captive, bestow on men the gifts of eternal peace: and as by ascending into heaven Thou hast withdrawn Thyself bodily from human eyesight, be Thou graciously pleased to enter into our hearts, and there to abide for evermore; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

6. O Christ the Son of God, Who dost vouchsafe to Thy Saints, after their bitter sufferings, the contemplation of Thy Goodness, so that pain and sorrow have no more place among them; bestow now on us though undeserving, the healing gift of

comfort; that we, who through our own fault have been far removed from Thee, may be gathered into the company of Thy Saints, and with them attain everlasting gladness; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

Then shall be said the Prayers for the Day.

Whitsun-tide and Ember Days.

MORNING AND EVENING SERVICE.

I.

℣. BLESSED be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies and the God of all comfort.

℟. Blessed be God.

II.

℣. When Christ ascended up on high, He led captivity captive, and received gifts for men:

℟. That the Lord God might dwell among them.

℣. When the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place. And suddenly there came a Sound from heaven, as of a rushing Mighty Wind, and it filled the house where they were sitting. And there appeared unto them cloven tongues like as of Fire, and it sat upon each of them. And they were all filled with the HOLY GHOST, and began to speak with other tongues, as the Spirit gave them utterance.

℟. Alleluia! Alleluia!

℣. The Apostles did speak in other tongues the wonderful works of God.

℟. Alleluia!

III.

℣. Now there are diversities of gifts, but the same Spirit. And there are differences of administrations, but the same Lord. And there are diversities of operations but it is the same God Who worketh all in all.

℟. He hath dispersed abroad, He hath given to the poor: His righteousness remaineth for ever.

℣. He gave some, apostles; and some, prophets; and some, evangelists; and some, pastors and teachers; — for the perfecting of the saints, for the work of the ministry, for the edifying of the Body of Christ.

℟. The Lord gave the word: great was the company of the preachers.

℣. The manifestation of the Spirit is given to every man to profit withal. For to one given by the Spirit the word of wisdom; to another the word of knowledge by the same Spirit; to another faith by the same Spirit.

℟. Praised be the Lord daily: even the God Who helpeth us, and poureth His benefits upon us.

℣. Now ye are the Body of Christ, and members in particular. As the body is one and hath many members, and all the members of that one body, being many, are one body: so also is Christ. For by one Spirit are we all baptized into one Body; and have been made to drink into one Spirit.

℟. Thou, O God, sentest a gracious rain upon Thine inheritance.

℣. There is one Body and one Spirit, even as ye are called in one hope of your calling; one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism, one God and Father of all, Who is above all, and through all, and in you all.

℟. Great is the Lord, and greatly to be praised in the city of our God.

℣. Know ye not that your bodies are the members of Christ? Now the body is for the Lord, and the Lord for the body. Ye are washed, ye are sanctified, ye are justified in the name of the Lord Jesus, and by the Spirit of our God.

℟. Alleluia! Alleluia!

℣. Know ye not that your body is the temple of the Holy Ghost, Who is in you, Whom ye have of

God, and ye are not your own? For ye are bought with a price: therefore glorify God in your body and in your spirit, which are God's.

℟. Alleluia! Alleluia!

Then may be sung the Gloria in Excelsis.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said, at Morning Service:

℣. O God, Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, Holy Spirit, Unity of the Father and the Son, Thou Bond of Love:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, Quickening Spirit, Power of the Most High:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, Kindling Fire and Spring of life, Thou purifying Energy:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, Fountain of mercy and of sevenfold grace:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, Holy Paraclete, Giver of all gifts:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, the Comforter, Most pitiful Dispenser of pardon:

℟. Have mercy upon us.

At Evening Service, shall be said:

℣. We beseech Thee, O Comforter of the sorrowing soul, forsake us not by reason of our offences.

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us.

℣. O Lord, Thou Cleanser of guilt, Most excellent Bestower of pardon, loose the bands of our sins and deliver us from the power of our enemies.

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us.

℣. O Lord the Comforter, in Thy Clemency, be present with us, we beseech Thee.

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us.

℣. O Lord, Quickening Spirit, bestow on us the gifts of life in Thy Compassion.

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us.

℣. O Lord, Fire Divine, kindle our hearts with fervent zeal to serve God day and night.

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us.

℣. O Lord, Thou Living Fount of joy celestial, inspire into our souls Thy grace.

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us.

℣. O Gracious Spirit, Strengthen our weakness, fulfil us with Thy holy gifts, and grant us peace now and evermore.

℟. Vouchsafe to hear us.

Then shall all say the Confession.

WE confess, O Lord, that we have sinned in thought, word, and deed: by our own most grievous fault we have offended against Thy Divine Majesty: we do heartily repent, and beseech Thee to forgive us all that is past: and grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please Thee in newness of life, to the glory of Thy Holy Name: through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then shall the Priest stand up and say:

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you; pardon all your sins; deliver you from evil; preserve and confirm you in goodness; and grant you the grace and consolation of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then all kneeling shall say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this

day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us:

℟. And grant us Thy salvation.

℣. Teach us Thy way, O Lord:

℟. And we will walk in Thy truth.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Magnus Dominus. Psalm xlviii. 1.

GREAT is the Lord, and greatly to be praised: in the City of our God, in the mountain of His Holiness.

Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, is Mount Zion: the City of the Great King.

We have thought of Thy loving-kindness, O God: in the midst of Thy temple.

According to Thy Name, O God, so is Thy praise unto the ends of the earth: Thy right hand is full of righteousness.

Let Mount Zion rejoice, let the daughters of Judah be glad: because of Thy judgments.

Walk about Zion, and go round about her: tell the towers thereof.

Mark ye well her bulwarks, consider her palaces: that ye may tell it to the generation following.

We are no more strangers and foreigners: but fellow-citizens with the Saints and of the household of God;

And are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets: Jesus Christ Himself being the chief corner-stone;

In Whom all the building fitly framed together: groweth unto an Holy Temple in the Lord;

In Whom we are builded together: for a Habitation of God through the Spirit.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter. Matt. xxviii. 18–20.

Jesus came and spake unto the eleven disciples, saying, All power is given unto Me in heaven and in earth. Go ye, therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world. Amen. ℟. Alleluia!

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.
Then shall the Minister read the First Lesson.
Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Cantate Deo. Psalm lxviii. 7.

SING unto the Lord, sing praises to His Name: extol Him that rideth upon the heavens by His Name JAH, and rejoice before Him.

He is a Father of the fatherless, and defendeth the cause of the widows: even God in His holy habitation.

He is the God that maketh men to be of one mind in an house: and bringeth the prisoners out of captivity.

He is our God, even the God of Whom cometh salvation: God is the Lord by Whom we escape death.

Praised be the Lord daily: even the God Who helpeth us, and poureth His benefits upon us.

He hath poured out of His Spirit upon all flesh: on His servants and on His hand-maidens hath He poured out of His Spirit.

Sing unto the Lord, O ye kingdoms of the earth: O sing praises unto the Lord.

The Lord gave the Word: great was the company of the preachers.

Their sound went into all the earth: and their words unto the ends of the world.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Second Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Laudate Dominum. Psalm cxlvii. 1.

O PRAISE the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God: yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful.

The Lord doth build up Jerusalem: and gather together the outcasts of Israel.

He healeth those that are broken in heart: and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

Great is our Lord, and great is His power: yea, and His wisdom is infinite.

The Lord setteth up the meek: and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem: Praise thy God, O Zion;

For He hath made fast the bars of Thy gates: and hath blessed Thy children within thee.

He maketh peace in thy borders: and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

Glory be to the Father, &c

Then shall all say the Nicene Creed.

I BELIEVE in one God the Father Almighty: Maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible:

And in one Lord Jesus Christ: the Only-Begotten Son of God: begotten of His Father before all worlds: God of God: Light of Light: very God of very God: begotten, not made: being of one substance with the Father: by Whom all thing were made: Who for us men and for our salvation came down from heaven: and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary: and was made man: and was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate: He suffered and was buried: and the third day He rose again according to the scriptures: and ascended into heaven: and sitteth on the right hand of the Father: and He shall come again with glory to judge both the quick and the dead: Whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost: the Lord, and Giver of life: Who proceedeth from the Father and the Son: Who with the Father and the Son together is worshipped and glorified: Who spake by the prophets. And I believe one Catholic and Apostolic Church: I acknowledge one Baptism for the remission of sins: and I look for the Resurrection of the dead: and the Life of the world to come. Amen.

℣. By grace are ye saved through faith. The Lord be with you:

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last:

℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us:

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness:

℟. And let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. O Lord, direct and prosper our rulers :

℟. And mercifully hear us when we call upon Thee.

℣. O God, save Thy servants :

℟. Who put their trust in Thee.

℣. O Lord, save Thy people :

℟. And bless Thine inheritance.

℣. Let us pray for the peace of Jerusalem :

℟. Peace be within her walls : and plenteousness within her palaces.

Then shall the Minister say one or more

COLLECTS FOR THE SEASON.

1. WE beseech Thine Omnipotence, Holy God, Father Almighty, that Thou wouldst fill us with the gift of Thine Only-Begotten Son, and the ineffable blessing, visitation and life-giving power of Thy Holy Spirit ; whereby Thy Church enkindled with His fire, may hold the true faith in Him from Whom she receives all truth, Thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

2. O God, Who wast pleased to send on Thy disciples the Holy Spirit, the Paraclete, in the burning fire of Thy love ; may Thy people be fervent in the Unity of faith ; that evermore abiding in Thee, they may be found both steadfast in faith and active in work ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

3. Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we, who celebrate the solemnity of the gift of the Holy Ghost, may be kindled with heavenly desires, and thirst for the fountain of life ; and that as we have been made Thine adopted sons, we may obtain that peace which was bequeathed unto us, through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

4. We beseech Thee, O Lord, let the Holy Spirit enkindle in us that fire which our Lord Jesus Christ

sent upon earth: may Thy people apprehend with their understanding what they have learned by a miracle, that Thine adopted children may love Thee without any lukewarmness, and confess Thy faith without any dissension; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

5. May the outpouring of the Holy Spirit, O Lord, cleanse our hearts, and make them fruitful with His plenteous dew; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. May the Spirit, the Paraclete, O Lord, who proceedeth from Thee, illuminate our minds: and as Thy Son hath promised, lead us into all truth; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. We beseech Thee, O Lord, let the power of the Holy Spirit be present with us; that it may both mercifully cleanse our hearts, and protect us in all adversities; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then shall be said the Prayers for the Day.

N. B. This Service shall be used every morning and evening in Whitsun-week and the Ember-days in Trinity-tide; and on the Ember-days in Advent and Lent it may be used either in the morning or evening, instead of the ordinary morning or evening service of the Season.

Trinity-tide.

MORNING SERVICE.

I.

℣. HOLY, Holy, Holy, is the Lord of hosts.

℟. Glory be to Thee, O Lord, glory be to Thee.

℣. Thine, O Lord, is the kingdom and the power and the glory, for ever and ever.

℟. Blessed be Thy Name.

II.

℣. Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth; and the heavens are the works of Thine hands.

℟. Thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

℣. Thou hast made the earth by Thy power, Thou hast established the world by Thy wisdom.

℟. Thou rulest and upholdest all things.

℣. Heaven and earth are full of Thy glory through the manifestation of Thine Only-Begotten Son, Who is the Brightness of Thy glory and the Fountain of life and immortality to man.

℟. He is the true Light: to Him be glory for ever and ever.

℣. Having made peace through the blood of His cross, Christ rose from the dead: and having spoiled principalities and powers, He made a shew of them openly, triumphing over them in Himself.

℟. He endured the cross, and is crowned with glory and honour.

℣. Being come an High Priest of good things to come, He entered in once into the Holy place, having obtained eternal redemption for us.

℟. Thou, Lord, art Most High for evermore.

℣. He is entered into Heaven itself to appear in the presence of God for us.

℟. The Lord reigneth : He is clothed with majesty.

℣. He is set on the right hand of the throne of the Majesty in the heavens.

℟. The Lord is King for ever and ever.

℣. He is the Blessed and Only Potentate, the King of kings and Lord of lords, Who only hath immortality, dwelling in the light which no man can approach unto :

℟. To Whom be honour and power everlasting.

III.

℣. Blessed be God the Father, Who hath blessed us with all spiritual blessings in the heavenly places in Christ, in Whom He hath chosen us as His inheritance, that we should be holy and blameless before Him, to the praise of the glory of His grace.

℟. According to His grace He hath saved us and called us with an holy calling.

℣. He hath given us the Comforter, even the Spirit of Truth, that He may abide with us for ever, and guide us into all truth.

℟. We have an unction from the Holy One.

℣. Ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people ; that ye should show forth the praises of Him Who hath called you out of darkness into His marvellous light.

℟. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

℣. The God of all grace, Who hath called us

unto His eternal glory by Christ Jesus, make you perfect, stablish, strengthen, settle you.

℟. To Him be glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℣. Christ, have mercy upon us.
℟. Christ, have mercy upon us.
℣. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, purify us from our sins, and forgive us our transgressions, O Lord; O Holy God, look down upon us, and heal our infirmities, for Thy Name's sake.

℟. Most Holy Trinity, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Heavenly King the Comforter, the Spirit of Truth, Who art everywhere and fillest all things, the Treasure of blessings and the Giver of life; come and dwell in us, cleanse us from all impurity and save our souls, O Thou Blessed.

℟. Holy God, Holy and Mighty, Holy and Immortal, have mercy upon us.

Then shall all say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us:

℟. And grant us Thy salvation.

℣. Teach us Thy way, O Lord:
℟. And we will walk in Thy truth.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:
℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Venite, Exultemus Domino. Psalm xcv. 1.

O COME, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation.

Let us come before His presence with thanksgiving: and show ourselves glad in Him with psalms.

For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

In His hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is His also.

The sea is His, and He made it: and His hands prepared the dry land.

O come, let us worship and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker.

For He is the Lord our God: and we are the people of His pasture, and the sheep of His hand.

O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness: let the whole earth stand in awe of Him.

For He cometh, for He cometh to judge the earth: and with righteousness to judge the world, and the people with His truth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter for the day.

Chapter for Sunday. Col. iii. 1.

If ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth at the right hand of God. ℟. Thanks be to God.

Chapter for Monday. Isaiah lvii. 15.

Thus saith the High and Lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, Whose Name is Holy: I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit.

Chapter for Tuesday. 1 John iv. 7.

Beloved, let us love one another: for love is of God; and every one that loveth is born of God and knoweth God.

Chapter for Wednesday. Phil. iv. 6, 7.

Be careful for nothing; but in everything by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God. And the Peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

Chapter for Thursday. Heb. xiii. 15.

By Him therefore let us offer the sacrifice of praise to God continually, that is, the fruit of our lips, giving thanks to His Name.

Chapter for Friday. 1 Pet. iii. 18.

Christ hath once suffered for sins, the Just for the unjust, that He might bring us to God.

Chapter for Saturday. Rom. vi. 4.

We are buried with Him by Baptism into death; that like as Christ was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so we also should walk in newness of life.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.

Then shall be read the First Lesson.

Then shall be sung either of these Canticles.

Exultabo Te, Deus. Psalm cxlv. 1.

I WILL magnify Thee, O God my King: and I will praise Thy Name for ever and ever.

Every day will I give thanks unto Thee: and praise Thy Name for ever and ever.

One generation shall praise Thy works unto another: and declare Thy power.

The memorial of Thine abundant kindness shall be showed: and men shall sing of Thy righteousness.

The Lord is gracious and merciful: long-suffering and of great goodness.

The Lord is loving unto every man: and His mercy is over all His works.

All Thy works praise Thee, O Lord: and Thy saints give thanks unto Thee.

They show the glory of Thy kingdom and talk of Thy power: that Thy power, Thy glory, and mightiness of Thy kingdom might be known unto men.

Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom: and Thy dominion endureth throughout all generations.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Confitebor Tibi, Domine. Isaiah xii. 1.

O LORD, I will praise Thee: though Thou wast angry with me, Thine anger is turned away, and Thou comfortest me.

Behold, God is my Salvation: I will trust and not be afraid.

For the Lord JEHOVAH is my strength and my song: He also is become my salvation.

Therefore with joy shall ye draw water: out of the fountains of salvation.

Praise the Lord, call upon His Name: declare His doings among the people, make mention that His Name is exalted.

Sing unto the Lord, for He hath done excellent things: this is known in all the earth.

Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion: for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall be read the Second Lesson.

Then shall be sung either of these Canticles.

Christum in cœlestibus.

O SING unto the Lord a new song: sing unto the Lord, all the whole earth.

Sing unto the Lord, and praise His Name: be telling of His salvation from day to day.

For He hath raised Christ from the dead: and set Him at His own right hand in the heavenly places,

Far above all principality and power and might and dominion: and hath put all things under His feet.

Show yourselves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands: sing, rejoice, and give thanks.

Praise the Lord upon the harp: sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

For He hath given Him to be the Head over all things to the Church, which is His Body: the fulness of Him that filleth all in all.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Jubilate Deo. Psalm c. 1.

O BE joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness, and come before His presence with a song.

Be ye sure that the Lord, He is God: it is He that hath made us and not we ourselves; we are His people and the sheep of His pasture.

O go your way into His gates with thanksgiving,

and into His courts with praise: be thankful unto Him, and speak good of His Name.

For the Lord is gracious, His mercy is everlasting: and His truth endureth from generation to generation.

Glory be to the Father &c.

Then shall all say the Apostles' Creed.

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty: Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ His Only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost: born of the Virgin Mary: suffered under Pontius Pilate: was crucified, dead and buried: He descended into hell: the third day He rose from the dead: He ascended into heaven: and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: the holy Catholic Church: the Communion of saints: the Forgiveness of sins: the Resurrection of the body: and the Life everlasting. Amen.

℣. Now the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that ye may abound in hope, through the power of the Holy Ghost. The Lord be with you: ℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last:

℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us:

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness:

℟. And let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. O Lord, direct and prosper our rulers:

℟. And mercifully hear us when we call upon Thee.

℣. O God, save Thy servants:

℟. Who put their trust in Thee.

℣. O Lord, save Thy people:

℟. And bless Thine inheritance

℣. Let us pray for the peace of Jerusalem:

℟. Peace be within her walls: and plenteousness within her palaces.

Then shall be said one or more

Collects for the Season.

I.

1. BLESSED and Glorious Trinity, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, thanks be to Thee, One and Perfect Godhead. Thee, the Father Unbegotten; Thee, the Only-Begotten Son; Thee, the Holy Spirit the Paraclete; the Holy and Undivided Trinity do we confess, and praise with heart and mouth; to Thee be glory for ever and ever. *Alleluia.*

II.

2. O Lord God, Father Almighty, bless and protect, through Thine Only-Begotten Son, by the power of the Holy Spirit, Thy servants who are obedient to Thy Majesty; that being free from fear of all enemies, they may continually rejoice in praising Thee; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

3. Lord Jesus Christ, pour into us the Holy Spirit promised by the Father, that He may give us life, and teach us the fulness of truth in the Mystery of the Blessed and Undivided Trinity; that our salvation may be perfectly accomplished by His gift, wherein consists the perfection of all virtue; through

Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

4. O Holy Spirit the Comforter, Who with the Father and the Son abidest One God in Trinity; descend into our hearts, that while Thou makest intercession for us, we may with full confidence call upon our Father in heaven. *Amen.*

III.

5. Grant to us, Lord, we pray Thee, to trust in Thee with all our heart: seeing that as Thou dost always resist the proud who confide in their own strength, so Thou dost not forsake those who put their trust in Thy mercy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. Merciful Lord, the Comforter and Teacher of Thy faithful people, increase in Thy Church the desires which Thou hast given, and confirm the hearts of those who hope in Thee, by enabling them to apprehend the exceeding blessedness of Thy promises: that all Thine adopted sons may even now behold with the eyes of faith and patiently wait for the glorious light, which as yet Thou dost not openly manifest; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. O God, Who makest all things work together for good to them that love Thee; pour into our hearts such strong affections of love toward Thee, that all good desires, which are conceived by Thy holy inspirations, may by Thee be advanced with such increase of grace, that they may bring forth in us the fruits of godliness, to the glory of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IV.

8. O God, by Whose will all things were made, and by Whose power they exist; we beseech Thee

to keep us under Thy shelter, lest we be cast down from our chief happiness by the swellings of pride: grant us ever to advance toward heaven by the steps of humility: and since Thou art the Fountain of life, from Thee may we drink what by faith we thirst for, and reap the fruit of righteousness in everlasting exaltation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

9. Grant us, Lord, not to mind earthly things, but to love things heavenly; and even now, while we are placed among things that are passing away, to cleave to those that shall abide; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

10. Let Thy perpetual mercy, O Lord, accompany Thy Church; that while it is placed amid the storms of the world, it may both be refreshed with present gladness, and behold the brightness of eternal bliss; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

V.

11. O God, Who by the prophet's voice dost pronounce those blessed that fear Thee, grant us to render an acceptable obedience in Thy fear, and make us henceforth walk in Thy ways: and let our work under Thy guidance be pleasing in Thy sight, and its fruit be acceptable in the day of reward; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

12. We beseech Thee, O Lord, be gracious to Thy people, that they abhorring the things which displease Thee, may love what Thou commandest, and being supported by Thy comfort in this mortal life, may advance to the full fruition of life immortal; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

13. Make us, O Lord, to flourish like pure lilies in the courts of Thine house, and to show forth to the faithful the fragrance of good works and the example of a godly life; through Thy mercy, O

Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

VI.

14. Almighty and Everlasting God, direct our actions according to Thy good will; that we may be fruitful in all good works; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

15. Let Thy mercy, O Lord, be upon us, and the brightness of Thy Spirit illuminate our inward souls; that He may kindle our cold hearts, and light up our dark minds, Who abideth evermore with Thee in glory; through Thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

16. O Christ, the Only-Begotten Son, Who being transfigured on the holy mount, receivedst from God the Father honour and glory, grant that our souls and bodies, being purified from all the defilements of the world and set apart to Thy service, may become instruments of righteousness and tabernacles of the Spirit of Holiness; that when Thou shalt come again at the last day in power and majesty, we may awake up after Thy likeness, transformed to Thine image and behold Thy face in the eternal glory of Thy heavenly Kingdom; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

VII.

17. We humbly implore Thee, Eternal God, to preserve and protect us by Thy grace; that we, who can do no good thing without Thee, may be enabled to please Thee evermore; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

18. Almighty and Everlasting God, Who writest in the hearts of believers the righteousness of Thy law; give unto us the increase of faith, hope and

charity; and that we may attain that which Thou dost promise, make us to love that which Thou dost command; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

19. O God, Who by the humility of Thy Son didst raise up fallen man, grant to Thy faithful people perpetual joy; that those whom Thou hast delivered from the miseries of everlasting death, may attain the fruition of everlasting gladness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VIII.

20. We beseech Thee, O Lord, to govern the hearts of Thy faithful servants; and that we may of Thy bounty obtain Thy good things, stir up our wills ever to make supplication unto Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

21. We beseech Thee, O Lord, to look upon Thy servants, whom Thou hast enabled to put their trust in Thee; and grant them both to ask what is pleasing to Thee, and also to obtain what they ask; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

22. Lord, we beseech Thee, be favourable to Thy people who make their supplication unto Thee; that whatsoever by Thine inspiration they faithfully ask, by Thy speedy bounty they may obtain; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IX.

23. Almighty and Merciful God, Who to quench the thirst of Thy people broughtest a spring of living water out of the stony rock; draw forth from our hard hearts the tears of contrition; that we may justly bewail our sins, and of Thy great mercy obtain pardon for the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

24. Graciously show us, O Lord, Thine unspeakable mercy; and of Thy goodness both cleanse us

from all sin, and rescue us from the punishment which we deserve; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

25. We beseech Thee, O Lord, graciously to receive our prayers; that we, being freed from the chains of our sins, may be defended against all adversity; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

X.

26. Be present, O Lord, to Thy faithful people, and as Thou dost vouchsafe them a hearty desire to pray, grant them, O Lord, the aid of Thy Comfort; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

27. O God, Who by Wisdom didst create man, and when he had fallen didst mercifully restore him; grant, we beseech Thee, that our souls being inspired by the same Wisdom to know Thee the true God, we may love Thee with our whole heart; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

28. We pray Thee, O God, sanctify us unto perfection; that our whole spirit and soul and body being preserved blameless unto the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, we may live with Thee; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

XI.

29. Almighty and Everlasting God, Who adornest the sacred body of Thy Church by the confessions of holy Martyrs; grant, we pray Thee, that both by their doctrines and their pious examples, we may follow after what is pleasing in Thy sight; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then shall be said the Prayers for the Day.

Trinity-tide.

EVENING SERVICE.

I.

℣. HOLY, Holy, Holy, is the Lord of hosts.
℟. Glory be to Thee, O Lord, glory be to Thee.

II.

℣. Great and marvellous are Thy works, Lord God Almighty: just and true are Thy ways, Thou King of saints. Who shall not fear Thee, O Lord, and glorify Thy Name? for Thou only art Holy.

℟. All nations shall come and worship before Thee.

℣. Thou, Whose Name alone is JEHOVAH, art the Most High over all the earth.

℟. All Thy works praise Thee, O Lord, and Thy saints give thanks unto Thee.

℣. The Lord is righteous in all His ways, and holy in all His works.

℟. Great is the Lord, and highly to be praised in the City of our God.

℣. Glorious things are spoken of thee, thou City of God.

℟. For the Lord is in His holy temple.

℣. Rejoice, O new Jerusalem, for the Lord dwelleth in the midst of thee.

℟. His glory is great in thy salvation.

℣. According to His mercy He saved us by the laver of regeneration and renovation of the Holy

Ghost which He shed on us abundantly through Jesus Christ our Saviour.

℟. The streams thereof make glad the City of God, the holy place of the tabernacles of the Most Highest.

℣. Behold what manner of love the Father hath bestowed upon us, that we should be called the sons God.

℟. Hallowed be His Name.

℣. And because we are sons, God hath sent forth the Spirit of His Son, that He may abide with us for ever.

℟. Quicken us, O Lord, in Thy righteousness.

℣. As He who hath called you is Holy, so be ye holy.

℟. For the Lord our God is Holy.

℣. He hath anointed us, He hath sealed us with that Holy Spirit of promise, which is the earnest of our inheritance.

℟. Stablish the thing, O God, that Thou hast wrought in us.

III.

℣. The kingdom of God is righteousness and peace and joy in the Holy Ghost.

℟. Blessed be His kingdom.

℣. Come, O Lord, and visit us in peace, that we may rejoice before Thee and walk before Thee in truth.

℟. O blessed are they that love Thee, for they shall rejoice in Thy peace.

℣. Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace whose mind is stayed on Thee:

℟. Because he trusteth in Thee.

℣. Trust ye in the Lord for ever; for in the Lord JEHOVAH is everlasting strength.

℟. Thanks be to God.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℣. Christ, have mercy upon us.
℟. Christ, have mercy upon us.
℣. Lord, have mercy upon us.
℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

Then may be said a Penitential Psalm.
Then shall all say the Confession.

WE confess, O Lord, that we have sinned in thought, word and deed: by our own most grievous fault we have offended against Thy Divine Majesty: we do heartily repent, and beseech Thee to forgive us all that is past: and grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please Thee in newness of life, to the glory of Thy Holy Name: through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then shall the Priest stand up and say:

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you; pardon all your sins; deliver you from evil; preserve and confirm you in goodness; and grant you the grace and consolation of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then shall all say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

℣. O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us:
℟. And grant us Thy salvation.

℣. O God, make speed to save us:
℟. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Then, all standing, shall be said:

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:
℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Magnificat. Luke i. 46.

MY soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For He hath regarded: the lowliness of His handmaiden.

For behold, from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed.

For He that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is His Name.

And His mercy is on them that fear Him: throughout all generations.

He hath showed strength with His arm: He hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat: and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath sent empty away.

He remembering His mercy hath holpen His servant Israel: as He promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Minister read the Chapter for the day.

Chapter for Sunday. Rev. vii. 12.

Blessing and glory and wisdom and thanksgiving and honour and power and might be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen. ℟. Thanks be to God.

Chapter for Monday. 1 John iii. 23.

Beloved, now are we the sons of God, and it doth not yet appear what we shall be: but we know that when He shall appear, we shall be like Him; for we shall see Him as He is. And every man that hath this hope in him purifieth himself, even as He is pure.

Chapter for Tuesday. Eph. iv. 1–3.

I beseech you that ye walk worthy of the vocation wherewith ye are called, with all lowliness and meekness, with long-suffering, forbearing one another in love; endeavoring to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace.

Chapter for Wednesday. Col. iii. 17.

Whatsoever ye do in word or deed, do all in the Name of the Lord Jesus, giving thanks to God and the Father by Him.

Chapter for Thursday. John vi. 32, 33.

The Father giveth you the true Bread from heaven. For the Bread of God is He which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.

Chapter for Friday. Heb. iv. 9.

There remaineth therefore a Rest to the people of God.

Chapter for Saturday. Luke xii. 35.

Let your loins be girded about, and your lights burning, and ye yourselves like unto men that wait for their Lord.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.

Then shall be read the First Lesson.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Cantate Domino. Psalm xcviii. 1.

O SING unto the Lord a new song: for He hath done marvellous things.

With His own right hand and with His holy arm: hath He gotten Himself the victory.

The Lord declared His salvation: His righteousness hath He openly shewed in the sight of the heathen.

He hath remembered His mercy and truth toward the house of Israel: and all the ends of the world have seen the salvation of our God.

Show yourselves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands: sing, rejoice, and give thanks.

Praise the Lord upon the harp: sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

With trumpets also and shawms: O show yourselves joyful before the Lord the King.

Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is: the round world, and they that dwell therein.

Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord: for He cometh to judge the earth.

With righteousness shall He judge the world: and the people with equity.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall be read the Second Lesson.

Then shall be sung either of these Canticles.

Domine, Deus meus. Isaiah xxv. 1.

O LORD, Thou art my God: I will exalt Thee, I will praise Thy Name.

For Thou hast done wonderful things: Thy counsels of old are faithfulness and truth.

For Thou hast been a strength to the poor, a strength to the needy in his distress: a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the heat.

O Lord, Thou art my God: I will exalt Thee, I will praise Thy Name.

For a Man hath been as an hiding-place from the wind: and a covert from the tempest;

As rivers of water in a dry place: as the shadow of a great Rock in a weary land.

Lo, this is our God; we have waited for Him: and He will save us.

Lo, this is the Lord; we have waited for Him: we will be glad and rejoice in His salvation.

He will swallow up death in victory: and the Lord God will wipe away tears from off all faces.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Nunc Dimittis. Luke ii. 29.

LORD, now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace: according to Thy word.

For mine eyes have seen Thy salvation: which Thou hast prepared before the face of all people;

A Light to lighten the Gentiles: and the Glory of Thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then may be said the Apostles' Creed.

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty: Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ His Only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost: born of the Virgin Mary: suffered under Pontius Pilate: was crucified, dead and buried: He descended into hell: the third day He rose from the dead: He ascended into heaven: and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: the holy Catholic Church: the Communion of saints: the Forgiveness of sins: the Resurrection of the body: and the Life everlasting. Amen.

℣. The peace of God be with you all. *Amen.* The Lord be with you: ℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last:

℟. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us:

℟. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness:

℟. And let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. O Lord, direct and prosper our rulers:

℟. And mercifully hear us when we call upon Thee.

℣. O God, save Thy servants:

℟. Who put their trust in Thee.

℣. O Lord, save Thy people:

℟. And bless Thine inheritance.

℣. Let us pray for the peace of Jerusalem:

℟. Peace be within her walls: and plenteousness within her palaces.

Then shall be said one or more

Collects for the Season.

I.

1. MAY the Infinite and Ineffable Trinity, the Father, the Son and the Holy Ghost, direct our life in good works, and after our passage through this world, vouchsafe to us eternal rest with the righteous; through the merits of our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

II.

2. O Holy Spirit, Who proceedest from the

Father and the Son; teach us to do the truth, that Thou mayest unite us in a mysterious bond of love to the Father and the Son, from Whom Thou proceedest so ineffably; to Whom with Thee, O Blessed Spirit, be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

3. We beseech Thee, Almighty God, confirm with the illumination of the Holy Ghost the hearts of those who have been born again through Thy grace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

4. Bless, O Lord, Thy family in heavenly places, and fill them with Thy spiritual gifts; that being replenished with the grace of Thy Spirit, they may attain their desire of coming unto Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

III.

5. Confirm in our minds, O Lord, the mysteries of the true faith; that as we confess Him Who was conceived by the Virgin to be very God and man, so by the saving power of His Resurrection we may be enabled to attain eternal joy; through the same our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

6. O Lord, increase in us the desire of good, that our confidence in Thee may not be shaken by any wavering of faith, but may endure in steadfastness of love: and may the hope which Thou hast given us, O Lord, be our consolation in our low estate, as it will fill us with glory in the day of our rejoicing; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

7. O Lord, Who hast taught us to keep all Thy heavenly commandments by loving one another; grant us the spirit of grace and peace, that all Thy family may be wholly devoted to Thee in heart and mind, and united to each other by the bond of perfect charity; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IV.

8. O Lord, Who willedst to assume our lowly flesh and to bear Thy cross, leaving us an example of humility; grant that we, being steadfast in all manner of suffering, may follow Thy steps in all humility of mind, that we may always hold fast the heavenly blessings which we receive from Thee; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

9. Incline our heart, O Lord, unto Thy testimonies and turn it away from beholding vanity; that Thou mayest detach us from the love of earthly things, and unite our affection unto things above; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

10. We beseech Thee, O Lord, let Thy faithful people rejoice evermore in Thy benefits; that being ordered by Thy governance they may please Thee in their lives, and continually serve the Author of all good; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

V.

11. We beseech Thee, O Lord, let Thy faithful people rejoice evermore in Thy benefits; that being ordered by Thy governance, they may please Thee in their lives, and obtain the good things which they pray for; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

12. Pour forth into our hearts, Almighty God, the pure and serene light of Thy truth; that we, to whom is made known the Eternal Light, may have no portion in the darkness of sin; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

13. Kindle, O Lord, in our hearts the fire of the Holy Ghost, that we may evermore serve Thee with chastity of body and purity of mind; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VI.

14. O God, we humbly entreat Thy Majesty graciously to preserve us who trust in Thy mercy, and keep us under Thy continual protection; that we, being severed from Thee by no temptation, may by Thy heavenly aid, be enabled constantly to serve Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

15. Hear us, O God of our salvation, and strengthen our wills to resist all evil concupiscence; that we, who know Thee to be the true Light, may not be entangled by any chains of sins; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

16. Almighty God, mercifully regard our prayers, and deliver our hearts from the temptation of evil thoughts, that we may be worthy to be made an habitation of the Holy Ghost; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VII.

17. We beseech Thee, O Lord, let the earnest desire of Thy obedient people move Thy compassion; that they, who cannot deserve anything by merit, may receive the abundance of Thy mercy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

18. O God, the Life of the faithful, the Bliss of the righteous, receive the prayers of Thy suppliants; that the souls, which thirst for thy promises, may evermore be filled of Thine abundance; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

19. O God Most High, make us ever to seek Thy face with all our heart, and to have a contrite and humbled spirit in Thy presence. Give us, O Lord, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and strength, the spirit of knowledge and godliness, and the spirit of Thy holy fear; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VIII.

20. O Lord our God, Who alone foreseest and bestowest things needful for our salvation; bestow, we pray Thee, on our souls the hearty desire of imploring Thy mercy, and graciously vouchsafe us what will be for our good; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

21. Let the prayers of Thy suppliants, O Lord, come up to the ears of Thy mercy; and that we may obtain what we ask, make us ever to ask what pleases Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

22. O God of hope, Who art verily the Light of Thy Church, grant that our hearts may both worthily offer up prayer unto Thee, and glorify Thee with the continual sacrifice of praise; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IX.

23. Give to Thy people, O Lord, fortitude against all adversities, and enrich Thy servants with the gifts of peace; that with quiet minds they may with one mouth celebrate Thy praise in Thy temple, and, forgetting the ills of this mortal life, may ever offer glory and honour to Thy Majesty; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

24. O Lord, with Whom is the full salvation of righteousness and the perfection of incorruptible beatitude; grant that we may pass the time in the meditation of Thy law by day and by night, and may forsake the way of sinners and the seat of the scornful; that like a tree, planted by the river of waters, which bringeth forth his fruit in due season, we may be full of good fruits and be beautified with grace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

25. O God, Who didst wonderfully create man,

and more wonderfully didst redeem him; give unto us, we beseech Thee, strength of mind to stand against the allurements of sin; that we may attain unto joys eternal; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

X.

26. O God, Who dost sanctify Thine Universal Church among all nations, shed abroad throughout the whole world the gift of the Holy Ghost, that the work wrought by Divine Goodness at the first preaching of the gospel, may now also be continued among every people; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

27. Show the light of Thy countenance upon us, O Lord, and pour into our bosoms the abundance of Thy blessing, that our hearts being filled with the joy of Thy light, we may be enabled to make Thy way known upon earth and Thy saving truth among all nations; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

28. Grant us, Lord, to live justly, soberly and piously in this present world, awaiting the blessed hope given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ and the Advent of His Majesty at the last day: and may we so run the course of righteousness that we may be accounted worthy to attain the eternal inheritance; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

XI.

29. Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that the examples of Thy saints may stir us up to a better life, that we who commemorate their actions, may enjoy their fellowship in eternal gladness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

PRAYERS FOR THE DAY.

After the Collect for the Season, shall be said two or more of the following Prayers for each Day of the week.

Sunday.

MORNING SERVICE.

I. *A Morning Prayer.*

O HOLY and Incomprehensible God, Who didst bid the light to shine out of darkness; Who hast refreshed us with sleep in the night, and raised us up to praise Thy Goodness; we beseech Thee to receive us and the worship we now render unto Thee, and grant us all things needful for our salvation: make us children of the light and of the day, and heirs of Thine everlasting blessings. Remember, O Lord, in the multitude of Thy mercies, all Thy people who now present their petitions unto Thee, and all our brethren in all parts of Thy dominion who are in need of Thy special help and goodness; and grant them Thy protection, that being saved both in soul and body, they may continually praise Thy Blessed Name, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, now and for ever. *Amen.*

O Beneficent King of ages and Framer of the whole creation, accept Thy Church approaching Thee through Thy Christ; fulfil that which is profitable to each one; bring all to perfection; and make us worthy of the grace of Thy sanctification, gathering us together in Thy holy church, which Thou hast purchased by the precious blood of Thine

Only-Begotten Son our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, with Whom together with Thy Most Holy Spirit Thou art blessed and glorified, now and forever, even unto ages of ages. *Amen.*

O Lord our Heavenly Father, Almighty and Everlasting God, Who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day; defend us in the same with Thy mighty power; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings being ordered by Thy governance, may be righteous in Thy sight; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Grant, O God, we beseech Thee, that we, who this day celebrate the Resurrection of our Lord, may live unto Thee; that at His Coming we may be enabled to rejoice with all His saints; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

II. *For Grace.*

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty and Merciful God, that Thy Holy Spirit may come unto us and dwell in us, and make us a worthy temple of His glory: may He remove from our hearts all carnal affections, and mightily pour into us all spiritual gifts: may He illuminate our minds, and lead us into all truth: may He kindle in us that fire which our Lord Jesus Christ sent upon earth; Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the Unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

III. *For Guidance.*

O LORD, our Support and our Refuge, deliver us from temptation, give us the defence of Thy salvation, hold us up with Thy right hand, teach us by Thy discipline, and guide us into the path of the undefiled; that seeking the testimonies of Thy law

with pious hearts, we may continually love what Thou commandest, and desire what Thou dost promise; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IV. *For Spiritual Strength.*

O LORD our God, strengthen our hearts to obey Thy commands, and direct our steps in the way of peace: may the Day-Spring visit us from on high, and give light to those who sit in darkness and the shadow of death; that they may desire Thee for Thy goodness, adore Thee for Thy mercy, follow Thee for Thy truth, Who art our God blessed for ever. *Amen.*

V. *For Perseverance.*

O GOD, Who restorest us unto life eternal by Christ's Resurrection, fulfil the ineffable Mystery of Thy loving-kindness; and as Thou hast bestowed on Thy family the grace of Baptism, dispose their hearts to the attainment of everlasting bliss; that when our Saviour shall come in His Majesty, Thou mayest make all who have been regenerated in Him to be clothed with a blessed immortality; through the same our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

VI. *For the Church.*

O GOD of unchangeable power and eternal light, look favourably on Thy whole Church, that wonderful and sacred Mystery; and by Thy perpetual Providence, carry out the work of man's salvation, that all things may be brought to perfection through Him from Whom they took their origin, even Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Sunday.

EVENING SERVICE.

I. *An Evening Prayer.*

O GOD, Who art without beginning and without end, the Maker and Governor of all things through Christ; Who hast made the day for works of light, and the night to give rest to our weakness, for the day is Thine and the night is Thine; do Thou now, most gracious Lord, receive this our evening thanksgiving. Thou That hast led us through the course of the day, and brought us to the beginning of the night, keep and preserve us by Thy Christ; grant that we may pass this evening in peace, and this night without sin: and vouchsafe to bring us to eternal life through Thy Christ; by Whom be glory, honour and adoration unto Thee in the Holy Ghost, world without end. *Amen.*

In the evening and morning and at noon-day we praise Thee, we bless Thee, we give thanks unto Thee, O Lord of the universe: direct our prayer in Thy sight as the incense: let not our heart be inclined to any evil in thought or word, but deliver us from all things that may ensnare our souls; for unto Thee, O Lord, do we lift up our eyes, and in Thee do we put our trust: let us not be confounded, O God.

O Lord our God, Who hast vouchsafed to mankind pardon through repentance; have mercy upon us, notwithstanding our many failings and offences, according to Thy great goodness and the multitude of Thy mercies. Blot out, we beseech Thee, our iniquities; for we have sinned against Thee, O

Lord, Who alone knowest the secret thoughts of the heart of man, and Who alone hast power to forgive sins. Make us a clean heart, O God, and renew a right spirit within us. Show us the joy of Thy salvation, and cast us not away from Thy presence: but be pleased, O merciful and gracious Lord, that we may ever hereafter present unto Thee the sacrifice of righteousness; through Thy Son our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, to Whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, now and evermore. *Amen.*

O God, Who hast sounded in our ears Thy divine and saving oracles; enlighten the souls of us sinners to the full understanding of what Thou hast spoken, that we may be not only hearers of spiritual words, but also doers of good works, and attain the kingdom of heaven; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

II. *For Grace.*

(*To be used after the Eucharistic Celebration.*)

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we who have celebrated the Paschal Solemnities may evermore live in Thy sanctifying grace; that we may learn to subdue all earthly desires and to long after things heavenly; and that we may in very deed have our portion in the Resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

III. *For Peace.*

O GOD, Who gavest the Holy Spirit to Thine Apostles, vouchsafe a good effect to Thy people's devout prayer; that as Thou hast given them faith, Thou mayest also bestow on them Thy peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IV. *For the Divine Protection.*

HEAR us, Holy Father Almighty, and be pleased to send Thy holy angel to guard and defend us: grant us ever to advance in the love of Thee, and to rejoice in Thy protection; that we may serve Thee with a quiet mind, and evermore abide in Thy peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

V. *For Vigilance.*

GRANT unto Thy people, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, grace to wait with all vigilance for the Coming of Thine Only-Begotten Son, and to be enkindled by Thy Spirit; that our souls, being filled by the Divine gift, may be prepared to meet Him, and shine like blazing lamps before His Presence; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VI. *For a blessed Rest.*

GRANT, O Lord, we pray Thee, that Thine Only Begotten Son, the Prince and Saviour of all, may in this world graciously relieve and succour His afflicted, and hereafter be the everlasting Comfort of His redeemed; that we, rejoicing to behold the bliss of thy Jerusalem, may be counted worthy to have our portion within her, and with perpetual gladness to repose in her bosom, which is the home of the multitude of the saints; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

VII. *For the Clergy.*

GRACIOUSLY cast Thy Light, O Lord, upon Thy Church; that Thy flock may everywhere go on and prosper, and its pastors by Thy governance may acceptably serve Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VIII. *For the Church.*

MAY Thy Word, O Lord, Which endureth for ever in heaven, abide continually in the temple of Thy Church; that the presence of the Inhabitant may be an unfailing Glory to the habitation; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

IX. *For the Divine Benediction.*

O HOLY Lord, Who dwellest on high, and yet hast respect unto the lowly; we beseech Thee to extend Thine invisible hand from Thy holy habitation, and bless us who bow down to Thee; pardon, O merciful Lord, the offences we have committed, and grant unto us Thy good gifts both temporal and spiritual: for to Thee alone it belongeth to have mercy and to save, and to Thee we offer up our praise, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Monday.

MORNING SERVICE.

I. *A Morning Prayer.*

O HOLY Father, the perpetual Fountain of all goodness and the Giver of all blessings, Who rulest and upholdest all things; we worship and adore Thee, and humbly implore Thy mercy and protection. Incline Thine ear unto us and hear us, O Lord, and remember all who at this time implore Thy mercy, and save them by Thy mighty power. Deliver us all by Thy mercy, and be Thou our Succour and Defence. Lead us to perfect righteousness and holiness in Thy fear, that we may magnify Thee our true God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

We beseech Thee, O Lord, in Thy loving-kindness, to pour Thy holy light into our souls; that we may ever be devoted to Thee, by Whose Wisdom we were created, and by Whose providence we are governed; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Let our prayer, O Lord, come before Thee in the morning. Thou didst take upon Thee our feeble and suffering nature; grant us to pass this day in peace and gladness, without stumbling and without stain; that reaching the even-tide without any temptation, we may praise Thee the Eternal King; Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

We beseech Thee, O Lord, pour Thy grace into our hearts; that as we have known the Incarnation of Thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an Angel, so by His Cross and Passion we may be

brought unto the glory of his Resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

II. *For Guidance.*

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, in Thy loving-kindness, set in order our life and conversation, make us obedient to Thy commandments, and, that we may follow the Author of our faith, mercifully bestow on us whatever is salutary for us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

III. *For Deliverance from Temptation.*

HEAR us, O Lord our God, and separate the hearts of Thy faithful people from the wickedness of the world; that they who call Thee Lord, may evermore be freed from the dominion of sin and be wholly devoted to Thy service; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IV. *For Perseverance.*

LOOK upon us and hear us, O Lord our God; assist our endeavours to please Thee which Thou Thyself hast granted us; as Thou hast given us the first act of will, so give us the completion of the work, and grant that we may be able to finish what Thou hast granted us the wish to begin; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

V. *For the Church.*

LOOK mercifully, O Good Shepherd, on Thy Flock; and suffer not the sheep which Thou hast redeemed with precious Blood to be torn in pieces by the enemy, or to wander into error, or to fall into sin; but do Thou graciously defend and protect them; guide and feed and comfort them, that they may evermore abide in Thy fold and live with Thee, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

Monday.

EVENING SERVICE.

I. *An Evening Prayer.*

THINE is the day, O Lord, and Thine is the night: grant that the Sun of Righteousness may abide in our hearts to drive away the darkness of evil thoughts; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Lord, rebuke us not in Thine indignation, neither chasten us in Thy heavy displeasure; but deal with us according to Thy mercy: guide us according to Thy will: enlighten our hearts that we may know Thy truth; and give us peace and deliverance from sin; for Thou art the merciful and gracious God, the Lover of mankind, and to Thee we offer up our praise, now and for ever. *Amen.*

II. *For Peace.*

O ETERNAL Son, Who abidest for ever, Consubstantial with the Father; Who didst without change assume our flesh, and being made man wast made our Mediator with the Father: Who hast broken down the partition-wall, and hast reconciled the earthly with the heavenly by Thine Incarnation: Who gavest to Thy holy Apostles Thy peace: grant us now that peace, O Lord. Remember the peace of Thy One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church, which is spread from one end of the earth to the other. Bless every land and people. Send that Thy heavenly peace into our hearts, and also of Thy goodness give us the peace of this life. O King of peace give us peace, Who

hast given us all things. Possess us, O God our Saviour, for we know none other but Thee, and we call on Thy Holy Name. Let our souls live by Thy Holy Spirit, and let not the death of sin reign over us nor over Thy people; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

III. *For the Divine Protection.*

O GOD, Who orderest all things in heaven and earth for the assistance of mankind; we beseech Thee, that while we are labouring in this part of Thy dominion, Thou wouldst mercifully refresh us by the ministrations of Thy holy angels; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IV. *For Perseverance.*

O GOD, Who openest the entrance of the kingdom of heaven to those who are born again of water and the Holy Spirit, increase evermore in Thy children the gifts of Thy grace; that they who have been cleansed from all their sins, may be preserved in integrity of life, and receive an eternal inheritance; through the merits of our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

V. *For the Church.*

GRANT, O God, we beseech Thee, that Thy Church may ever be increased by a new offspring, and grow up by the devotion of all the faithful to the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Tuesday.

MORNING SERVICE.

I. *A Morning Prayer.*

O LORD our God, Who hast called us together to praise Thy Holy Name, and confess the judgments of Thy righteousness; accept our prayers, our supplications, and our confessions: and grant us faith that cannot be shaken, hope that cannot be removed, and love without dissimulation. Bless our going out and our coming in; our thoughts, our words, and our works, that we may without ceasing praise and magnify the unspeakable riches of Thy Goodness.

Our soul is awake unto Thee our God, for Thy statutes are our light. O Lord, teach us Thy righteousness, Thy commandments, and Thy justice. Enlighten the eyes of our minds, that we sleep not in sin unto death. Disperse all darkness from our hearts. Make the Sun of Righteousness to shine upon us; and preserve us in innocence of life by the seal of Thy Holy Spirit. Guide our steps in the way of peace. And grant that we may ever offer unto Thee our morning sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving: for Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

O God, Who didst reveal from heaven Thine Only-Begotten Son, transfigured in a wonderful manner, to the fathers of both covenants; grant unto us, we beseech Thee, that by actions acceptable unto Thee, we may attain unto the perpetual contemplation of His glory, in Whom Thou hast

testified that Thou wast well-pleased; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

II. *For Guidance.*

MERCIFULLY regard, O Lord, the prayers of Thy family; and while we submit ourselves to Thee with our whole heart, do Thou prosper, support, and encompass us; that relying on Thee as our Guide, we may be entangled in no evils, and may be overcome by no adversities, through the might of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

III. *For Contentment.*

GRANT us, O Lord, we beseech Thee, above all things to seek Thy Kingdom and Righteousness: and mercifully bestow on us whatever Thou seest that we need; through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IV. *For Perseverance.*

DO Thou preserve, O God, all them who have put on Christ as invincible wrestlers against their enemies; and grant that they to whom Thou dost hold out the incorruptible crown may be victorious even unto death; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

V. *For the Church.*

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who by Thy Christ hast revealed Thy glory among all nations, preserve the works of Thy mercy; that Thy Church, which is spread throughout the whole world, may persevere with steadfast faith in the confession of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Tuesday.

EVENING SERVICE.

I. *An Evening Prayer.*

WE give Thee thanks, O Lord, Who hast preserved us through the day: we beseech Thee to preserve us through the night. Refresh us with quiet sleep, when we are wearied with the day's labour; that being assisted with the help which our weakness needs, we may be devoted to Thee both in body and mind; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Bountiful and Gracious Lord, long-suffering and of great mercy; give ear unto our prayer, and ponder the voice of our humble desire; show some token upon us for good: direct us in Thy paths, that we may walk in Thy truth: make our hearts to rejoice, that we may fear Thy Holy Name: preserve us by Thy favor, defend us from all dangers, and grant that we may pass this night unblamably in Thy presence, and celebrate Thy praise, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; for Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

O Lord our God, Who didst send forth Thine Only-Begotten Son for the salvation of our race, and by His precious Blood didst blot out the handwriting of our sins that was against us, and didst triumph over the powers of darkness on the cross; do Thou, O Lord, receive our prayers, and preserve us from every hurtful fall and from every device of our enemies visible and invisible. Mortify our members which are upon the earth; let not our hearts

be turned aside to vanity or thoughts of wickedness; but inflame our souls with Thy love, that we, looking ever more intently to Thee and led by the light which is from Thee, may offer unto Thee ceaseless praise and thanksgiving; through Thine Only Begotten Son our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

II. *For Grace.*

CONFIRM, O Lord, we pray Thee, the hearts of Thy children, and strengthen them with the power of Thy grace; that they may both be devout in prayer to Thee, and sincere in love for each other; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

III. *For Recovery of our first estate.*

GRANT, O merciful God, that we, who by violating the Divine precepts have forfeited the happiness of Paradise, may be enabled to keep Thy commandments and regain the access to everlasting bliss; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IV. *For Perseverance.*

O GOD, Who hast willed that the gate of mercy should stand open to the faithful, have mercy upon us, and be gracious to Thine own works; that they, in whom dwells a justifying faith, may not lack a steadfast perseverance; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

V. *For the Church.*

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, to guide Thy Church with Thy perpetual governance; that it may walk warily in times of quiet, and boldly in times of trouble; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Wednesday.

MORNING SERVICE.

I. *A Morning Prayer.*

WE praise Thee, we glorify Thee, we give thanks unto Thee, O God of our fathers, that Thou hast brought us through the darkness of the night, and shown us again the light of day. We implore Thy Goodness to forgive our sins and to receive our prayer, according to Thy great mercy, for we flee unto Thee the merciful and omnipotent God. Let the true Sun of Righteousness shine in our hearts, enlighten our minds and preserve our senses; that walking honestly as in the day in the way of Thy commandments, we may attain unto everlasting life, for with Thee is the well of life; and come to the fruition of Thine inaccessible light, for Thou art our God; and to Thee we offer up our praise, now and forever. *Amen.*

O God, Who dividest the day from the night, separate our deeds from the gloom of darkness, that ever meditating on things holy, we may continually live in Thy light; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

II. *For Guidance.*

GRANT to Thy servants, O Lord, the pardon of our sins, comfort in life, and perpetual guidance; whereby we may faithfully serve Thee, and be alway enabled to attain Thy mercy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

III. *For Contentment.*

GRANT, O Lord, that Thy family, devoted to Thy service and confiding in Thy protection,

may obtain the blessing which they humbly implore; that trusting in Thy Providence they may receive the gifts of Thy bounty requisite for this life, and may be prepared for the good things which are eternal; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IV. *For Pardon.*

O GOD, Who purifiest the hearts of those who confess their sins unto Thee, and absolvest the self-accusing conscience from all bonds of iniquity; give pardon to the guilty, and vouchsafe healing to the wounded, that they may receive remission of all their sins, and persevering in sincere devotion to Thee, may sustain no loss of everlasting redemption; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

V. *For Perseverance.*

O ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, graciously defend all those who have been regenerated in holy Baptism; preserve the shield of their faith safe from the lying-in-wait of their adversaries; the robe of incorruption which they have put on, clean and unpolluted; and the spiritual seal of grace, untouched and inviolate: lay Thy mighty hand upon them, and protect them with the power of Thy goodness; and be pleased to bring them to eternal life; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

VI. *For the Church.*

O ALMIGHTY God, we humbly beseech Thee, Who art of infinite goodness, and to be feared for Thy mercy, that we may by Thine aid pass safely through all trials produced by earthly sin or secular danger; and that in Thy Catholic Church religious devotion may ever continue undefiled; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Wednesday.

EVENING SERVICE.

I. *An Evening Prayer.*

O MOST High and Mighty God, Who only hast immortality, Who hast formed Thy creation in wisdom, and divided the light from the darkness, appointing the sun to rule the day and the moon and stars to govern the night; Who hast vouchsafed unto us sinners to come into Thy presence with thanksgiving, and to offer unto Thee our evening sacrifice of praise: accept our prayer as the odour of a sweet smelling savour, and grant us Thy peace; deliver us from nightly terrors and from every evil that walketh in darkness; and grant that our sleep, which Thou hast ordained for repairing our infirmities, may not be molested by any devices of Satan, but that we may remember Thee in the night-season; and that being instructed by the light of Thy commandments, we may arise in joyfulness of spirit to celebrate Thy Goodness, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

II. *For Peace.*

LORD God Almighty, Christ the King of glory, Who art our true Peace and Love eternal; purify our consciences, enlighten our souls, and grant us Thy peace all the days of our life, that everything discordant may utterly vanish, and that we may with peaceful hearts wait for the Author of peace, and in all the adversities of this world may

ever have Thee for our Guardian and Protector, Who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest One God, world without end. *Amen.*

III. *For Contentment.*

BE present, O Lord, to Thy suppliants, and graciously protect those who put their whole trust in Thy mercy; that being cleansed from the stain of sin, they may continue in holy living, and being supplied with such temporal blessings as are expedient for them, may attain the inheritance of Thy promises; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IV. *For the Benefits of Christ's Death.*

O SON of God, — so loving, yet hated, so forbearing, yet assaulted unto death, — Who didst show Thyself so gentle and merciful to Thy persecutors; grant that through the wounds of Thy Passion our sins may be expiated; and as in Thy humiliation Thou didst suffer death for us, so now, being glorified, graciously bestow on us everlasting felicity with Thee, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, world without end. *Amen.*

V. *For the Conversion of all men.*

O GOD, Who art rich in mercy, Who gavest Thy Son to be a Light to the Gentiles, to proclaim redemption to the captives and sight to the blind; command the way of Thy Truth and the knowledge of Thee to be shown to all who are in darkness and error; that they may be converted and acknowledge Thee, the one true God, — Father, Son, and Holy Ghost: grant them remission of sins through faith and a portion with Thy saints in the life to come; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VI. *For the Divine Mercy.*

LET Thy mercy, O Lord, be upon us, and succour us in our misery; cleanse us from our offences; grant forgiveness to penitents; minister consolation to mourners; bring back those who wander from the faith; raise up those who are fallen into sins; and grant that we, being reconciled to Thee, O Merciful Father, through Thy Son our Lord, may be conformed to His Image, and be confirmed with the grace of the Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

VII. *For Perseverance.*

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Whose paths are alway mercy and truth; grant, we beseech Thee, that we, who are fostered by Thy tenderness, may grow up with an increase of piety, and evermore obediently follow Thy will in the way of life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VIII. *For the Clergy.*

O LORD God of hosts, do Thou sanctify the Bishops and Pastors of Thy sheep; that our adversary, being overcome by their faith and holiness, may not dare to touch or violate the flock of the Lord; through the might of our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Thursday.

MORNING SERVICE.

I. *A Morning Prayer.*

WE give thanks unto Thee, O God of our salvation, for all the blessings of this life; make us always look up to Thee the Saviour and Benefactor of our souls: Thou hast refreshed us with rest, and raised us up to stand before Thee and to worship Thy glorious Name: we beseech Thee, O Lord, grant us grace and strength, that we may worthily sing to Thy glory, and incessantly pray unto Thee, and, aided by Thy Christ, may work out our salvation with fear and trembling; for it is Thou alone, O God, who workest in us both to will and to do of Thy good pleasure.

Illuminate our hearts, O Lord, with the pure light of Thy Divine Wisdom: and open the eyes of our minds to understand the preaching of Thy gospel. Graft in us also the fear of Thy blessed commandments, that all carnal desires being subdued, we may be governed by Thy Holy Spirit, and that all our thoughts and works may be pleasing in Thy sight: for Thou, O God, art the Sanctification of our souls and bodies; and to Thee we offer up our praise, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, now and for ever *Amen.*

II. *For Christ's abiding Presence.*

BE present, O Lord, to our supplications; that as we do believe that the Saviour of mankind is seated with Thee in Thy Majesty, so may we

faithfully confide in His gracious promise, that He will abide with us unto the end of the world; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

III. *For Peace.*

O GOD of Love, O Giver of Concord, who hast given a new commandment that we should love one another, even as Thou didst love us the unworthy and the wandering, and gavest Thy Beloved Son for our life and salvation; we pray Thee, Lord, give us in all time of our life on earth a mind forgetful of past ill-will, a pure conscience and sincere thoughts: bless us with plenteous streams from the riches of Thy grace and from the most sweet springs of Thy Benignity, and strengthen our weakness by Thy power. Do Thou make up all dissensions which divide us from each other, and bring us back into an unity of love which may bear some likeness to Thy Divine Nature. And as Thou art All in all, make us one by the unanimity of a good mind, that through the bonds of affection we may be spiritually one, and heirs of Thine everlasting Peace, through that Peace of Thine which maketh all things peaceful, and through the grace and mercy of Thine Only Begotten Son our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

IV. *For Divine Knowledge.*

O GOD, with Whom is the well of life and in Whose light we shall see light; increase in us, we beseech Thee, the brightness of Divine Knowledge, whereby we may be able to reach Thy plenteous fountain; impart to our thirsting souls the draught of life, and restore to our darkened minds the light from heaven; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

V. *For Deliverance from temptation.*

WE pray Thee, O Lord, be present to Thy suppliants, and protect our weakness with never-failing love; that pressing onwards in Thy way with devout minds, we may escape the snares of the sins which beset us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VI. *For the Clergy.*

O MERCIFUL God, carry on Thy gracious work, and bestow by Thy benefits what human frailty cannot attain; that they who attend upon the heavenly Mysteries may be grounded in perfect faith, and shine forth conspicuous by the purity of their souls; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Thursday.

EVENING SERVICE.

I. *An Evening Prayer.*

BLESSED art Thou, Lord God Almighty, Fountain of Goodness, Sun of Righteousness, who hast shined as a Light of salvation on them that sat in darkness through the manifestation of Thy Son our God: grant us the seal of Thy Holy, Omnipotent and Adorable Spirit, and the reception of the holy Body and precious Blood of Thy Christ. Keep us in Thy sanctification: confirm us in the orthodox faith: deliver us from the evil one: and by Thy saving fear preserve our souls in purity and righteousness, that pleasing Thee in word and very deed we may become sons and heirs of Thy heavenly kingdom: for Thou art our God, and to Thee we offer up our praise, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Almighty and Everlasting God, we humbly beseech Thy Majesty, that Thou wouldst drive from our hearts the darkness of sins, and make us come to the true Light, which is Christ; to Whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

II. *For Guidance.*

GUIDE us in Thy way, O Christ, and mercifully show the fountain of wisdom to our thirsting souls; that we may be free from sorrowful heaviness and may drink in the sweetness of life eternal; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

III. *For the Divine Protection.*

O LIGHT of Light, O Christ our God, the Wisdom, Power and Glory of the Father, who didst appear visibly to mankind as the Word made flesh, and, having overcome the prince of darkness, didst return to Thy throne on high; grant to us Thy suppliants, amid this dark world, the full outpouring of Thy celestial light: appoint Thy holy angels to be our defenders, to guard our going out and our coming in; and admit us to a place on Thy right hand, through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

IV. *For the Benefits of Christ s Death.*

O CHRIST, Son of God, whom the Father gave up for all, when He received Thee as a true Sacrifice for us; receive the desires of Thy people; save those whom Thou hast redeemed; give life to those whom Thou hast delivered; suffer not those to go into everlasting anguish, whom Thou camest to redeem from perishing for ever; and grant that through Thee, whom we believe to have been crucified for all, we may have remission of sins in this life, and everlasting joy in the life to come. *Amen.*

V. *Eucharistic Prayers.*

WE give thanks unto Thee, O Lord our God, who didst send Thy Son Jesus Christ our Saviour and Redeemer, Who blesseth and sanctifieth us, to be the Bread that nourisheth the whole world. Grant, we beseech Thee, that we may persevere through life in faith and spiritual wisdom, and partake of Thy holy Mysteries at all times innocently and unblamably, and become worthy of Thy heavenly kingdom.

O Lord our God, grant us so to receive the Body and Blood of Thy Son Jesus Christ, that we may

thereby receive forgiveness of all our sins, and be filled with Thy Holy Spirit; that our bodies may be sanctified by His holy Body, and our souls purified by His atoning Blood. Cleanse us from our secret faults, and absolve us from our presumptuous sins, that we may receive Thy holy things with a pure mind. Send forth Thine abundant grace and benediction, that we may be made worthy communicants of Thy holy Mysteries, unto remission of sins and eternal life.

O God, who of Thine ineffable love to man dost condescend to our weakness and make us partakers of Thy heavenly Table; condemn us not when we receive Thy spotless Mysteries, but of Thy Goodness guard us in the sanctification of the Holy Spirit; that being made holy, we may have our portion and inheritance with all the saints who have pleased Thee from the beginning, in the light of Thy countenance; through the mercies of Thine Only Begotten Son our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

VI. *For Perseverance.*

GRANT Thy servants, O God, to be strengthened by Thy power, illuminated by Thy light, filled with the grace of Thy Spirit, and to go forward by Thine aid. Give us, O Lord, a right faith, perfect love and true humility. Grant that there may be in us a clean heart, a pure mind, ghostly strength, perpetual peace, and persevering obedience; and that after having manfully finished our course with a life unspotted and unblamable, we may be enabled to enter into the felicity of Thy kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VII. *For the Church.*

O GOD, who hast promised that Thou wilt never be absent from Thy Church unto the end of the

world, and that the gates of hell shall never prevail against the apostolic confession; graciously make Thy strength perfect in our weakness, and show the efficacy of Thy Divine promise while Thou deignest even to be present in Thy feeble ones. May Thy perpetual protection guard us from the attack of all our adversaries, and may we alway feel Thy presence by the gifts of Thy grace, which Thou dispensest to each one according to his necessity; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

Friday.

MORNING SERVICE.

I. *A Morning Prayer.*

O GOD, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who hast raised us up to stand before Thee, and to worship Thy glorious Name; give us grace to return Thee acceptable thanks. Instruct us in Thy righteousness; for we know not how to pray unto Thee as we ought, unless Thou direct us, O Lord, by Thy Holy Spirit. We beseech Thee, pardon and forgive the sins we have committed by thought, word or deed; for if Thou shouldst be extreme to mark what is done amiss, O Lord, who may abide it? But with Thee is redemption; Thou only art the Helper and Defender of our life, and in Thee do we put our trust: blessed and praised be Thy Name, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, now and for ever. *Amen.*

O God, who by the light of Thy Word scatterest away the darkness of ignorance, increase in our hearts the power of faith which Thou hast given; that we may do Thy commandments, and, falling into no temptation, may steadfastly walk in Thy way; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

II. *For the Benefits of Christ's Death.*

LORD Jesus Christ, Son of the Living God, Who for our redemption willedst to be born and circumcised, and rejected by the Jews; betrayed with a kiss by Judas; seized, bound, and led in bonds to Annas, Caiaphas, Herod and Pilate; and before

them to be mocked, smitten with palm and fist, with the scourge and reed; to have Thy face covered and defiled with spitting; to be crowned with thorns, accused by false witnesses, condemned, and as an innocent lamb to be led to the slaughter, bearing Thine own cross; to be pierced through with nails, to have vinegar and gall given Thee to drink; on the cross to die the most shameful of deaths, and to be wounded with a spear; — do Thou by these Thy most sacred pains deliver us from all sins and penalties; and by Thy holy Cross bring us miserable sinners to that place of blessed rest, whither Thou didst bring with Thyself the crucified robber on his late repentance; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost one God, world without end. *Amen.*

III. *For the Conversion of all in error.*

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who willest not that any should perish, and who recallest all who have gone astray; subdue the hearts of the rebellious to the truth of the gospel, and look with mercy on all who have been deceived by the craft of the devil; bring back the erring into the way of salvation, and give pardon to the penitent; that they with all Thy people may serve Thee in the unity of the faith; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IV. *For Guidance.*

BE Thou, O Lord, our Protection, Who art our Redemption; direct our minds by Thy gracious presence, and guide our steps with watchful love; that among the snares which lie hidden in this path wherein we walk, we may so pass onward with hearts fixed on Thee, that by the way of faith we may reach the blessedness of Thy heavenly king-

dom, there to live with Thee, world without end. *Amen.*

V. *For Perseverance.*

HEAR our prayer, O Lord, and let our cry come up to the ears of Thy mercy; do not cut us off in the midst of our days; but grant us, who press toward the mark which Thou hast set before us, to finish our course of holy living; and by a hearty pursuit of sanctification, in the few days of our present life, to win the incorruptible crown; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VI. *For the Church.*

REMEMBER Thy Congregation, O Lord, which Thou hast created from the beginning; forget not the Church which of old Thou hast predestinated in Christ; be mindful of Thy mercy, and look upon Thy Covenant, and give us Thy blessing. May Thy faithful Jerusalem ever rejoice in the triumph of the Cross and the power of the Saviour: grant that those who love her may abide in her peace, and that they who depart from her may come back to her embrace; that when all sorrows are taken away, we may be refreshed with the joys of an eternal resurrection, and be made partakers of her peace, world without end; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, who dost live and govern all things, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Friday.

EVENING SERVICE.

I. *An Evening Prayer.*

O LORD our God, Who dost govern all things by Thine unspeakable goodness and Thy bountiful providence; Who hast given us the good things of this world, and assured us of Thy promised kingdom in the world to come: grant that we may pass this night unblamably in Thy presence, and celebrate Thy praise, Who art our merciful God and the Lover of mankind. Regard, O Lord, the supplications of us Thy sinful and unprofitable servants, when we call upon Thy holy Name, and take not from us the assurance of hope in Thy mercy: but grant us, O Lord, whatever is expedient for our salvation: and give us grace to fear and love Thee with all our heart, and to do Thy will in all things; through the grace and mercy of Thine Only-Begotten Son, to Whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

II. *For the Benefits of Christ's Death.*

O LIVING Everlasting Word, O Eternal Son of the Father, grant to us Thy unworthy servants what Thou hast graciously offered to all the world: — that Thy Passion may be our deliverance, Thy Cross our redemption, and Thy Wound our healing; that being crucified with Thee, we may by Thy gift be lifted up on high to Thy Father, with Whom Thou livest and reignest, world without end. *Amen.*

III. *For Peace.*

O GOD, Who of Thy great love to this world didst reconcile earth to heaven through Thine Only-Begotten Son; grant that we, forbearing one another in love, may keep the unity of the spirit in the bond of peace, and that following after those things which make for peace, we may receive Thy chosen reward, which is the gift of peace; through the merits of Jesus Christ our only Mediator and Redeemer. *Amen.*

IV. *For Deliverance from temptation.*

PROTECT, O Lord, Thy suppliants, support our weakness, and wash away our earthly stains; and while we walk amid the darkness of this mortal life, do Thou guide us by the light of Thy word; deliver us in Thy mercy from all evils, and grant us to attain the felicity of Thy heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

V. *For Perseverance.*

HEAR us, O Almighty God, and bring us to the fellowship of heavenly joys; that Thou mayest vouchsafe an entrance into Thy kingdom to them who are born again of the Holy Ghost; and that the lowly flock may reach that place whither the mighty Shepherd hath gone before; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VI. *For the Clergy.*

O CHRIST, Who art our Priest for ever in the heavens, let Thy power come to the aid of Thy servants, the ministers of Thy Church, and clothe them with a robe of righteousness, that they may carefully and excellently discharge their office according to Thy will: may they profitably employ their talents as the Spirit giveth ability, and become

worthy to enter into the joy that has no end: may they go on, O Lord, from strength to strength; lift them up while they worship Thee; perfect Thy gifts in them, and store up Thy grace within their hearts; grant them Thy powerful help and reward their labours with an abundant increase; and finally by Thy mercy give them an incorruptible crown; Who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest, world without end. *Amen.*

Saturday.

MORNING SERVICE.

I. *A Morning Prayer.*

O LORD our God, Who art long-suffering and plenteous in goodness; Who lovest the righteous, and hast compassion on sinners; Who hast called all to salvation by the promises of Thy future blessings; accept our prayers, and guide our life in Thy commandments; sanctify our souls, purify our bodies, cleanse our hearts, govern our wills, and deliver us from evil: protect us by Thy mighty power; and grant that we, being safe under Thy defence, may attain unto truth and the knowledge of Thine inconceivable glory: for Thou art God, blessed and glorified for ever and ever. *Amen.*

O Lord, mercifully regard the prayers of Thy suppliants, and enlighten with Thy healing goodness the secrets of our hearts; that no dark desires may have possession of those whom the light of Thy heavenly grace has renewed; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

II. *For Peace.*

DISPOSE our days in Thy peace, O Lord, and rescue us from condemnation, and make us to be numbered in the flock of Thine elect; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

III. *For the Divine Protection.*

O GOD, Who art the Author of peace and Lover of concord, in knowledge of Whom standeth our eternal life, Whose service is perfect freedom;

defend us, Thy humble servants, in all assaults of our enemies; that we, surely trusting in Thy defence, may not fear the power of any adversaries; through the might of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IV. *For Divine Knowledge.*

SHOW the light of Thy countenance upon us, O Lord, that the going forth of Thy Word may give light and understanding to nourish the hearts of the simple; and that while our desire is set on Thy commandments, we may receive with open heart the spirit of wisdom and understanding; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

V. *For Perseverance.*

O GOD, Who hast renewed in Baptism those that believe in Thee; vouchsafe to the regenerate in Christ such persevering grace that they may not lose the grace of Thy benediction, but may by Thy mercy attain an entrance into joys eternal; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VI. *For the Clergy.*

O GOD, Who providest for Thy people with tenderness, and rulest over them with love; give the spirit of wisdom to those to whom Thou hast given the authority of government in Thy holy Church: that from the well-being of the sheep may proceed the eternal joy of the pastors; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Saturday.

EVENING SERVICE.

I. *An Evening Prayer.*

O THOU Who art celebrated and adored by the heavenly hosts, let our mouth be filled with Thy praise, that we may magnify Thy Holy Name; and grant us a portion and inheritance with all those who fear Thee in truth and keep Thy commandments: for all glory, honour and adoration is due unto Thee, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, world without end. *Amen.*

O Lord our God, grant us, when we retire to sleep, repose both of body and soul; protect us from all sensuality of the darkness; assuage our unruly affections; quench the fiery darts of the wicked; repress the seditions of our flesh, and lay our earthly and worldly thoughts asleep. Give us, O Lord, quickness of understanding, purity of thought, sobriety of heart, and temperate sleep free from all the illusions of Satan; that we may arise at the hour of prayer confirmed in Thy commandments, and have the remembrance of Thy judgments strongly fixed in our minds; and grant that we may praise and bless Thy great and glorious Name, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, now and for ever. *Amen.*

II. *For Peace.*

O GOD, from Whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed; give unto Thy servants that peace which the world cannot give; that our hearts may be set to obey Thy

commandments, and also that by Thee we, being defended from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

III. *For Guidance.*

JESUS our Master, do Thou meet us while we walk in the way, and long to reach the heavenly country; so that following Thy light, we may keep the way of righteousness, and never wander into the horrible darkness of this world's night, while Thou dost guide us, Who alone art the true and living Way unto life eternal. *Amen.*

IV. *For Perseverance.*

O GOD, Who in Thy loving-kindness dost both begin and complete all good works; we beseech Thee to perform the good work which Thou hast graciously begun in us, that we may rejoice in its fulfilment in the day of our Lord's appearing; through the same Thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

V. *For a peaceful End.*

O GOD of Love, Who for the salvation of man didst endure to be hanged on a Cross, and didst pour out Thy Blood for our redemption; favourably receive our prayers, and bestow on us Thy mercy; that when Thou shalt bid us to depart from the body, the enemy may have no power over us, but the Angel of peace may place us among Thine Elect, there to abide with Thee in light and life, world without end. *Amen.*

VI. *For the Church.*

O GOD, Who hast made all those that are born again in Christ to be a royal and priestly race,

grant us both the will and the power to do what Thou commandest; that Thy people, who are called to eternal life, being conformed to the image of Thy Son, may all have the same faith in their hearts and the same piety in their actions; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Supplication:

Which may be said after the Prayers for the Day, at any service, or instead of the ordinary Confession or the Penitential Litany, or before the Lord's Prayer at the Night Watch.

O HOLY and Almighty Trinity, the Author of light and life, Who by Thy goodness hast from nothing produced all creatures visible and invisible, and by Thy providence governest and upholdest them: and amongst other Thine inexpressible bounties to mankind hast granted unto us repentance, in consideration of the infirmities of our nature; we beseech Thee, cut us not off in the midst of our sins, nor deliver us over a prey to our cruel enemy, the author of sin: Thou seest, O merciful Lord, how great is His treachery and malice against us, and on the other hand how great our passions, weakness and negligence. Vouchsafe a measure of Thy grace to us who pray unto Thee, though we are daily and hourly offending, by transgressing Thy pure and wholesome commandments: and pardon and forgive us all our sins which we by thought, word, or deed, have committed from the beginning of our life to this present hour; and grant us to finish our days in repentance, contrition, and obedience to Thy holy laws. If in the course of our lives we have sinned in divers manners, — being deceived by the soothing allurements of wicked and sensual pleasures; or if excited by anger we have injured our brother; or if by our tongue we have entangled ourselves in difficulties; or by any or by all our senses, knowingly or ignorantly, through surprise or habit, have imprudently fallen; or by vain and sinful imaginations have defiled our conscience; or by any means have been led into evil, — pardon and forgive

our offences, O most merciful and gracious Lord: enable us by Thy power to fulfil Thy good and perfect will, and by the light of repentance to flee from the darkness of vice: and grant that walking honestly as in the day, we may appear clean in Thy sight, O Thou Lover of mankind; to Whom we present, though with unworthy lips, our praises and our thanksgiving, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Eucharistic Prayers:

Which may be said on any day in the week preceding the Celebration of the Holy Communion.

1. LOOK down upon us with Thy goodness, O Lord, pardoning our offences, knowingly or ignorantly committed. Sanctify our souls and bodies, and grant us to worship Thee in holiness all the days of our life. We beseech Thee, O Lord, to make us worthy to partake of Thy heavenly Mysteries, of Thy sacred and spiritual Table, with a pure conscience: for the remission of our sins, for the communion of the Holy Ghost, for the inheritance of the kingdom of heaven, for sure confidence in Thee, and not unto judgment and condemnation.

2. Hear us, O Lord Jesus Christ our God, from Thy holy habitation and the throne of Thy glory; come and sanctify us, O Thou That sittest on high at the right hand of the Father, and yet art invisibly present with us here below: vouchsafe by Thy mighty hand to impart unto us Thy most immaculate Body and Thy most precious Blood.

3. O Lord our God, the Bread of heaven and the Life of the world, we have sinned against heaven and before Thee, and are not worthy to partake of Thy holy Mysteries; but in Thy Divine tenderness do Thou vouchsafe us by Thy grace to partake of Thy holy Body and precious Blood, unto remission of sins and eternal life.

4. O Lord our God, Who hast called us Christians after the Name of Thine Only-Begotten Son; make us, we beseech Thee, worthy to receive this Communion for the remission of our sins, and to glorify Thee with thanksgiving.

5. O Heavenly Father, behold Thy Son, the sac-

rifice well-pleasing to Thee. Through Him Who died for us, be propitious to us. Look on the Blood which was shed on Golgotha, and which pleadeth for us: accept our entreaty for its sake. Behold, our offences are great: but behold also the sacrifice presented for them. On account of the sins which we have committed, Thy Beloved One endured the nails and the spear. May His sufferings be our Propitiation, that we may live. Glory be to Thee, O Father Almighty, Who didst give us Thine Only-Begotten Son for our Salvation.

6. We are guilty, O Father Almighty, through our frequent sins, guilty through the neglect of Thy graces. But from these our trespasses the Sacrifice of Thine Only Son, offered up to Thee with His Blood, hath cleansed us, and ever bestoweth the grace of repentance on those who do not sin against the Spirit: may it evermore be our succour who have been redeemed, and deliver us from our iniquities. May He, Who is our Advocate with Thee the Father Almighty, Himself plead for us, even Christ our Lord and our eternal Redeemer. Be reconciled, we pray Thee, be reconciled unto us sinners by the Blood of the Righteous One: acknowledge the Victim by Whose intervention Thou hast been propitiated: receive us as Thine adopted children, for through grace Thou hast become our Father.

7. Lord, we are not worthy that Thou shouldst come under our roof; but relying on Thy loving-kindness, we draw near to Thee, — sick, to the Physician of life; blind, to the Light of eternal brightness; poor, to the Lord of heaven and earth; naked, to the King of glory; sheep, to the Shepherd; creatures, to the Creator; desolate, to the loving Comforter; miserable, to the Merciful; criminal, to the Giver of pardon; ungodly, to the Justi-

fier; hardened, to the Infuser of Grace; — beseeching Thine infinite mercy, that it may please Thee to heal our weakness, to wash away our foulness, to enrich our poverty, to clothe our nakedness, to bring us back from our wanderings, to console our desolation, to reconcile our guiltiness, to give pardon to the sinful, life to the criminal, justification to the dead; so that we may be enabled to receive Thee, the Bread of life, the King of kings and Lord of lords, with such chastity of body and purity of mind, such contrition of heart and plenteous sorrow, such spiritual gladness and heavenly joy, such fear and trembling, such reverence and honour, such faith and humility, such purpose and love, such devotion and thanksgiving, as are meet and due; so that it may profit us unto remission of all our sins, and unto life eternal.

8. May it please Thee, O Lord, that our sinful souls in this our pilgrimage may partake of Thee in faith, so that receiving virtue from Thee, we may through Thee finish our course even unto Thee, without hindrance of the enemy. Mortify in our members all carnal desires, and heal all our infirmities, that Thou mayest have a peaceful abiding-place in this our tabernacle, — Thou, to Whom is committed all power and dominion, world without end. *Amen.*

9. Grant us, we beseech Thee, O Gracious Father, so to receive the Body and Blood of Thy Son, that we may be found worthy to be incorporated into His Mystical Body, and be reckoned among His members; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Eucharistic Prayers:

Which may be said after the Celebration of the Holy Communion.

1. WE give Thee thanks, O Lord our God; Thou hast given us sanctification by the Communion of the most holy Body and precious Blood of Thine Only-Begotten Son; grant us the grace and gift of Thy Holy Spirit, and keep us unreproved in life, and lead us on to the perfect adoption and redemption, and the eternal joys to come.

2. We thank Thee, loving Master, Benefactor of our souls, for having admitted us to Thy heavenly Mysteries. Guide our paths aright; establish us in Thy fear; watch over our life; make safe our goings.

3. Lord Jesus Christ, Who hast given unto us such Food of Thy Goodness unto salvation and eternal life, preserve us by means of this food in purity and without defilement, dwelling within us by Thy Divine Spirit. Guide us in the path of Thy holy will, that we may be accounted worthy to hear Thy voice, and to follow Thee, the only mighty and true Shepherd, and to obtain the place prepared in Thy heavenly kingdom.

4. We render thanks and praise to Thee, O Lord, Who hast strengthened us with the communion of the Body and Blood of Thy most dearly Beloved Son; humbly beseeching Thy mercy that this Thy sacrament may not increase our guilt, but may advance our salvation. May it be the strength of our weakness, our bulwark against the perils of the world, and make us partakers of the joy of heaven; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

5. Defend, O Lord, with Thy protection those whom Thou satisfiest with heavenly gifts; that being set free from all things hurtful, we may press onwards with our whole heart to the salvation which cometh from Thee; through.

6. We have received, O Lord, the glorious Mysteries, and pray Thee to make us thereby partakers of things heavenly, while we are dwelling on earth; through.

7. May the holy Food and Drink be salutary to us, O Lord; may it fortify our temporal life, and give us life eternal; through.

8. May Thy Table, O Lord, set us free from earthly delights, and ever supply us with celestial food; through.

9. May the Communion of Thy Sacrament, O Lord, both purify us and make us one; through.

10. Being fed with heavenly Food, we give unceasing thanks and praise to the Lord our God; entreating that we, who have spiritually received the most holy Body and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, may be freed from all carnal vices, and be made spiritual; through.

11. O God, Who art eternal Salvation and inestimable Blessedness, grant, we beseech Thee, to all Thy servants, that we who have received things holy and blessed, may be enabled to be holy and blessed evermore.

12. O God of righteousness, God of mercy, God of life and immortality, we pray Thee, that being refreshed by Divine gifts, we may be preserved by Thee for Thyself unto the bliss which is to come; through.

13. Look upon us, O Lord, Who willest us both to feed on Thy Body and to become Thy Body; grant that what we have received may avail for remission of our sins; and may the Divine suste-

nance so unite itself to our souls, that the flesh being subdued to the spirit, we may ever obey Thy godly motions; through.

14. O God, Bread of our life, be Thou the Guardian of our bodies; be Thou the Saviour of our souls.

15. Having received the Body and Blood of Christ our Lord, we pray Thee, O God, that it may be granted to us evermore in fulness of faith to hunger and thirst after righteousness; and that we, being strengthened with the grace of the heavenly food, may so do His work, that we may be accounted worthy to enter into His joy; through.

16. O Lord our God, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, make us ever to seek and love Thee, and by this holy Communion never to depart from Thee: for Thou art God, and beside Thee there is none else; Thou art God for ever and ever.

17. We beseech Thee, O Lord, that this holy Communion may be our food for the journey unto the haven of eternal salvation. May it be to us a consolation in distress, a medicine in sickness, a source of sweetest love in time of good purposes. By these sacred Mysteries grant us right faith, firm hope and perfect love; strength to renounce the world, purification of desires, inward sweetness, ardent love for Thee, a recollection and tender sympathy for the Passion of Thy Beloved Son, and grace to keep our life virtuous in the praise of Thee. And grant us in the hour of our departure to receive the gift of so great a Mystery with true faith, certain hope and sincere love, that we may see Thee evermore. *Amen.*

Intercessions for Daily Use.

Immediately after the Prayers for the Day, one or more of the following Intercessions may be used at Morning and Evening Service throughout the year.

I. *An Intercession for all Estates of men in the Church of Christ.*

REMEMBER, O Lord, we pray Thee, Thy One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church, and give her peace; for Thou didst purchase her to Thyself by the precious blood of Thy Beloved Son. Increase in her purity of faith, and by the labours of apostolic men enlarge her borders throughout the world. Preserve her in unity and concord; and let not the gates of hell prevail against her. Break down the pride of her enemies; and enlighten the nations yet alien to the faith by the bright shining of Thy Truth; and let not them perish, for whom the Blood of Thy Son was shed.

Look with the eyes of Thy compassion upon the Bishops and Pastors of Thy Church, and enable them faithfully to watch over the flock committed to their charge. Be present with all Thy Ministers, that they may give none occasion of offence; but may keep themselves unspotted from the world, and follow those things which make for peace. Raise up in Thy Church earnest labourers to feed her faithfully by word, and to strengthen her by example: kindle in them divine fervour, and give them perseverance in grace that they may be steadfast in well-doing.

Remember, O Lord, all them that bring forth fruit, and do good works in Thy Holy Church, and

all them that consider the poor and needy: reward them with Thy richest blessings: give them for earthly, heavenly blessings; for corruptible, incorruptible; for temporal, eternal blessings.

Remember all them who lead their lives in chastity, and all them who observe honourable marriage in piety and the fear of Thee.

Remember, O Lord, all our governors, legislators, and judges; and so rule their hearts and strengthen their hands, that all Thy people may lead a peaceable life in all godliness and honesty.

Remember, O Lord, Thy people: fill our storehouses with plenty; preserve our marriages in concord; nourish our infants, instruct our youth; comfort the aged, and strengthen the feeble-minded; collect the scattered, bring back the wanderers, and unite them all in Thy Holy Church. Relieve them that are troubled by unclean spirits: voyage with all who go by sea, and travel with all who go by land: protect the widow, and defend the orphan; deliver the prisoners, and heal the sick: comfort the comfortless, and relieve all who are in suffering, distress, or tribulation.

Remember, O Lord, for good all who love and all who hate us, and all who have desired us to remember them in our prayers. And those whom we have not remembered, do Thou Thyself remember, O God, Who knowest the needs and necessities of each one from his mother's womb. And remember, O Lord, all Thy people, and pour Thy mercy upon all, granting them all things needful for their salvation. For Thou, O Lord, art the Helper of the helpless, the Hope of the hopeless, the Safety of the tempest-tossed, the Haven of the mariner, the Physician of the sick. Be Thou All to all: through the grace, and mercy, and love to man, of Thine Only-Begotten Son our Lord and Saviour Jesus

Christ, Who with Thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth One God, world without end. *Amen.*

II. *For all Rulers upon earth.*

O HEAVENLY Father, we pray Thee in behalf of all Rulers and Governors upon earth, beseeching Thee to grant unto them by Thine inspiration to rule in righteousness, to rejoice in peace, to shine in piety, and to labour for the well-being of the people committed unto them; so that by the rectitude of their government all faithful people may live without disturbance in the knowledge of Thee, and labour without hindrance for Thy glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

III. *For all in authority in the United States.*

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Who dost govern the hearts of all Rulers upon earth as it seemeth best to Thy wisdom; we humbly beseech Thee, so to dispose and guide our President, Councillors, Governors, Legislators, Judges, and all others in authority over us, that in all their thoughts, words, and works, they may ever seek Thy honour and glory, and study to preserve Thy people in wealth, peace and godliness; endue them with wisdom and understanding; and give them grace to execute justice, and to maintain truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IV. *For all the People of the United States.*

ALMIGHTY God, Whose kingdom is everlasting, and Whose power is infinite; have mercy upon all Thy people, and so rule their hearts, that they may above all things seek Thy honour and glory, and faithfully obey all in authority, according to Thy word and ordinance; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

V. *For use in time of War.*

BEHOLD, O God our Defender, and protect us from fear of the enemy; let the invincible defence of Thy power be the bulwark of Thy faithful people: give us rest from the storm of war, that we, being freed from the assaults of our enemies, may continually serve Thee in godly quietness, and rejoice in giving praise for Thy goodness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VI. *In time of Pestilence, Famine, or any Public Calamity.*

SPARE and forgive us, O Benignant Creator: stay the scourge which is deservedly coming down upon us. Let the multitude of Thy compassions overcome the mass of our corruptions: let the great deep of Thine infinite goodness cover the bitter sea of our wickedness. Every plague and form of destruction is slight in comparison of our innumerable transgressions. Wherefore on account of the multitude of our sins, we have no ground of confidence, O Lord, whereon to supplicate of Thy goodness a relief from this calamity, — but the exceeding greatness of Thy tenderness and the abyss of Thy compassions. Wherefore, O God of exceeding goodness, O Lord of mercy, we beseech Thee to stay this sharp sword of untimely death. Accept, O Benignant Lord, the contrition and heart-felt sorrow of Thy people, as Thou didst accept the tears of Hezekiah in the affliction of his heart, and rescue him from death. Remember, O Lord, the Cross and Passion of Thy Beloved Son, which He endured for us the condemned. From Thee alone do we entreat assistance and relief from these calamities: for with Thee alone are possible the things which are impossible with man. Rescue us

from this raging death and save us; through the merits and mediation of Thine Only-Begotten Son our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

VII. *In time of Murrain.*

O GOD, Who hast supplied relief to man's labour by dumb animals, and given cattle for food; we humbly beseech Thee, suffer not them to fail us in our need and perish, on which our subsistence depends; for the sake of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VIII. *In time of Drought.*

O GOD, in Whom we live, and move, and have our being, grant us seasonable rain; that we, enjoying a sufficiency of support in this life, may with more confidence reach after the things which are eternal; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IX. *In time of Immoderate Rain.*

O LORD, hear our prayers, and bid the immoderate outpouring of rain to cease, and make us to rejoice in our correction by this chastisement; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

X. *For the Afflicted.*

O GOD our Refuge in trouble, our Strength in weakness, our Solace in tears; spare Thy people, and hear the prayers of those who cry out of any tribulation: relieve all who are sick and worn down by disease: give strength to the weary, aid to the sufferers, and comfort to the sad: succour the captives, protect the wayfarers, defend the oppressed, supply the destitute, convert the wandering: show Thy loving-kindness to all who are harassed by tribulation, afflicted by poverty, terrified by

fears; be pleased, O loving and merciful God, to hear them when they implore Thy mercy; grant relief, grant refreshment, that they may rejoice in Thy speedy deliverance, and praise Thy Blessed Name, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, now and evermore. *Amen.*

O God, Who healest those who are broken in heart, and turnest the sadness of the sorrowful to joy; mercifully look upon the affliction of Thy servants, for whom we offer up our supplication; strengthen them with the comfort of Thy Holy Spirit, and bear them safely through their tribulation, that being delivered from all evil, they may evermore rejoice in giving thanks for Thy blessings; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

XI. *For the sick.*

ALMIGHTY God, the Eternal Salvation of them that believe, hear us in behalf of Thy sick servant, for whom we humbly implore the help of Thy mercy, that he may be restored to health and give thanks unto Thee in Thy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Almighty and Everlasting God, Preserver of souls, Who dost correct those whom Thou dost love, and for their amendment dost tenderly chastise those whom Thou dost receive; we call upon Thee to bestow Thy healing upon the soul of Thy servant, that at the hour of his departure from the body he may be presented without spot unto Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Almighty God, restore, we pray Thee, to the sick their former health, and grant that they who seek the healing of Thy heavenly mercy, may also obtain the remedies necessary for the body; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

We implore Thy mercy, O Lord, the Giver of all

health, in behalf our brethren who are troubled with manifold diseases by reason of the infirmity of the flesh, that Thou, Who alone canst relieve them, wilt be pleased to visit them with Thy gracious presence; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Christ our Lord, Who art the Physician of salvation, grant unto the sick the aid of heavenly healing. Look graciously upon all faithful people, who are suffering under disease, and who call upon Thy Name: vouchsafe to deliver them from all sickness and infirmity, and take their souls into Thy keeping; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

XII. *For the Unity of the Church.*

O GOD the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, our only Saviour, the Prince of Peace; give us grace seriously to lay to heart the great dangers we are in, by our unhappy divisions. Take away all hatred and prejudice, and whatever else may hinder us from godly union and concord; that as there is but one Body and one Spirit, and one Hope of our calling, one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism, one God and Father of us all, so we may hereafter be all of one heart and of one soul, united in one holy bond of Truth and Peace, of Faith and Charity, and may with one mind and one mouth glorify Thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Lord Jesus Christ, Who saidst to Thine Apostles, My peace I leave unto you: My peace I give unto you; regard not our sins, but the faith of Thy Church, and grant her that peace and unity, which is agreeable to Thy will, Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. *Amen.*

XIII. *For the Increase of the Church.*

O GOD, the Saviour and Governor of mankind, we beseech Thee to grant that Thy Church may continually be increased by the gathering in of new children to Thee, and be perfected by the increased devotion of those who have been regenerated; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

XIV. *For the Purification of the Church from all error.*

DISSIPATE, we humbly beseech Thee, O Lord, every self-willed opinion and all false philosophy, which tend by subversion of the faith to counteract the truth: that as Thou art acknowledged in heaven and earth to be the One and only God, so Thy people, gathered out of all nations, may glorify Thee in the unity of the faith handed down from the beginning; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

XV. *For all Christians.*

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, protect us ever by Thy grace, and bestow Thy mercy upon all Christians in every place, that they may by Thine aid be defended against all that assault them; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

XVI. *For the Propagation of the Gospel.*

FULFIL Thy gracious promise, O Merciful Lord, to be present with those who are gone forth in Thy Name to preach the gospel of salvation in all lands. Be with them in all perils by land or by water, in sickness and distress, in weariness and persecution. Send Thy Holy Spirit to guide them into all truth, and bless them with Thy continual favour. Endue them with power from on high, and

so prosper Thy work in their hands, that the fulness of the Gentiles may be gathered in, and all Israel may be saved; through Thy mercy, O Blessed Lord, Who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

XVII. *For the Conversion of the heathen.*

O GOD of all the nations of the earth, remember the multitudes of the heathen, who, though created in Thine image, are perishing in their ignorance; and grant that by the prayers and labours of Thy holy Church they may be delivered from all supersition and unbelief, and brought to know Thee the Only true God, through Him Whom Thou hast sent to be our Salvation, the Resurrection and the Life of all the faithful, Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

XVIII. *For an Increase of Labourers.*

O GOD Almighty, Lord of the harvest, have respect to our prayers, and send forth more labourers into Thy harvest; give the word, that great may be the company of preachers, who shall go forth into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature, that great may be the rejoicing in Thy presence; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

XIX. *For the Bishops.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who by Thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to Thy holy Apostles many excellent gifts, and didst charge them to feed Thy flock; give grace, we beseech Thee, to all Bishops, the pastors of Thy Church, that they may diligently preach Thy word, and duly administer the godly discipline thereof; and grant to the people, that they may obediently follow the same; that all may

receive the crown of everlasting glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

XX. *For the Bishop of the Diocese.*

PRESERVE, O Lord, we beseech Thee, Thy servant, our Bishop, and multiply upon him the gifts of Thy grace; that by word and good example he may edify the flock committed to him, and receive of Thee, most tender Shepherd, an everlasting reward; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

XXI. *For the Priests.*

ALMIGHTY God, Giver of all good things, Who by Thy Holy Spirit hast appointed divers orders of Ministers in the Church; mercifully behold all Thy servants whom Thou hast called to the Office of Priesthood; and so replenish them with the truth of Thy doctrine, and adorn them with innocency of life, that, both by word and good example, they may faithfully serve Thee in their office, to the glory of Thy Name, and the edification of Thy Church; through the merits of our Saviour Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, world without end. *Amen.*

XXII. *For the Deacons.*

O GOD our Saviour, Who didst appoint the order of Deacons, and call the first martyr St. Stephen to this office; give to Thy servants whom Thou hast chosen to this ministry the aid of Thy Holy Spirit, and replenish them with faith and charity, with virtue and holiness; grant them to fulfil their office according to Thy will, that they may purchase to themselves a good degree, and obtain Thy promised reward: for Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

XXIII. *For Candidates for Holy Orders.*

O LORD our God, Who art pleased to pour out the abundance of Thy Spirit upon those whom Thou dost set apart for Thy Ministry; give Thy strength to all whom Thou hast destined to minister in Thy Church: preserve them honest in all things, that they may hold the mystery of faith in a pure conscience: let their loins be girded with temperance, deliver them from the vain conversation of the world, and protect them from the snares of the devil: sanctify them through Thy truth, and grant them with all wisdom and understanding to read Thy divine Word and meditate therein: illuminate them with the light of knowledge; inspire them with humility, meekness, and charity; perfect the gift of Thy spiritual graces within them; and guard them by the power of the Holy Ghost; that they may please Thee in all things, and become worthy of a portion with Thy saints: for Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

XXIV. *For Women devoted to works of Charity.*

O HOLY and Almighty God, Whose Blessed Son was incarnate of a pure Virgin for the salvation of mankind, and Who dost also call Women to Thy service by the visitation of the Holy Ghost; be pleased to give the grace of Thy Holy Spirit to Thy servants who have devoted themselves to works of Charity, and replenish them with Thy rich and heavenly gifts; keep them steadfast in faith and blameless in conversation; make Thy strength perfect in their weakness, and bless their labours to the edifying and increase of Thy Church; and grant that they may persevere through life in good works, and finally by Thy mercy receive an eternal re-

ward in Thy heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

XXV. *For Candidates for Confirmation.*

O ALMIGHTY God, Who by Thy Son Jesus Christ hast promised to give Thy Holy Spirit to them that ask Thee, mercifully hear our prayers in behalf of Thy servants the Candidates for Confirmation, and replenish them with the seven-fold gifts of the Holy Ghost the Comforter. Strengthen them with might by Thy Spirit in the inner man, that they may stand fast against all the assaults of the powers of darkness, and accomplish their warfare. Wherefore we beseech Thee to put upon them the whole armour of light: gird their loins with truth, defend them with the breastplate of righteousness, let their feet be shod with the preparation of the gospel of peace, guard them with the shield of faith, protect them with the helmet of salvation, and arm them with the sword of the Spirit; that contending earnestly against their enemies with watchfulness and prayer, they may be victorious even unto the end, and receive the crown of everlasting life; through the merits and mediation of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

XXVI. *For Candidates for Baptism.*

O LORD our God, Who rulest over all, and biddest all men to be baptized for the remission of sins, grant unto these Thy servants the grace of Thy holy baptism; that they may put off the old man which is corrupt, and put on the new man after the image of Him that created them; that being planted in the likeness of His death, they may be partakers of His Resurrection. Replenish them with Thy Holy Spirit, and fashion Thy Christ

in them, and join them to Thy holy Church; that preserving the gift of the Holy Ghost, and abounding in grace, they may obtain the prize of their high calling, and be numbered with the first-born who are written in heaven; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

XXVII. *For the Catechumens.*

O LORD our God, Who dwellest on high, and yet hast respect unto the lowly, Who hast sent Thine Only-Begotten Son for the salvation of mankind, look down upon Thy servants the Catechumens, and have mercy upon them: instruct them in the word of truth and reveal unto them the gospel of righteousness: unite them all to Thy holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, and number them with Thy chosen flock: save them, protect them, and preserve them by Thy grace; that they with all Thy people may praise Thy most holy and glorious Name, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, now and for ever. *Amen.*

XXVIII. *For the Young.*

O LORD our God, Who didst dispense salvation to the world by the Incarnation of Thy Christ, look with mercy upon all Thy young servants, and fill them with faith in Thee, with hope and with charity, that they may confess Thee the only true God, and Thine Only-Begotten Son Jesus Christ, and Thy Holy Spirit: grant them to walk in the ways of Thy commandments, and to do such things as are well-pleasing in Thy sight, which if a man do he shall even live in them. Defend them from all the snares of the devil; rebuke the unclean spirits and cast them out, and purify the works of Thine own hands, and by Thy speedy help beat down Satan under their feet. Deliver them from

error, falsehood, impiety, and covetousness. Make them the rational sheep of the flock of Thy Christ, children and inheritors of Thy Kingdom. Write them in the book of life, and let Thy Holy Name be glorified in them; through Thine Only-Begotten Son our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

XXIX. *For the Little Children.*

O GOD of Abraham, God of Isaac, God of Jacob, bless the little Children, and sow the seed of eternal life in their hearts; that whatsoever they shall profitably learn, they may in deed fulfil the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Give Thy blessing, O Lord, to the little Children; cause them to grow in stature, sanctify them, endue them with understanding and wisdom and gentleness of manners; and keep them in the fold of Thine heritage; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

XXX. *For a Family in particular.*

BLESS, O Lord, this house and all who dwell in it, as Thou wast pleased to bless the house of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob; that within these walls may dwell the Angel of light, and that they who abide here together, may receive the abundant dew of heavenly blessing, and by Thy tender care may rejoice in peace and security; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

XXXI. *For Schools and Colleges.*

O ALMIGHTY God, Who by Wisdom hast established all things in heaven and earth, let Thy blessing be upon all Schools and Colleges, and endow them with such temporal gifts as are expedient for them: shed Thy light upon the masters and teachers, that they may be faithful guides: make the scholars to increase in wisdom and understand-

ing, and conform them to the image of Thy Son, that they may know the truth, and do what is pleasing to Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

XXXII. *For Travellers.*

O GOD, Who keepest those that trust in Thee under Thy fatherly care and protection; be present with Thy servants who are gone forth on a journey, and vouchsafe to be their Companion and Guide in the way. Let no adversity harm them, no grievous sickness befall them, nor any enemy overcome them. Let all things be healthful and prosperous for them, that whatsoever they may rightly desire may be speedily and effectually obtained. Direct the way of Thy servants according to Thy will, that Thou being their Guardian, they may walk without stumbling in the paths of righteousness, and returning unto their home may be received in health and safety to render unto Thee acceptable thanks; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

XXXIII. *For a Person in particular.*

MOST High God our Heavenly Father, we humbly beseech Thee for Thy servant N——, that Thou wouldst give him a pure mind, perfect love, sincerity in conduct, strength in action, courage in distress. May his prayers ascend to Thy gracious ears, and Thy loving benediction descend upon him; that he may be protected under the shadow of Thy wings. Protect him by Thine own Name, O God of Jacob; send him help from Thy holy place, and strengthen him out of Zion. Remember his offering; accept his sacrifice; give him the grace of devotion; fulfil his desire with good gifts; and crown him with mercy. When he serves Thee with faithful devotion, forgive his short-comings; and lest he should commit things to be re-

pented of, correct him with fatherly tenderness. Grant that being delivered from all adversity and justified by Thy mercy, he may evermore praise Thee in Thy heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Almighty God, the Fountain of all goodness, we humbly beseech Thee to bless Thy servants N——: endue them with Thy Holy Spirit; enrich them with Thy heavenly grace; prosper them with all happiness; and bring them to Thine everlasting kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

XXXIV. *For the Flock.*

O LORD God Almighty, Who dwellest in the highest, Thou Holy One Who restest in the holy places, Who art without original, Who by Thy Christ hast caused Thy knowledge to be preached unto us to the acknowledgment of Thy Glory and Name, which He hath manifested to our understanding; look down now by Him upon this Thy flock, and deliver its members from all sin and ignorance: grant that they may fear and love Thee, and tremble before the face of Thy glory. Be merciful and propitious unto them, and hearken to their prayers; and keep them unchangeable, unblamable, and without rebuke; that they may be holy both in soul and body, without spot or wrinkle; and that they may be perfect even as Thou our Father art perfect. O Thou their Defender, Thou God Almighty, Who regardest not persons, be Thou the Help of this Thy people, whom Thou hast redeemed with the precious blood of Thy Christ. Be Thou their Succour and Defence, their Refuge and Keeper, their Bulwark and Safety; for none can pluck them out of Thy hand. Thou art God alone: in Thee is our hope and our strong consolation. Sanctify them through Thy truth, for Thy word is truth. Deliver them

from all infirmity and sickness, from all injury and fear of the enemy, from the arrow that flieth by day and the danger that walketh in darkness. And vouchsafe to bring them to eternal life which is in Christ Thy Only-Begotten Son, our God and Saviour; by Whom be glory and worship unto Thee in the Holy Ghost, now and for ever, world without end. *Amen.*

Consider and hear us, O Lord our God: may Thy throne be laid open to us, that we may receive the benefits which we humbly implore; and may our hearts be laid open to Thee, while we render the service which is enjoined us. Look down from heaven, O Lord, behold and visit this vine which Thy right hand hath planted. Strengthen the weak, relieve the contrite, confirm the strong. Build them up in the faith, quicken them with hope, unite them in charity, enlighten them with wisdom. Lord Jesus, Good Shepherd, Who didst lay down Thy life for the sheep, defend the purchase of Thy blood. Feed the hungry, give drink to the thirsty, seek for the lost, convert the wandering, bind up that which is broken. Put forth Thine own hand from heaven, and touch the head of each one: may they all receive the joy of the Holy Ghost, and remain blessed for ever. *Amen.*

Benedictions.

Immediately before the Benediction, one of these following Prayers may be said at any Service.

O GOD, Faithful and True, That showest mercy to them that love Thee, Who art the Friend of the humble and the Defender of the poor; look down upon this Thy people, who bow down their heads before Thee, and bless them with Thy spiritual benediction: keep them as the apple of the eye, hide them under the shadow of Thy wings: preserve them in piety and righteousness, and vouchsafe to bring them to eternal life in Christ Jesus Thy Beloved Son, with Whom unto Thee be glory, honour and adoration in the Holy Ghost, now and for ever, world without end. *Amen.*

O God of our fathers, Thou Lord of mercy, Who by Thy wisdom hast created man a rational creature, and given him dominion over Thy works, and hast made us according to Thy good pleasure to be kings and priests unto Thee; be pleased now, O Lord Almighty, to bow down and show the light of Thy countenance upon Thy people, who bow down their hearts before Thee; and bless them by Thy Christ, by Whom Thou hast revealed Thyself unto us, and hast enlightened us with the light of knowledge; to Whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost be all glory, honour and adoration, world without end. *Amen.*

O Lord God of hosts, Who givest more than we ask or deserve; grant, we beseech Thee, that what we cannot have by reliance on any merit of our own, may be granted to us by Thy mercy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O God, Who has taught us to pray together, and hast promised to hear the united voices of two or three invoking Thy Name; hear now, O Lord, the prayers of Thy servants, and give us in this world knowledge of Thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. *Amen.*

Then shall every Service conclude with one of the following Benedictions.

I.

The Priest alone, standing, may say this Benediction at the end of any Service.

The Peace of God, which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God and of His Son Jesus Christ our Lord: and the Blessing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son and the Holy Ghost, be amongst you, and remain with you always. *Amen.*

II.

The Priest alone, standing, may say this Benediction in Advent, Lent, and Trinity-tide.

The Lord bless you and keep you: the Lord make His face to shine upon you, and be gracious unto you: the Lord lift up His countenance upon you, and give you peace, both now and evermore. *Amen.*

III.

The Priest alone, standing, may say this Benediction in Easter-tide, Ascension-tide, and Trinity-tide.

The God of peace, Who brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus Christ, the Great Shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting Covenant, make you perfect in every good work to do His will, working in you that which is well-pleasing in His sight; through Jesus Christ; to Whom be glory for ever and ever. *Amen.*

IV.

The Minister, kneeling, may say one of these following Benedictions, at the end of any service in the year.

1. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

2. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with us all. *Amen.*

3. The peace of God be with us all, now and evermore. *Amen.*

4. May God the Father Eternal bless us with His continual blessing: may the Only-Begotten Son of God vouchsafe to bless us and to help us: may the grace of the Holy Spirit illuminate our hearts and bodies, now and evermore. *Amen.*

5. May God the Father Almighty be gracious and merciful unto us: may Christ give us the joys of everlasting life: may the Holy Ghost kindle in our hearts the fire of His love, now and evermore. *Amen.*

6. The God of peace sanctify us wholly, that we may be preserved blameless unto the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

7. Now our Lord Jesus Christ Himself, and God even our Father, who hath loved us, and hath given us everlasting consolation and good hope through grace, comfort our hearts, and stablish us in every good word and work. *Amen.*

8. Now unto Him that is able to keep us from falling, and to present us faultless before the presence of His glory with exceeding joy, to the only wise God and our Saviour, be glory and majesty, dominion and power, both now and ever. *Amen.*

9. Now unto Him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us, unto Him be

glory in the Church throughout all ages, world without end. *Amen.*

10. The God of all grace, Who hath called us unto His eternal glory by Christ Jesus, make us perfect, stablish, strengthen, settle us: to Him be glory and dominion for ever and ever. *Amen.*

A Benediction for any Friday, or any day in Passion-tide.

11. Let Thy mighty hand, O Lord, be our defence; Thy mercy in Christ our salvation; Thy all-true word our instruction; the grace of Thy quickening Spirit our consolation, unto the end and in the end. Let the soul of Christ sanctify us; the Body of Christ strengthen us; the Blood of Christ redeem us; the Water from His Side cleanse us; the Stripes of Christ heal us; the Sweat of Christ refresh us; the Wounds of Christ hide us. The Peace of God, which passeth all understanding, keep our hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God, now and evermore. *Amen.*

A Penitential Litany.

Which may be used on Wednesdays, Fridays and other Fast days, instead of the Invocations and Confession.

℣. MERCIFUL and pitying Lord, long-suffering and of great goodness; we have sinned; we have greatly and grievously sinned.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. To Thee, O Lord, belongeth righteousness, but to us confusion of face: Thou art just in all that is come upon us.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, rebuke us not in Thine indignation, neither chasten us in Thy heavy displeasure: we will confess our wickedness, and be sorry for our sin: our sins are a sore burden too heavy for us to bear.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Lord, Thou knowest our desire, and our groaning is not hid from Thee. Forsake us not, O Lord our God; be not Thou far from us. Haste Thee to help us, O Lord God of our salvation.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lord, after thy great goodness: according to the multitude of Thy mercies do away our offences.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Arise, O Lord, and have mercy upon us; for it is time that Thou have mercy upon us: yea, the time is come.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. If Thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss, O Lord, who may abide it? Enter not into judgment with Thy servants: for in Thy sight shall no man living be justified.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. We repent: Lord, we repent: we do not forget our offences: we recount them in bitterness of heart: let it be Thy pleasure to deliver us.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. We turn from our evil ways; and with all our heart we return unto Thee, and seek Thy Face.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. And now, Lord, from the throne of Thy glorious kingdom in heaven, hear Thou our prayer, and the supplication of Thy servants. Let Thine anger be turned away, and cause Thy Face to shine upon Thy servants.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Open Thine eyes and behold our desolation: incline Thine ear and hear. O Lord, hear: O Lord, forgive: O Lord, hearken: hearken, O Lord, and do: do and defer not, O Lord, for Thine own sake: for Thy servants are called by Thy Name.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. We confess our sins, many and grievous: and Thou art faithful and just to forgive our sins to us confessing them: we have an Advocate with Thee, Thine Only-Begotten Son, the Righteous: let Him be the Propitiation for our sins.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Look upon the face of Thy Christ, and by the Blood of Thy Covenant, by His Propitiation for the sins of the whole world, cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Father, forgive us, for we know not what we have done in sinning against Thee.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lamb of God, Who takest away the sin of the world, take away our sin.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. By the Agony of Thy Soul; by Thy bloody Sweat; by thy Cross and Passion; by Thy Body broken; by Thy Blood shed; — Lord, forgive the offences of Thy servants, and take away all our sin.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Lord, remember us, when Thou comest into Thy kingdom.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Holy Ghost the Comforter, proceeding from the Father and the Son, Most Pitiful Dispenser of pardon; forsake us not by reason of our offences.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O God the Comforter, Quickening Spirit and Giver of all grace; help our infirmities, and fulfil us with Thy holy gifts.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

AN OFFICE

FOR

The Visitation of the Sick.

I.

BLESSED be the Name of the Lord: henceforth, world without end.

Our help is in the Name of the Lord: Who hath made heaven and earth.

II.

My soul truly waiteth still upon God: for of Him cometh my salvation.

He verily is my Strength and my Salvation: He is my Defence, so that I shall not greatly fall.

In God is my health and my glory: the rock of my might, and in God is my trust.

Consider and hear me, O Lord my God: lighten mine eyes, that I sleep not in death.

III.

Hear my crying, O God: give ear unto my prayer.

O set me up upon the Rock that is higher than I: for Thou hast been my Hope, and a Strong Tower for me against the enemy.

I will dwell in Thy tabernacle for ever: and my trust shall be under the covering of Thy wings.

IV.

How excellent is Thy mercy, O God: and the children of men shall put their trust under the shadow of Thy wings.

They shall be satisfied with the plenteousness of Thy house: and Thou shalt give them drink of Thy pleasures, as out of the rivers.

For with Thee is the well of life: and in Thy light shall we see light.

O continue forth Thy loving-kindness unto them that know Thee: and Thy righteousness unto them that are true of heart.

Hear the voice of my supplications, when I cry unto Thee: when I hold up my hands towards the Mercy-seat of Thy holy temple.

V.

Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I will call daily upon Thee.

Comfort the soul of Thy servant: for unto Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

For Thou, Lord, art good and gracious: and of great mercy unto all them that call upon Thee.

Give ear, Lord, unto my prayer: and ponder the voice of my humble desires.

In the time of my trouble I will call upon Thee: for Thou hearest me.

I will thank Thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart: and will praise Thy Name for evermore.

For great is Thy mercy toward me: and Thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

VI.

Turn Thee unto me, and have mercy upon me: for I am desolate and in misery.

The sorrows of my heart are enlarged: O bring Thou me out of my troubles.

Look upon my adversity and misery: and forgive me all my sin.

O keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in Thee.

VII.

Have mercy upon me, O God, after Thy great goodness: according to the multitude of Thy mercies do away mine offences.

Wash me throughly from my wickedness: and cleanse me from my sin.

For I acknowledge my faults: and my sin is ever before me.

Turn Thy face from my sins: and put out all my misdeeds.

Make me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from Thy presence: and take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

O give me the comfort of Thy help again: and stablish me with Thy free Spirit.

O Lamb of God, Who takest away the sin of the world: grant us Thy peace.

O Saviour of the world, Who by Thy Cross and precious Blood hast redeemed us: save us and help us, we humbly beseech Thee, O Lord.

Then may the Priest turn to the sick and say:

MAY the Lord forgive all thy sins, and heal all thine infirmities, and save thy life from destruction, and satisfy thy desire with good things; Who only liveth and reigneth One God, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, world without end. *Amen.*

Then shall the Minister read one of the following Chapters.

Chapter I. Isaiah xli. 10, 14. — Fear thou not; for I am with thee: be not dismayed; for I am thy

God: I will strengthen thee; yea, I will help thee, yea, I will uphold thee with the right hand of My righteousness. I will help thee, saith the Lord, and thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel.

Chapter II. Lam. iii. 24–26. — The Lord is my portion, saith my soul: therefore will I hope in Him. The Lord is good unto them that wait for Him: to the soul that seeketh Him. It is good that a man should both hope, and quietly wait for the salvation of the Lord.

Chapter III. Lam. v. 19–21. — Thou, O Lord, remainest for ever: Thy throne from generation to generation. Wherefore dost Thou forget us for ever, and forsake us so long time? Turn Thou us unto Thee, O Lord, and we shall be turned.

Chapter IV. James v. 14–16. — Is any sick among you? let him call for the elders of the church; and let them pray over him, anointing him with oil in the Name of the Lord; and the prayer of faith shall save the sick, and the Lord shall raise him up; and if he have committed sins, they shall be forgiven him. Confess your faults one to another, and pray one for another, that ye may be healed. The effectual fervent prayer of the righteous man availeth much.

Chapter V. John iii. 16. — God so loved the world that He gave His Only-Begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in Him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

Chapter VI. 1 Pet. iii. 18. — Christ hath once suffered for sins, the Just for the unjust, that He might bring us to God.

Chapter VII. 1 John ii. 1, 2. — If any man sin we have an Advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the Righteous: and He is the Propitiation for our sins.

Chapter VIII. Heb. xii. 3. — Consider Him that

endured such contradiction of sinners against Himself, lest ye be wearied and faint in your minds.

Chapter IX. Heb. xii. 2. — Look unto Jesus the Author and Finisher of our faith, who for the joy that was set before Him, endured the Cross, despising the shame, and is set down on the right hand of the throne of God.

Chapter X. Heb. vi. 18–20. — We have a strong consolation, who have fled for refuge to lay hold upon the hope set before us: which hope we have as an anchor of the soul, both sure and steadfast, and which entereth into that within the veil; whither the Forerunner is for us entered, even Jesus, made an High-Priest for ever after the order of Melchizedec.

Chapter XI. Rom. viii. 18. — I reckon that the sufferings of this present time are not worthy to be compared with the glory which shall be revealed in us.

Chapter XII. 2 Cor. iv. 16, 17. — Though our outward man perish, yet the inward man is renewed day by day: for our outward affliction, which is but for a moment, worketh for us a far more exceeding and eternal weight of glory.

Chapter XIII. 2 Cor. v. 1, 2, 8. — We know that if our earthly house of this tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens. For in this we groan, earnestly desiring to be clothed upon with our house which is from heaven. We are confident, and willing rather to be absent from the body, and to be present with the Lord.

Chapter XIV. 1 Pet. v. 10, 11. — The God of all grace, Who hath called us unto His eternal glory by Christ Jesus, after that ye have suffered awhile, make you perfect, stablish, strengthen, settle you. To Him be glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

Then shall the Minister read one or more Psalms from Selection 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, or 37.

Then may he read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

Then may he say the Creed.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.
Our Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name: &c.

℣. O Lord, save Thy servant:
℟. Who putteth his trust in Thee.
℣. Send him help from Thy holy place:
℟. And evermore mightily defend him.
℣. Let the enemy have no advantage over him:
℟. Nor the wicked approach to hurt him.
℣. Be unto him, O Lord, a strong tower:
℟. From the face of the enemy.
℣. O Lord, hear our prayer:
℟. And let our cry come unto Thee.

Then may the Minister say one or more of these Prayers.

1. O LORD, look down from heaven, behold, visit and relieve this Thy servant. Look upon him with the eyes of Thy mercy; give him comfort and sure confidence in Thee; defend him from the danger of the enemy; and keep him in perpetual peace and safety; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

2. Hear us, Almighty and most merciful God and Saviour: extend Thy accustomed goodness to this Thy servant, who is grieved with sickness. Sanctify, we beseech Thee, this Thy fatherly correction to him; that the sense of his weakness may add strength to his faith, and seriousness to his repentance: that if it shall be Thy good pleasure to restore him to his former health, he may lead the res-

idue of his life in Thy fear and to Thy glory: or else, give him grace so to take Thy visitation, that after this painful life ended, he may dwell with Thee in life everlasting; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

3. O Gracious Lord, the Father of mercies and the God of all consolation, Who didst send Thine Only-Begotten Son to cure all diseases, and to deliver us from death; send down from heaven Thy healing virtue, and release this Thy servant from his bodily infirmity, and raise him up by the power of Thy Christ; mitigate his pain, assuage his grief: bind up his wounds and deliver him from all deadly sickness: visit him in mercy and compassion, and grant him health and salvation; that he may please Thee and perform Thy will, and that being supported by Thy powerful hand he may serve Thee with all thankfulness, and praise and magnify Thee Who only doest great and wonderful things; through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

4. O God, Who hast vouchsafed to mankind the remedies that bring salvation and the gifts of eternal life; bestow on Thy servant the gift of Thy power, and grant that both in body and soul he may experience Thy healing, that his strength may be recalled and his health restored to bless and magnify Thy Holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

5. O Almighty God, Who dost lift up them that fall, and heal those who are broken in heart, and dost order the bodily infirmities of men for their good; let Thy mercy rest upon this Thy servant, and anoint him with the grace of Thy Spirit; deliver him out of his afflictions and grant him Thy salvation; for Thine it is to have mercy and to save; and to Thee we offer up our praise, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, now and for ever. *Amen.*

6. O God Almighty, our Sovereign Lord, Who succourest those who labour under infirmities and perils, we beseech Thy Majesty, that it may please Thee to uphold with Thy comfort Thy servant who is suffering distress and affliction; visit him with Thy compassion; send Thy holy angel to support him with consolations; sanctify him with the grace of Thy Spirit; and if it please Thee, raise him up from the bed of pain by Thy mighty power, that he may glorify Thy Blessed Name, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, now and evermore. *Amen.*

7. Look, O Lord, upon Thy servant, who is suffering from bodily sickness, and refresh the soul which Thou hast created; that being corrected by Thy chastisement, it may be saved by Thy healing; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

8. O Lord, Holy Father, hear us, and preserve this Thy servant, to whom Thou hast given life, and whom Thou hast redeemed by the Blood of Thy Son: pardon his sins, and deliver him from all the bonds of the enemy; that he may cleave to Thy commandments with his whole heart, and evermore love Thee with all his strength, and at last be counted worthy to attain the sight of Thy blessedness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

9. We give thanks unto Thee, O Lord our God, Who art good and the Lover of mankind, the Physician of our souls and bodies, Who bearest our sorrows, and by Whose stripes we are healed: Thou art the Good Shepherd, Who camest to seek the lost sheep; Who dost give comfort to the afflicted, and life to the contrite: Thou didst heal the woman who laboured under infirmity: Thou didst deliver the daughter of the woman of Canaan: Thou didst forgive the two debtors and the sinful woman: Thou didst restore health to the paralytic, and grant him forgiveness of sins: Thou didst justify the publican

by Thy word: Thou didst receive the penitent thief on his late confession: Thou didst take away the sins of the world, and fasten them on Thy Cross: — Thee do we implore, and beseech Thee in Thy goodness to pardon, remit and forgive the sins of this Thy servant, whether knowingly or ignorantly committed; whether he hath offended by any unruly motion of the flesh or spirit, or by any means alienated himself from Thy will and holiness: in whatsoever he hath sinned, pardon, O Lord, Who art merciful, and Who dost rejoice in the conversion of those who have erred, and suffer him not to fall into the way of perdition: call to mind Thy plenteous mercies, Who camest to save mankind and to deliver us from the bondage of the enemy. Blot out all his offences and cleanse him from all sin, and receive him with Thy wonted goodness: for Thou art the Hope of those who despond, and the Rest of those who travail and are heavy-laden; and to Thee be all honour, adoration and glory, now and evermore. *Amen.*

10. O Lord, mercifully hear our supplications which we offer unto Thee in behalf of Thy servant, who seeketh the health of his soul; pardon all his sins, and grant him Thy peace, that at his departure from the body, he may be counted worthy to attain unto the kingdom of Thy glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

11. O Father of mercies and God of all comfort, our only Hope in time of need; we fly unto Thee for succour in behalf of this Thy servant, here lying under Thy hand in great weakness of body: look graciously upon him, O Lord; and the more the outward man decayeth, strengthen him, we beseech

Thee, so much the more continually with Thy grace and Holy Spirit in the inner man: give him unfeigned repentance for all the errors of his life past, and steadfast faith in Thy Son Jesus, that his sins may be done away by Thy mercy, and his pardon sealed in heaven before he go hence and be no more seen. We know, O Lord, that there is no word impossible with Thee; and that if Thou wilt, Thou canst even yet raise him up, and grant him a longer continuance amongst us: yet, forasmuch as in all appearance, the time of his dissolution draweth nigh, so fit and prepare him, we beseech Thee, against the hour of death, that after his departure hence in peace and in Thy favour, his soul may be received into Thine everlasting kingdom; through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ Thine Only Son our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

For a sick child.

12. O Almighty God and Merciful Father, to Whom alone belong the issues of life and death; look down from heaven, we humbly beseech Thee, with the eyes of mercy upon this child, now lying upon the bed of sickness: visit him, O Lord, with Thy salvation: deliver him in Thy good appointed time from his bodily pain, and save his soul for Thy mercies' sake; that if it shall be Thy pleasure to prolong his days here on earth, he may live to Thee, and be an instrument of Thy glory, by serving Thee faithfully, and doing good in his generation: or else, receive him into those heavenly habitations, where the souls of those who sleep in the Lord Jesus enjoy perpetual rest and felicity: grant this, O Lord, for Thy mercies' sake, in the same Thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Then shall the Priest give the Benediction to the sick.

UNTO God's gracious mercy and protection we commit thee. The Lord bless thee, and keep thee. The Lord make His face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up His countenance upon thee, and give thee peace, both now and evermore. *Amen.*

Or, this Benediction.

MAY the Father bless thee, Who created thee in the beginning; may the Son heal thee, Who redeemed the world; may the Holy Ghost enlighten thee, Who sanctifieth the people of God; guard thy body, save thy soul, direct thy thoughts, and bring thee safe to the heavenly country; Who liveth and reigneth One God in Trinity, world without end. *Amen.*

Prayers for the dying.

UNTO Thee, O Lord, we commend the soul of this Thy servant, that dying to the world, he may live to Thee; and whatsoever sins he has committed through the frailty of earthly life do Thou clear away by Thy most loving and merciful forgiveness; though Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Almighty God, with Whom do live the spirits of just men made perfect, after they are delivered from their earthly prisons; we humbly commend the soul of this Thy servant, our dear brother, into Thy hands, as into the hands of a faithful Creator and most merciful Saviour; most humbly beseeching Thee, that it may be precious in Thy sight: wash it, we pray Thee, in the Blood of that immaculate Lamb, that was slain to take away the sins of the world; that whatsoever defilements it may have contracted in the midst of this miserable and naughty

world, through the lust of the flesh or the wiles of Satan, being purged and done away, it may be presented pure and without spot before Thee. And teach us who survive, in this and other like daily spectacles of mortality, to see how frail and uncertain our own condition is; and so to number our days, that we may seriously apply our hearts to that holy and heavenly wisdom whilst we live here, which may in the end bring us to life everlasting; through the merits of Jesus Christ Thine Only Son our Lord. *Amen.*

A final Commendation of the dying.

WE commend thee to Almighty God, beloved brother: that when thou hast paid the debt of humanity, thou mayest return unto Him who hath formed thee of the dust of the ground. As thy soul goeth forth from the body, may the bright company of angels meet thee: may the judicial senate of apostles succour thee: may the triumphant army of white-robed martyrs welcome thee: may the glowing band of confessors surround thee: may the choir of virgins receive thee, singing jubilees: may the embrace of patriarchs bind thee in their bosom of blessed repose: mild and joyous may the aspect of Jesus Christ appear to thee; and may He award thee a place for ever among them who wait upon Him.

Mayest thou never know what is terrifying in darkness, or excruciating in misery. Let foulest Satan retire from thee, and for ever flee away into the vast deep of everlasting night. Let God arise, and let His enemies be scattered: let them also that hate Him flee before Him: like as wax melteth at the fire, so let the ungodly perish at the presence of God: but let the righteous be merry and joyful before Him. Let all the legions of hell be confounded,

and be put to shame: and let not the ministers of Satan dare to impede thy journey.

May Christ, Who was crucified for thee, deliver thee from every penalty. May Christ deliver thee from eternal death, Who deigned to die for thee. May He absolve thee from all thy sins, and set thee on His right hand in the inheritance of His elect. May Christ, the Son of the living God, place thee for ever within the green and pleasant pastures of His own Paradise: and may the true Shepherd recognize thee among His sheep. Mayest thou behold thy Redeemer face to face; and for ever standing in His presence among the companies of the blessed, mayest thou behold with blessed eyes the very Truth, and enjoy the sweetness of divine contemplation for ever and ever. *Amen.*

An Office for the use of the Clergy.

I.

℣. BLESSED be God that liveth for ever:
℟. And blessed be His Kingdom.

II.

℣. Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights.

℟. We give thanks unto the Lord: for He is gracious, and His mercy endureth for ever.

℣. All things are of God, Who hath reconciled us to Himself by Jesus Christ, and hath given to us the Ministry of Reconciliation.

℟. For He is gracious, and His mercy endureth for ever.

℣. Unto every one of us is given grace according to the measure of the gift of Christ.

℟. For He is gracious, and His mercy endureth for ever.

℣. We have this treasure in earthen vessels, that the excellency of the power may be of God, not of us.

℟. For He is gracious, and His mercy endureth for ever.

℣. God, Who commanded the light to shine out of darkness, hath shined in our hearts to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ; that the light of the glorious gospel of Christ, Who is the Image of God, might shine unto men.

℟. For he is gracious, and His mercy endureth for ever.

℣. We all with open face beholding as in a glass the glory of the Lord, are changed into the same image from glory to glory, even as by the Spirit of the Lord.

℟. For He is gracious, and His mercy endureth for ever.

III.

℣. We wait for Thy loving-kindness, O God, in the midst of Thy temple.

℟. Holiness becometh Thine house for ever.

℣. O turn Thee unto me, and have mercy upon me: give Thy strength unto Thy servant and help the son of Thine hand-maid.

℟. Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of Thy Name.

℣. Blessed is the man whom Thou choosest and causest to approach unto Thee, that he may dwell in Thy courts.

℟. We shall be satisfied with the goodness of Thy house, even of Thy holy temple.

℣. Blessed are they that dwell in Thy house:

℟. They will be alway praising Thee.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Isaiah lxii. 1.

FOR Zion's sake will I not hold my peace: and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest;

Until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness: and the salvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.

And the Gentiles shall see thy righteousness: and all kings thy glory;

Thou shalt be a crown of glory in the hand of the Lord: and a royal diadem in the hand of thy God.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall be read the Chapter for the Season.

Chapter for Advent. Ezek. iii. 17.

Son of man, I have made thee a watchman unto the house of Israel: therefore hear the word at My mouth, and give them warning from me.

Chapter for Christmas-tide. 1 Tim. vi. 11, 12.

Follow after righteousness, godliness, faith, love, patience, and meekness. Fight the good fight of faith, lay hold on eternal life, whereunto Thou art called, and hast professed a good profession before many witnesses.

Chapter for Epiphany-tide. Mal. ii. 7.

The priest's lips should keep knowledge, and they should seek the law at his mouth: for he is the messenger of the Lord of hosts.

Chapter for Lent. 2 Tim. iv. 2, 5.

Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; reprove, rebuke, exhort with all long-suffering and doctrine. Watch thou in all things, endure afflictions, do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of thy Ministry.

Chapter for Easter-tide. Acts xx. 28.

Take heed unto yourselves, and to all the flock, over the which the Holy Ghost hath made you overseers, to feed the Church of God, which He hath purchased with His own blood.

Chapter for Ascension-tide. Dan. xii. 3.

They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

Chapter for Whitsuntide. 1 Pet. iv. 10.

As every man hath received the gift, even so minister the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God.

Chapter for Trinity-tide. 1 Pet. v. 2–4.

Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind; neither as being lords over God's heritage, but being ensamples to the flock. And when the Chief Shepherd shall appear, ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.

Then may be sung a Hymn.

Then may be said the Creed.

℣. Blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord. The Lord be with you: ℟. And with thy spirit. ℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name: &c.

℣. Protect us, save us, be merciful unto us, and preserve us by Thy grace, O God.

℟. Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Praying that we may finish this day in peace and without sin, we commend ourselves and each other to Christ our God:

℟. To Thee, O Lord, for Thou art our Sanctification.

℣. Preserve us by Thy holiness all our days:

℟. That we may learn Thy righteousness.

℣. Spare Thy people, O Lord:

℟. And bless Thine inheritance.

Then may be said one or more of the following Prayers.

1. O ETERNAL God, without beginning or end, great in Thy precepts and mighty in Thy works; show us Thy loving-kindness, and burst all the chains of our sins. And whether we have offended by knowledge or ignorance, or by hardness of heart or by weakness, do Thou, O Lord, Who knowest the weakness of man, Who art gracious and the Lover of mankind, give unto us the remission of our sins; bless us and purify us; absolve us and all Thy people; fill us with Thy holy fear and direct us into Thy holy and gracious will. Grant that we may ever offer unto Thee reasonable sacrifices, sacrifices of benediction and spiritual incense. Let our prayers as the incense enter within the veil, into the Holy of Holies. Remember, O Lord, our congregation and bless them: and let Thy people accomplish Thy will, through the grace and mercy and love to man of Thine Only-Begotten Son, our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

2. O God, great in power, unsearchable in wisdom, and wonderful in Thy counsels towards the sons of men; Who hast been pleased to call us Thy servants to minister before Thee; grant that we may be preserved in conversation irreproachable, and in faith unfeigned. Make us perfect in obeying Thee in all things, according to Thy good pleasure, that we may approve ourselves worthy of the priestly office. Replenish us with the gifts of Thy Holy Spirit, that we may be worthy to stand before

Thy holy altar unblamably, to preach the gospel of Thy kingdom, to minister the word of Thy truth, to present unto Thee spiritual gifts and sacrifices: that at the second coming of our great God and Saviour Jesus Christ Thine Only-Begotten Son, we may receive the reward of Thy faithful servants, through the abundance of Thy mercies: for Thine is the kingdom and the power and the glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

3. Most gracious God, the Giver of all good and perfect gifts, give us a large portion of the grace of Thy Holy Spirit: and so replenish us with the truth of Thy doctrine, and endue us with innocency of life, that we may faithfully serve before Thee, to the glory of Thy great Name, and the benefit of Thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ our only Mediator and Redeemer. *Amen.*

4. O Merciful God and Eternal King, give a prosperous course to our service: do Thou preside over Thy holy flock, and guide the wills of all into the observance of Thy commands, that by the devotion of Thy people we may become pleasing in Thy sight; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

5. Do Thou, O Lord, endue our mouth with power to proclaim Thy truth, and bless our work with more abundant richness of grace, that Thou in Thy loving-kindness mayest both justify us Thy ministering servants, and save the flock intrusted to our care. Whatever Thou seest corrupt in them, do Thou make sound: whatever Thou discernest vicious in us, do Thou cure: whatever guilt they may have contracted through our carelessness, do Thou put away. If in anything they have fallen into sin by the stumbling-block of our example, pardon them, and render not to us the punishment our fault deserves. But let the rebukes we have administered in censure of others conduce to their salva-

tion; and let the pleading of our prayer recall them from the error they have committed; — so that Thou mayest vouchsafe pardon to their iniquities, and wash away the offence of which we have been guilty through our own unworthiness. Incline Thine ear, O God, to our supplication, and write us, and those committed to us, in Thy book; whereby we may be able to dwell with Thee in everlasting peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. Grant to us, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that by Thy grace we may so order ourselves as to be worthy of our high vocation, and may afford to Thy faithful people the example of a right conversation; and that their everlasting salvation may become our reward in Thy heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. We humbly beseech Thy Majesty that we may be found at our Lord's coming ministering to our fellow-servants their portion of meat in due season: that in our dealings with Thy servants we may be careful to join affection with rebuke, and needful censure with love: and that wisely discharging the service committed to us, we may not incur the guilt of neglecting to increase our Lord's deposit, but may receive profit from having multiplied Thy talents, whereof we have been the stewards. And since it is of Thy gift, not of any merit or desert of ours, that we serve the heavenly Mysteries, do Thou graciously interpose Thy guidance, that we may so faithfully discharge our trust, that we may obtain an eternal reward of Thine infinite mercy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Before Service.

8. O Life-giving Master and Bestower of good things, Who hast given unto men the blessed hope of everlasting life; grant us to perform this Divine

Service unto Thee in holiness, that we may enjoy the blessedness to come; and, being continually guarded by Thy power, and guided into the light of truth, may render unto Thee all glory, worship and thanksgiving, now and evermore. *Amen.*

9. O God Most High, Who dwellest in the holy place, make us holy, and bring us near to Thee, cleansing us from all defilement of the flesh and spirit, that we may perform this worship in Thy fear; for Thou art our God, blessed and glorified for ever. *Amen.*

10. O Lord, open Thou my mouth that I may bless Thy Holy Name: cleanse my heart from all vain, perverse, and distracting thoughts: enlighten my mind, and inflame my affections, that I may worthily, intently, and devoutly fulfil my service, and that my prayers may be graciously accepted before Thy Divine Majesty; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Before Preaching.

11. Almighty and Everlasting God, the Source and Perfection of all virtues; grant me to do what is right and to preach what is true, that Thy faithful people may be edified in the knowledge and love of Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

12. Deign, I entreat Thee, O Lord, to bestow upon me the seven-fold gifts of Thy most Blessed Spirit, and pour out Thy grace upon my lips, that I may worthily speak of Thy Glory and Name, and preach the unsearchable riches of Thy wisdom and goodness, to the comfort of Thy waiting people; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Before the Eucharistic Celebration.

13. O Most Merciful God, incline Thy loving ears to my prayers, and illuminate my heart with the grace of the Holy Spirit, that I may be enabled

worthily to minister to Thy Mysteries, and to love Thee with an everlasting love, and to attain everlasting joys; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

14. Hear us, Almighty God, and cleanse us from all impurity of sin, that we who attend on the heavenly sacraments may be free from all offence, and being strengthened in good works, may be confirmed in unwavering perseverance; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

15. Make us, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, to be so arrayed in righteousness, that we may be enabled to rejoice in the gladness of Thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

16. Rejoicing, O Lord, in the richness of Thy gifts, we humbly pray that as Thou hast given us power to hold this Ministry, so Thou wilt give us grace sufficient to fulfil it; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE SEVEN DAILY OFFICES.

The Morning Watch.

AN OFFICE FOR THE DAWN OF DAY.

I.

℣. BLESSED be our God, now and for ever :
℟. Even unto ages of ages.

II.

℣. Of old Thou hast laid the foundation of the earth, and the heavens are the work of Thy hands.

℟. Thou art from everlasting.

℣. Be Thou exalted, O God, above the heavens, and Thy glory above all the earth.

℟. All the earth shall worship Thee, sing of Thee, and praise Thy Name.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost :

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Deus, Deus meus. Psalm lxiii. 1.

O GOD, Thou art my God : early will I seek Thee.

My soul thirsteth for Thee : my flesh also longeth after Thee in a barren and dry land where no water is.

Thus have I looked for Thee in holiness : that I might behold Thy power and glory ;

For Thy loving-kindness is better than the life itself: my lips shall praise Thee.

As long as I live will I magnify Thee in this manner: and lift up my hands in Thy Name.

My soul shall be satisfied, even as it were with marrow and fatness: when my mouth praiseth Thee with joyful lips.

Have I not remembered Thee in my bed: and thought upon Thee when I was waking?

Because Thou hast been my Helper: therefore under the shadow of Thy wings will I rejoice.

My soul hangeth upon Thee: Thy right hand hath upholden me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Reader say the Chapter.

Watch ye therefore; for ye know not when the Master of the house cometh, at even, or at midnight, or at the cock-crowing, or in the morning: lest coming suddenly He find you sleeping.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.

Then may be read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

Then may be sung a Hymn.

℣. The Lord be with you: ℟. And with thy spirit. ℣. Let us pray.

Then all kneeling shall say:

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.
Our Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name: &c.
℣. O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us:
℟. And grant us Thy salvation.

Then may be said a Morning Prayer.

The Early Orison.

AN OFFICE FOR SUN-RISE OR THE EARLY MORNING.

I.

℣. BLESSED art Thou, O Lord our God, King of eternal glory:

℟. And to be praised and exalted above all for ever.

II.

℣. From the rising of the sun unto the going down of the same, the Lord's Name be praised.

℟. Thou makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to rejoice.

℣. Thou visitest the earth and blessest it:

℟. Thou greatly enrichest it with the river of God.

℣. Thou waterest her furrows, Thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof:

℟. And blessest the increase of it.

℣. Thou crownest the year with Thy goodness, and Thy clouds drop fatness.

℟. They drop upon the pastures of the wilderness, and the little hills rejoice on every side.

III.

℣. Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, the God of our salvation:

℟. Who turnest the shadow of death into the morning.

℣. I will sing of Thy power and will praise Thy mercy betimes in the morning: for Thou hast been my Defence.

℟. I laid me down and slept, and rose up again: for the Lord sustained me.

℣. O send out Thy light and Thy truth, that they may lead me.

℟. Lead me, O Lord, in Thy righteousness.

℣. Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth Thee, for Thou art my God.

℟. O quicken Thou me in Thy way.

℣. Show Thou me the way that I should walk in:

℟. For I lift up my soul unto Thee.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle, or a Hymn.

Venite, Exultemus Domino.

O COME, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation.

Let us come before His presence with thanksgiving: and show ourselves glad in Him with psalms.

For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

In His hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is His also.

The sea is His, and He made it: and His hands prepared the dry land.

O come, let us worship and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker.

For He is the Lord our God: and we are the people of His pasture and the sheep of His hand.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Reader say the Chapter for the day.

Chapter for Sunday. 1 Tim. i. 17.

Now unto the King Eternal, Immortal, Invisible, the only wise God, be honour and glory for ever

and ever. ℟. Amen. ℣. By Thy Resurrection, O Christ, raise us up unto newness of life: ℟. O Thou that dwellest in the heavens.

Chapter for Monday. 1 Pet. v. 5.

Be clothed with humility: for God resisteth the proud, and giveth grace to the humble.

Chapter for Tuesday. 1 Cor. xvi. 13, 14.

Watch ye, stand fast in the faith, quit you like men, be strong. Let all things be done with charity.

Chapter for Wednesday. Isaiah lv. 7.

Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the Lord, and He will have mercy on him; and to our God, for He will abundantly pardon.

Chapter for Thursday. Phil. iii. 23, 24.

Whatsoever ye do, do it heartily as to the Lord, and not unto men; knowing that of the Lord ye shall receive the reward of the inheritance: for ye serve the Lord Christ.

Chapter for Friday. 1 Pet. ii. 21, 22.

Christ suffered for us, leaving us an example that ye should follow His steps; Who did no sin, neither was guile found in His mouth.

Chapter for Saturday. Rom. xiii. 12.

The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light. Let us walk honestly as in the day.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.

Then may be read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

Then shall be sung the following Canticle.

Benedictus. (3.) Luke i. 68.

BLESSED be the Lord God of Israel: for He hath visited and redeemed His people;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us: in the house of His servant David;

As He spake by the mouth of His holy prophets: which have been since the world began;

That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies: might serve Him without fear,

In holiness and righteousness before Him: all the days of our life;

Through the tender mercy of our God: whereby the Day-Spring from on high hath visited us;

To give light to them that sit in darkness and in the shadow of death: and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall be said the Apostles' Creed.

I believe in God the Father Almighty: Maker of heaven and earth: &c.

℣. God is the Lord who hath showed us light:

℟. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

℣. The Lord be with you: ℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. Amen.

℣. Lord, be merciful unto me:

℟. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this day without sin.

℟. O Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, let Thy mercy lighten upon us:

℟. As our trust is in Thee.

Then shall be said a Collect for the Season.

Then may be said one or more Prayers for the Day.

Then may be said on every day during Easter-tide and Trinity-tide the Verses and Responses following the Lord's Prayer in the Service for Early Easter Morn. On every day from Christmas to Quinquagesima may be said the Verses and Responses in the Christmas-Eve Service, beginning with the Verse, "*O Thou the Only-Begotten Son, the Word Incarnate, the Immortal, &c.,*" and ending with the Response to the Prayer for Peace, "*For Thou, our God, art Holy: and to Thee we offer up our praise.*" On every day during the other seasons of the year, and also during Trinity-tide, may be said the Intercessions concluding the Passion-tide Service. But, on every Friday in the year may be said the Passion-tide Litany.

The Mid-day Service.

AN OFFICE FOR NOON.

I.

℣. BLESSED be the Name of the Lord:
℟. Henceforth, world without end.
℣. Our help is in the Name of the Lord:
℟. Who hath made heaven and earth.
℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:
℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung a Hymn or Canticle.

Then shall the Reader say the Chapter. Jas. i. 12.

Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life which the Lord hath promised to them that love Him. ℟. Incline my heart unto Thy testimonies, and not to covetousness. ℣. Turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity: ℟. And quicken Thou me in Thy way.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.

Then may be read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

Then may be sung a Hymn.

Then may be said the Apostles' Creed.

℣. The Lord be with you: ℟. And with thy spirit.
℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name: &c.

Then shall be said a Collect for the Season.

Then shall be said the Mid-day Litany.

℣. Let us pray for the peace and unity of the Church:

℟. Let there be peace in Thy city, and abundance in Thy towers.

℣. For every estate of men in the Church:

℟. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness: and let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

℣. For our rulers:

℟. O Lord, direct and prosper our rulers: and mercifully hear us, when we call upon Thee.

℣. For all Christian people:

℟. O Lord, save Thy people and bless Thine inheritance: govern them and set them up for ever.

℣. For our benefactors:

℟. For Thy Name's sake, O Lord, bestow eternal life on all them that do good to us.

℣. For them that travel:

℟. The Lord uphold their goings in Thy paths, that their footsteps slip not.

℣. For the faithful that are at sea:

℟. Hear us, O God of our salvation, Thou that art the Hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

℣. For them that are at discord:

℟. The peace of God, which passeth all understanding, keep their hearts and minds in Christ Jesus.

℣. For them that persecute and calumniate us:

℟. The Lord forgive them.

℣. For them that are penitent:

℟. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last, and be gracious unto Thy servants.

℣. For them that are in affliction and captivity:

℟. Deliver Israel, O God, out of all his troubles.

℣. For the sick:

℟. Send, O Lord, Thy word, and save them from their destruction.

℣. For all the faithful, departing this mortal life:

℟. Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord, and may light perpetual shine upon them.

℣. May they rest in peace.

℟. Amen.

℣. For our brethren that are absent:

℟. My God, save Thy servants who put their trust in Thee.

℣. Send them help from the sanctuary:

℟. And strengthen them out of Zion.

℣. For ourselves:

℟. Deliver us, O God, for the glory of Thy Name: and be merciful unto our sins for Thy Name's sake.

℣. Be unto us, O Lord, a strong tower:

℟. From the face of the enemy.

℣. O Lord, hear our prayer:

℟. And let our cry come unto Thee.

The Evensong.

AN OFFICE FOR SUNSET OR EVEN.

I.

℣. BLESSED be the Name of the Lord :
℟. Henceforth, world without end.

II.

℣. The Lord is high above all people :
℟. And His glory above the heavens.
℣. Great is our Lord, and great is His power :
℟. Yea, and His wisdom is infinite.
℣. By the Word of the Lord were the heavens made :
℟. And all the hosts of them by the Breath of His mouth.
℣. The earth is full of the goodness of the Lord :
℟. And His mercy is over all His works.
℣. The eyes of all wait upon Thee, O Lord ;
℟. And Thou givest them their meat in due season.
℣. Thou openest Thy hand :
℟. And fillest all things living with plenteousness.

℣. Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of eternal glory.
℟. The Lord's Name is praised from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.
℣. He sent redemption unto His people ; He hath commanded His covenant for ever :
℟. Holy and reverend is His Name.

℣. I will magnify Thee, O God my King:

℟. And I will praise Thy Name for ever and ever.

℣. I will offer to Thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving:

℟. And will call upon the Name of the Lord.

℣. Let my prayer be set forth in Thy sight as the incense:

℟. And let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice.

℣. Save, Lord, and hear us, O King of heaven, when we call upon Thee.

℟. In Thee hath been my hope all the day long.

℣. Lead me in Thy truth and teach me:

℟. For Thou art the God of my salvation.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung this Canticle, or a Hymn.

Magnificat. Luke i. 46.

MY soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For He hath regarded: the lowliness of His hand-maiden.

For behold, from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed.

For He that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is His Name.

And His mercy is on them that fear Him: throughout all generations.

He hath showed strength with His arm: He hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat: and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich He hath sent empty away.

He remembering His mercy hath holpen His servant Israel: as He promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall the Reader say the Chapter for the day.

Chapter for Sunday. Rev. vii. 12.

Blessing and glory and wisdom and thanksgiving and honour and power and might be unto our God for ever and ever. ℟. Amen.

Chapter for Monday. 1 John iv. 7.

Beloved, let us love one another, for love is of God: and every one that loveth is born of God, and knoweth God.

Chapter for Tuesday. Phil. iv. 15, 17.

Rejoice in the Lord always; and again I say, Rejoice. Let your moderation be known unto all men. The Lord is at hand.

Chapter for Wednesday. 1 John ii. 15, 17.

If any man love the world, the love of the Father is not in him. The world passeth away and the lust thereof: but he that doeth the will of God abideth for ever.

Chapter for Thursday. 2 Thess. iii. 5.

The Lord direct your hearts into the love of God, and into the patient waiting for Christ.

Chapter for Friday. Jer. vi. 16.

Thus saith the Lord, Stand ye in the ways, and see and ask for the old paths, where is the good way, and walk therein, and ye shall find rest for your souls.

Chapter for Saturday. Phil. iii. 14, 15.

Put on Charity, which is the bond of perfectness: and let the peace of God rule in your hearts, to the which also ye are called in one body: and be ye thankful.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.

Then may be read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

Then shall be sung this Evening Hymn:

THOU joyful Light of the holy glory of the Immortal Father, heavenly, holy, blessed: O JESUS CHRIST; —

We being come to the setting of the sun, and beholding the evening light: praise God, Father, Son and Holy Ghost.

Thou art worthy at all times to be hymned with hallowed voices, O Son of God, that givest life: wherefore the world glorifieth Thee.

Then shall be said:

℣. To Thee, O glorious, unfading Light, we offer our evening worship: to Thee, Who, being incarnate, didst in the fulness of time come into the world, and having suffered on the cross didst descend into Hades, and disperse the darkness, and didst show unto the nations the light of the Resurrection.

℟. Glory be to Thee, O Lord, the Giver of light.

Or, instead of this Hymn, with the ℣. and ℟. following, may be sung another Hymn at the discretion of the Minister.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

℣. Have mercy upon me, O God, after Thy great goodness:

℟. According to the multitude of Thy mercies do away mine offences.

℣. Wash me throughly from my wickedness:
℟. And cleanse me from my sin.
℣. For I acknowledge my faults:
℟. And my sin is ever before me.
℣. Turn Thy face from my sins:
℟. And put out all my misdeeds.
℣. Make me a clean heart, O God:
℟. And renew a right spirit within me
℣. Cast me not away from Thy presence:
℟. And take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.
℣. O give me the comfort of Thy help again:
℟. And stablish me with Thy free Spirit.
℣. O Lamb of God, Who takest away the sin of the world:
℟. Grant us Thy peace.
℣. O Saviour of the world, Who by Thy cross and precious blood hast redeemed us:
℟. Save us and help us, we humbly beseech Thee, O Lord.

Then shall all say the Lord's Prayer.

Our Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name: &c.

Then shall be said a Collect for the Season.

Then may be said this Litany.

℣. We beseech Thee, O Lord, for the peace which is from above, and for the salvation of our souls.
℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.
℣. For the peace of the whole world, for the welfare of Thy holy churches, and for the unity of them all.
℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.
℣. For all bishops, pastors and deacons of Thy holy Church, that they may be filled with grace and the knowledge of Thy word, and abound in good

works to the edifying of Thy people and the praise of Thy Name.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

℣. For all who enter Thy holy Church with faith, piety and godly fear, that they may increase more and more in Thy Holy Spirit.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

℣. For all the young, that they may grow in wisdom and true godliness.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

℣. For all who wander in unbelief, that they may be converted and come to the knowledge of the truth.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

℣. For all rulers upon earth, for our legislators and governors and judges, that they may have wisdom and strength to do Thy will and advance the prosperity of Thy people.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

℣. For all Thy people, that in health and security they may enjoy the increase of the fruits of the earth.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

℣. For all who travel by land or by water, for all prisoners and captives, for all widows and orphans, for all sick and dying persons, that they may have health and salvation.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

℣. For all in affliction, sorrow or necessity, that they may have consolation and deliverance.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

℣. For the pardon and remission of our sins and offences, and for all things good and profitable for our souls.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

℣. For the angel of peace to be a faithful guide and guardian of our souls and bodies.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

℣. That it may please Thee to protect us at all times, and especially this present evening and this approaching night, from every enemy, from vain imaginations, and from evil thoughts.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

℣. We pray that we may pass this evening in holiness, peace and innocence.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

℣. That we may end our days here in penitence and peace, without sin and without confusion of face; and that we may give a good account at the dreadful tribunal of Jesus Christ.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

℣. We commend ourselves and our whole life to Thee, O Christ: for Thou art our Sanctification.

℟. Protect us, save us, and preserve us by Thy grace, O God.

The Night Watch.

AN OFFICE FOR THE BEGINNING OF NIGHT

I.

℣. BLESSED be the Name of the Lord:
℟. Henceforth, world without end.
℣. Our help is in the Name of the Lord:
℟. Who hath made heaven and earth.

II.

℣. Unto Thee lift I up my mine eyes, O Thou that dwellest in the heavens.

℟. Our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until He have mercy upon us.

℣. Unto Thee lift I up mine eyes, O Thou that dwellest in the heavens.

℟. Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us.

℣. Unto Thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul; my God, I have put my trust in Thee:

℟. O let me not be confounded.

℣. Enter not into judgment with Thy servant, O Lord:

℟. For in Thy sight shall no man living be justified.

℣. Lord, lift Thou up the light of Thy countenance upon me.

℟. Be Thou my strong Rock and House of defence, that Thou mayest save me.

III.

℣. The Lord is my Light and my Salvation: whom then shall I fear?

℟. The Lord is the Strength of my life: of whom then shall I be afraid?

℣. Consider and hear me, O Lord my God:

℟. Lighten mine eyes that I sleep not in death.

℣. I will lay me down in peace and take my rest:

℟. For it is Thou, Lord, only, that makest me dwell in safety.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung a Hymn.

Then shall the Reader say the Chapter. Jer. xiv. 9.

Thou, Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by Thy Name; leave us not. ℟. Thanks be to God.

℣. Keep me as the apple of the eye:

℟. Hide me under the shadow of Thy wings.

Then shall be read or sung a Selection of Psalms.

Then shall be sung this Canticle.

Nunc Dimittis. Luke ii. 29.

LORD, now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace: according to Thy word.

For mine eyes have seen Thy Salvation: which Thou hast prepared before the face of all people;

A Light to lighten the Gentiles: and the Glory of Thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall be said:

℣. Our help cometh even from the Lord:

℟. Who hath made heaven and earth.

℣. The Lord preserve thee from all evil.

℟. It is He that shall keep thy soul.

℣. He shall give His angels charge over thee to keep thee in all thy ways.

℟. The Lord Himself is thy Keeper.

℣. He shall give His angels charge over thee.

℟. The Lord is thy Defence upon thy right hand.

℣. His faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

℟. He that keepeth thee will not sleep.

℣. Behold, He that keepeth Israel shall neither slumber nor sleep.

℟. Thou, Lord, art my Hope.

℣. Thou art my Hope and my Stronghold; my God, in Him will I trust.

℟. I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest.

℣. Let us pray.

Then, all kneeling, shall be said:

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, Who art in heaven: Hallowed be Thy Name: &c.

℣. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me:

℟. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

℣. O Lamb of God, Who takest away the sin of the world:

℟. Grant us Thy peace.

℣. Into Thy hands I commend my spirit:

℟. For Thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, Thou God of truth.

℣. Lighten our darkness, we beseech Thee, O Lord, and by Thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night; for the love of Thy Only Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

PART I.

THE SEVEN PENITENTIAL PSALMS.

SELECTION 1.

(First Penitential Psalm.)

Psalm xxxii. *Beati, quorum.*

BLESSED is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven: and whose sin is covered.

2 Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin: and in whose spirit there is no guile.

3 For while I held my tongue: my bones consumed away through my daily complaining.

4 For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night: and my moisture is like the drought in summer.

5 I will acknowledge my sin unto thee: and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

6 I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord: and so thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayest be found: but in the great water-floods they shall not come nigh him.

8 Thou art a place to hide me in, thou shalt preserve me from trouble: thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.

9 I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go: and I will guide thee with mine eye.

10 Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no understanding: whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee.

11 Great plagues remain for the ungodly: but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side.

12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

(Second Penitential.)

Psalm cxxx. *De profundis.*

OUT of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well: the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss: O Lord, who may abide it?

4 For there is mercy with thee: therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord; my soul doth wait for him: in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord: before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy: and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel: from all his sins.

(Third Penitential.)

Psalm vi. *Domine, ne in furore.*

O LORD, rebuke me not in thine indignation: neither chasten me in thy displeasure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak: O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My soul also is sore troubled: but, Lord, how long wilt thou punish me?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul: O save me for thy mercy's sake.

5 For in death no man remembereth thee: and who will give thee thanks in the pit?

6 I am weary of my groaning; every night wash
I my bed: and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble: and worn
away because of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me, all ye that work vanity: for
the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my petition: the Lord
will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies shall be confounded, and
sore vexed: they shall be turned back, and put to
shame suddenly.

SELECTION 2.

(Fourth Penitential.)

Psalm xxxviii. *Domine, ne in furore.*

PUT me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger:
neither chasten me in thy heavy displeasure.

2 For thine arrows stick fast in me: and thy
hand presseth me sore.

3 There is no health in my flesh, because of thy
displeasure: neither is there any rest in my bones,
by reason of my sin.

4 For my wickednesses are gone over my head:
and are like a sore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

5 My wounds stink, and are corrupt: through
my foolishness.

6 I am brought into so great trouble and misery:
that I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loins are filled with a sore disease:
and there is no whole part in my body.

8 I am feeble, and sore smitten: I have roared
for the very disquietness of my hèart.

9 Lord, thou knowest all my desire: and my
groaning is not hid from thee.

10 My heart panteth, my strength hath failed
me: and the sight of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my neighbors did stand looking upon my trouble: and my kinsmen stood afar off.

12 They also that sought after my life laid snares for me: and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not: and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a man that heareth not: and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

15 For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God.

16 I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me: for when my foot slipped, they rejoiced greatly against me.

17 And I truly am set in the plague: and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

18 For I will confess my wickedness: and be sorry for my sin.

19 But mine enemies live, and are mighty: and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

20 They also that reward evil for good are against me: because I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forsake me not, O Lord my God: be not thou far from me.

22 Haste thee to help me: O Lord God of my salvation.

(Fifth Penitential.)

Psalm li. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

HAVE mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness: according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences.

2 Wash me throughly from my wickedness: and cleanse me from my sin.

3 For I acknowledge my faults: and my sin is ever before me.

4 Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight: that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

5 Behold, I was shapen in wickedness: and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts: and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

7 Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

8 Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness: that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.

9 Turn thy face from my sins: and put out all my misdeeds.

10 Make me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right spirit within me.

11 Cast me not away from thy presence: and take not thy Holy Spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help again: and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

13 Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked: and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health: and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

15 Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord: and my mouth shall shew thy praise.

16 For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee: but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

17 The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit: a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion: build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations: then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

SELECTION 3.

(Sixth Penitential.)

Psalm cii. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my prayer, O Lord: and let my crying come unto thee.

2 Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline thine ear unto me when I call; O hear me, and that right soon.

3 For my days are consumed away like smoke: and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand.

4 My heart is smitten down, and withered like grass: so that I forget to eat my bread.

5 For the voice of my groaning: my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh.

6 I am become like a pelican in the wilderness: and like an owl that is in the desert.

7 I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow: that sitteth alone upon the house-top.

8 Mine enemies revile me all the day long: and they that are mad upon me are sworn together against me.

9 For I have eaten ashes as it were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping;

10 And that because of thine indignation and wrath: for thou hast taken me up, and cast me down.

11 My days are gone like a shadow: and I am withered like grass.

12 But, thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever: and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

13 Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion:

for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

14 And why? thy servants think upon her stones: and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

15 The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the kings of the earth thy Majesty;

16 When the Lord shall build up Sion: and when his glory shall appear;

17 When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor destitute: and despiseth not their desire.

18 This shall be written for those that come after: and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

19 For he hath looked down from his sanctuary: out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth;

20 That he might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity: and deliver the children appointed unto death;

21 That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion: and his worship at Jerusalem;

22 When the people are gathered together: and the kingdoms also, to serve the Lord.

23 He brought down my strength in my journey: and shortened my days.

24 But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age: as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: they all shall wax old as doth a garment;

27 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

28 The children of thy servants shall continue: and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight.

(Seventh Penitential.)

Psalm cxliii. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire: hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness' sake.

2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to the ground: he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me: and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past; I muse upon all thy works: yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust: shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies: for I flee unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thou art my God: let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Name's sake: and for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

12 And of thy goodness slay mine enemies: and destroy all them that vex my soul; for I am thy servant.

PART II.

PSALMS OF SUPPLICATION.

Selection 4.

Psalm xxxix. *Dixi, custodiam.*

I SAID, I will take heed to my ways: that I offend not in my tongue.

2 I will keep my mouth as it were with a bridle: while the ungodly is in my sight.

3 I held my tongue, and spake nothing: I kept silence, yea, even from good words; but it was pain and grief to me.

4 My heart was hot within me, and while I was thus musing the fire kindled: and at the last I spake with my tongue;

5 Lord, let me know mine end, and the number of my days: that I may be certified how long I have to live.

6 Behold, thou hast made my days as it were a span long: and mine age is even as nothing in respect of thee; and verily every man living is altogether vanity.

7 For man walketh in a vain shadow, and disquieteth himself in vain: he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell who shall gather them.

8 And now, Lord, what is my hope: truly my hope is even in thee.

9 Deliver me from all mine offences: and make me not a rebuke unto the foolish.

10 I became dumb, and opened not my mouth: for it was thy doing.

11 Take thy plague away from me: I am even consumed by the means of thy heavy hand.

12 When thou with rebukes dost chasten man for sin, thou makest his beauty to consume away, like as it were a moth fretting a garment: every man therefore is but vanity.

13 Hear my prayer, O Lord, and with thine ears consider my calling: hold not thy peace at my tears.

14 For I am a stranger with thee: and a sojourner, as all my fathers were.

15 O spare me a little, that I may recover my strength: before I go hence, and be no more seen.

Psalm xc. *Domine, refugium.*

LORD, thou hast been our refuge: from one generation to another.

2 Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world were made: thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

3 Thou turnest man to destruction: again thou sayest, Come again, ye children of men.

4 For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday: seeing that is past as a watch in the night.

5 As soon as thou scatterest them they are even as a sleep: and fade away suddenly like the grass.

6 In the morning it is green, and groweth up: but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered.

7 For we consume away in thy displeasure: and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation.

8 Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee: and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

9 For when thou art angry all our days are gone: we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told.

10 The days of our age are threescore years and ten; and though men be so strong that they come to

fourscore years: yet is their strength then but labor and sorrow; so soon passeth it away, and we are gone.

11 But who regardeth the power of thy wrath: for even thereafter as a man feareth, so is thy displeasure.

12 So teach us to number our days: that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

13 Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last: and be gracious unto thy servants.

14 O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon: so shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

15 Comfort us again now after the time that thou hast plagued us: and for the years wherein we have suffered adversity.

16 Shew thy servants thy work: and their children thy glory.

17 And the glorious Majesty of the Lord our God be upon us: prosper thou the work of our hands upon us, O prosper thou our handy-work.

SELECTION 5.

Psalm lxxxviii. *Domine Deus.*

O LORD God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before thee: O let my prayer enter into thy presence, incline thine ear unto my calling.

2 For my soul is full of trouble: and my life draweth nigh unto hell.

3 I am counted as one of them that go down into the pit: and I have been even as a man that hath no strength.

4 Free among the dead, like unto them that are wounded, and lie in the grave: who are out of remembrance, and are cut away from thy hand.

5 Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit: in a place of darkness, and in the deep.

6 Thine indignation lieth hard upon me: and thou hast vexed me with all thy storms.

7 Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from me: and made me to be abhorred of them.

8 I am so fast in prison: that I cannot get forth.

9 My sight faileth for very trouble: Lord, I have called daily upon thee, I have stretched forth my hands unto thee.

10 Dost thou shew wonders among the dead: or shall the dead rise up again, and praise thee?

11 Shall thy loving-kindness be shewed in the grave: or thy faithfulness in destruction?

12 Shall thy wondrous works be known in the dark: and thy righteousness in the land where all things are forgotten?

13 Unto thee have I cried, O Lord: and early shall my prayer come before thee.

14 Lord, why abhorrest thou my soul: and hidest thou thy face from me?

15 I am in misery, and like unto him that is at the point to die: even from my youth up thy terrors have I suffered with a troubled mind.

16 Thy wrathful displeasure goeth over me: and the fear of thee hath undone me.

17 They came round about me daily like water: and compassed me together on every side.

18 My lovers and friends hast thou put away from me: and hid mine acquaintance out of my sight.

Psalm lxiv. *Exaudi, Deus.*

HEAR my voice, O God, in my prayer: preserve my life from fear of the enemy.

2 Hide me from the gathering together of the froward: and from the insurrection of wicked doers;

3 Who have whet their tongue like a sword: and shoot out their arrows, even bitter words;

4 That they may privily shoot at him that is perfect: suddenly do they hit him, and fear not.

5 They encourage themselves in mischief: and commune among themselves how they may lay snares, and say, that no man shall see them.

6 They imagine wickedness, and practice it: that they keep secret among themselves, every man in the deep of his heart.

7 But God shall suddenly shoot at them with a swift arrow: that they shall be wounded.

8 Yea, their own tongues shall make them fall: insomuch that whoso seeth them shall laugh them to scorn.

9 And all men that see it shall say, This hath God done: for they shall perceive that it is his work.

10 The righteous shall rejoice in the Lord, and put his trust in him: and all they that are true of heart shall be glad.

Psalm liv. *Deus, in nomine.*

SAVE me, O God, for thy Name's sake: and avenge me in thy strength.

2 Hear my prayer, O God: and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

3 For strangers are risen up against me: and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

4 Behold, God is my helper: the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

5 He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: destroy thou them in thy truth.

6 An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praise thy Name, O Lord: because it is so comfortable.

7 For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble: and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

SELECTION 6.

Psalm lxix. *Salvum me fac.*

SAVE me, O God: for the waters are come in, even unto my soul.

2 I stick fast in the deep mire, where no ground is: I am come into deep waters, so that the floods run over me.

3 I am weary of crying; my throat is dry: my sight faileth me for waiting so long upon my God.

4 They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of my head: they that are mine enemies, and would destroy me guiltless, are mighty.

5 I paid them the things that I never took: God, thou knowest my simpleness, and my faults are not hid from thee.

6 Let not them that trust in thee, O Lord God of hosts, be ashamed for my cause: let not those that seek thee be confounded through me, O Lord God of Israel.

7 And why? for thy sake have I suffered reproof: shame hath covered my face.

8 I am become a stranger unto my brethren: even an alien unto my mother's children.

9 For the zeal of thine house hath even eaten me: and the rebukes of them that rebuked thee are fallen upon me.

10 I wept, and chastened myself with fasting: and that was turned to my reproof.

11 I put on sackcloth also: and they jested upon me.

12 They that sit in the gate speak against me: and the drunkards make songs upon me.

13 But, Lord, I make my prayer unto thee: in an acceptable time.

14 Hear me, O God, in the multitude of thy mercy: even in the truth of thy salvation.

15 Take me out of the mire, that I sink not: O let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.

16 Let not the water-flood drown me, neither let the deep swallow me up: and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

17 Hear me, O Lord, for thy loving-kindness is comfortable: turn thee unto me according to the multitude of thy mercies.

18 And hide not thy face from thy servant, for I am in trouble: O haste thee, and hear me.

19 Draw nigh unto my soul, and save it: O deliver me, because of mine enemies.

20 Thou hast known my reproof, my shame, and my dishonour: mine adversaries are all in thy sight.

21 Thy rebuke hath broken my heart; I am full of heaviness: I looked for some to have pity on me, but there was no man, neither found I any to comfort me.

22 They gave me gall to eat: and when I was thirsty they gave me vinegar to drink.

23 Let their table be made a snare to take themselves withal: and let the things that should have been for their wealth be unto them an occasion of falling.

24 Let their eyes be blinded, that they see not: and ever bow thou down their backs.

25 Pour out thine indignation upon them: and let thy wrathful displeasure take hold of them.

26 Let their habitation be void: and no man to dwell in their tents.

27 For they persecute him whom thou hast smit-

ten: and they talk how they may vex them whom thou hast wounded.

28 Let them fall from one wickedness to another: and not come into thy righteousness.

29 Let them be wiped out of the book of the living: and not be written among the righteous.

30 As for me, when I am poor and in heaviness: thy help, O God, shall lift me up.

31 I will praise the Name of God with a song: and magnify it with thanksgiving.

32 This also shall please the Lord: better than a bullock that hath horns and hoofs.

33 The humble shall consider this, and be glad: seek ye after God, and your soul shall live.

34 For the Lord heareth the poor: and despiseth not his prisoners.

35 Let heaven and earth praise him: the sea, and all that moveth therein.

36 For God will save Sion, and build the cities of Judah: that men may dwell there, and have it in possession.

37 The posterity also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his Name shall dwell therein.

SELECTION 7.

Psalm xxii. *Deus, Deus meus.*

MY God, my God, look upon me; why hast thou forsaken me: and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint?

2 O my God, I cry in the day-time, but thou hearest not: and in the night-season also I take no rest.

3 And thou continuest holy: O thou worship of Israel.

4 Our fathers hoped in thee: they trusted in thee, and thou didst deliver them.

5 They called upon thee, and were holpen: they put their trust in thee, and were not confounded.

6 But as for me, I am a worm, and no man: a very scorn of men, and the out-cast of the people.

7 All they that see me laugh me to scorn: they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying,

8 He trusted in God, that he would deliver him: let him deliver him, if he will have him.

9 But thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb: thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mother's breasts.

10 I have been left unto thee ever since I was born: thou art my God even from my mother's womb.

11 O go not from me, for trouble is hard at hand: and there is none to help me.

12 Many oxen are come about me: fat bulls of Basan close me in on every side.

13 They gape upon me with their mouths: as it were a ramping and a roaring lion.

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint: my heart also in the midst of my body is even like melting wax.

15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums: and thou shalt bring me into the dust of death.

16 For many dogs are come about me: and the counsel of the wicked layeth siege against me.

17 They pierced my hands and my feet; I may tell all my bones: they stand staring and looking upon me.

18 They part my garments among them: and cast lots upon my vesture.

19 But be not thou far from me, O Lord: thou art my succour, haste thee to help me.

20 Deliver my soul from the sword: my darling from the power of the dog.

21 Save me from the lion's mouth: thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

22 I will declare thy Name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

23 O praise the Lord, ye that fear him: magnify him, all ye of the seed of Jacob, and fear him, all ye seed of Israel;

24 For he hath not despised nor abhorred the low estate of the poor: he hath not hid his face from him, but when he called unto him he heard him.

25 My praise is of thee in the great congregation: my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear him.

26 The poor shall eat, and be satisfied: they that seek after the Lord shall praise him; your heart shall live for ever.

27 All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the Lord: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before him.

28 For the kingdom is the Lord's: and he is the Governor among the people.

29 All such as be fat upon earth: have eaten, and worshipped.

30 All they that go down into the dust shall kneel before him: and no man hath quickened his own soul.

31 My seed shall serve him: they shall be counted unto the Lord for a generation.

32 They shall come, and the heavens shall declare his righteousness: unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

SELECTION 8.

Psalm xxxi. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: let me never be put to confusion, deliver me in thy righteousness.

2 Bow down thine ear to me: make haste to deliver me.

3 And be thou my strong rock, and house of defence: that thou mayest save me.

4 For thou art my strong rock, and my castle: be thou also my guide, and lead me for thy Name's sake.

5 Draw me out of the net, that they have laid privily for me: for thou art my strength.

6 Into thy hands I commend my spirit: for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.

7 I have hated them that hold of superstitious vanities: and my trust hath been in the Lord.

8 I will be glad, and rejoice in thy mercy: for thou hast considered my trouble, and hast known my soul in adversities.

9 Thou hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy: but hast set my feet in a large room.

10 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am in trouble: and mine eye is consumed for very heaviness; yea, my soul and my body.

11 For my life is waxen old with heaviness: and my years with mourning.

12 My strength faileth me, because of mine iniquity: and my bones are consumed.

13 I became a reproof among all mine enemies, but especially among my neighbors: and they of mine acquaintance were afraid of me; and they that did see me without conveyed themselves from me.

14 I am clean forgotten, as a dead man out of mind: I am become like a broken vessel.

15 For I have heard the blasphemy of the multitude: and fear is on every side, while they conspire together against me, and take their counsel to take away my life.

16 But my hope hath been in thee, O Lord: I have said, Thou art my God.

17 My time is in thy hand; deliver me from the hand of mine enemies: and from them that persecute me.

18 Shew thy servant the light of thy countenance: and save me for thy mercy's sake.

19 Let me not be confounded, O Lord, for I have called upon thee: let the ungodly be put to confusion, and be put to silence in the grave.

20 Let the lying lips be put to silence: which cruelly, disdainfully, and despitefully, speak against the righteous.

21 O how plentiful is thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for them that fear thee: and that thou hast prepared for them that put their trust in thee, even before the sons of men!

22 Thou shalt hide them privily by thine own presence from the provoking of all men: thou shalt keep them secretly in thy tabernacle from the strife of tongues.

23 Thanks be to the Lord: for he hath shewed me marvellous great kindness in a strong city.

24 And when I made haste, I said: I am cast out of the sight of thine eyes.

25 Nevertheless, thou heardest the voice of my prayer: when I cried unto thee.

26 O love the Lord, all ye his saints: for the Lord preserveth them that are faithful, and plenteously rewardeth the proud doer.

27 Be strong, and he shall establish your heart: all ye that put your trust in the Lord.

SELECTION 9.

Psalm xl. *Expectans expectavi.*

I WAITED patiently for the Lord : and he inclined unto me, and heard my calling.

2 He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire and clay : and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my goings.

3 And he hath put a new song in my mouth : even a thanksgiving unto our God.

4 Many shall see it, and fear : and shall put their trust in the Lord.

5 Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the Lord : and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies.

6 O Lord my God, great are the wondrous works which thou hast done, like as be also thy thoughts which are to us-ward : and yet there is no man that ordereth them unto thee.

7 If I should declare them, and speak of them : they should be more than I am able to express.

8 Sacrifice and meat-offering thou wouldest not : but mine ears hast thou opened.

9 Burnt-offerings and sacrifice for sin hast thou not required : then said I, Lo, I come,

10 In the volume of the book it is written of me, that I should fulfil thy will, O my God : I am content to do it ; yea, thy law is within my heart.

11 I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation : lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

12 I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart : my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy salvation.

13 I have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth : from the great congregation.

14 Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O Lord: let thy loving-kindness and thy truth alway preserve me.

15 For innumerable troubles are come about me; my sins have taken such hold upon me that I am not able to look up: yea, they are more in number than the hairs of my head, and my heart hath failed me.

16 O Lord, let it be thy pleasure to deliver me: make haste, O Lord, to help me.

17 Let them be ashamed, and confounded together, that seek after my soul to destroy it: let them be driven backward, and put to rebuke, that wish me evil.

18 Let them be desolate, and rewarded with shame: that say unto me, Fie upon thee, fie upon thee.

19 Let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee: and let such as love thy salvation say alway, The Lord be praised.

20 As for me, I am poor and needy: but the Lord careth for me.

21 Thou art my helper and redeemer: make no long tarrying, O my God.

Psalm xvi. *Conserva me, Domine.*

PRESERVE me, O God: for in thee have I put my trust.

2 O my soul, thou hast said unto the Lord: Thou art my God, my goods are nothing unto thee.

3 All my delight is upon the saints, that are in the earth: and upon such as excel in virtue.

4 But they that run after another god: shall have great trouble.

5 Their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer: neither make mention of their names within my lips.

6 The Lord himself is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my cup: thou shalt maintain my lot.

7 The lot is fallen unto me in a fair ground: yea, I have a goodly heritage.

8 I will thank the Lord for giving me warning: my reins also chasten me in the night-season.

9 I have set God always before me: for he is on my right hand, therefore I shall not fall.

10 Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoiced: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

11 For why? thou shalt not leave my soul in hell: neither shalt thou suffer thy Holy One to see corruption.

12 Thou shalt shew me the path of life; in thy presence is the fulness of joy: and at thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore.

SELECTION 10.

Psalm lxxxvi. *Inclina, Domine.*

BOW down thine ear, O Lord, and hear me: for I am poor, and in misery.

2 Preserve thou my soul, for I am holy: my God, save thy servant that putteth his trust in thee.

3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I will call daily upon thee.

4 Comfort the soul of thy servant: for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

5 For thou, Lord, art good and gracious: and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

6 Give ear, Lord, unto my prayer: and ponder the voice of my humble desires.

7 In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee: for thou hearest me.

8 Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord: there is not one that can do as thou doest.

9 All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship thee, O Lord: and shall glorify thy Name.

10 For thou art great, and doest wondrous things: thou art God alone.

11 Teach me thy way, O Lord, and I will walk in thy truth: O knit my heart unto thee, that I may fear thy Name.

12 I will thank thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart: and will praise thy Name for evermore.

13 For great is thy mercy toward me: and thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

14 O God, the proud are risen against me: and the congregations of naughty men have sought after my soul, and have not set thee before their eyes.

15 But thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy: long-suffering, plenteous in goodness and truth.

16 O turn thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me: give thy strength unto thy servant, and help the son of thine handmaid.

17 Shew some token upon me for good, that they who hate me may see it, and be ashamed: because thou, Lord, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

Psalm cxlii. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

I CRIED unto the Lord with my voice: yea, even unto the Lord did I make my supplication.

2 I poured out my complaints before him: and shewed him of my trouble.

3 When my spirit was in heaviness thou knewest my path: in the way wherein I walked have they privily laid a snare for me.

4 I looked also upon my right hand: and saw there was no man that would know me.

5 I had no place to flee unto: and no man cared for my soul.

6 I cried unto thee, O Lord, and said: Thou art my hope, and my portion in the land of the living.

7 Consider my complaint: for I am brought very low.

8 O deliver me from my persecutors: for they are too strong for me.

9 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto thy Name: which thing if thou wilt grant me, then shall the righteous resort unto my company.

SELECTION 11.

Psalm xxv. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

UNTO thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul; my God, I have put my trust in thee: O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

2 For all they that hope in thee shall not be ashamed: but such as transgress without a cause shall be put to confusion.

3 Shew me thy ways, O Lord: and teach me thy paths.

4 Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me; for thou art the God of my salvation: in thee hath been my hope all the day long.

5 Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy tender mercies: and thy loving-kindnesses, which have been ever of old.

6 O remember not the sins and offences of my youth: but according to thy mercy think thou upon me, O Lord, for thy goodness.

7 Gracious and righteous is the Lord: therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

8 Them that are meek shall he guide in judgment: and such as are gentle, them shall he learn his way.

9 All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth: unto such as keep his covenant, and his testimonies.

10 For thy Name's sake, O Lord: be merciful unto my sin, for it is great.

11 What man is he, that feareth the Lord: him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose.

12 His soul shall dwell at ease: and his seed shall inherit the land.

13 The secret of the Lord is among them that fear him: and he will shew them his covenant.

14 Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord: for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

15 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me: for I am desolate, and in misery.

16 The sorrows of my heart are enlarged: O bring thou me out of my troubles.

17 Look upon my adversity and misery: and forgive me all my sin.

18 Consider mine enemies, how many they are: and they bear a tyrannous hate against me.

19 O keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in thee.

20 Let perfectness and righteous dealing wait upon me: for my hope hath been in thee.

21 Deliver Israel, O God: out of all his troubles.

Psalm lxxvii. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

I WILL cry unto God with my voice: even unto God will I cry with my voice, and he shall hearken unto me.

2 In the time of my trouble I sought the Lord: my sore ran, and ceased not in the night-season; my soul refused comfort.

3 When I am in heaviness, I will think upon God: when my heart is vexed, I will complain.

4 Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am so feeble, that I cannot speak.

5 I have considered the days of old: and the years that are past.

6 I call to remembrance my song: and in the night I commune with mine own heart, and search out my spirit.

7 Will the Lord absent himself for ever: and will he be no more entreated?

8 Is his mercy clean gone for ever: and is his promise come utterly to an end for evermore?

9 Hath God forgotten to be gracious: and will he shut up his loving-kindness in displeasure?

10 And I said, It is mine own infirmity: but I will remember the years of the right hand of the most Highest.

11 I will remember the works of the Lord: and call to mind thy wonders of old time.

12 I will think also of all thy works: and my talking shall be of thy doings.

13 Thy way, O God, is holy: who is so great a God as our God?

14 Thou art the God that doeth wonders: and hast declared thy power among the people.

15 Thou hast mightily delivered thy people: even the sons of Jacob and Joseph.

16 The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee, and were afraid: the depths also were troubled.

17 The clouds poured out water, the air thundered: and thine arrows went abroad.

18 The voice of thy thunder was heard round about: the lightnings shone upon the ground; the earth was moved, and shook withal.

19 Thy way is in the sea, and thy paths in the great waters: and thy footsteps are not known.

20 Thou leddest thy people like sheep: by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

SELECTION 12.

Psalm xiii. *Usque quo, Domine ?*

HOW long wilt thou forget me, O Lord, for ever: how long wilt thou hide thy face from me ?

2 How long shall I seek counsel in my soul, and be so vexed in my heart: how long shall mine enemies triumph over me ?

3 Consider and hear me, O Lord my God: lighten mine eyes, that I sleep not in death.

4 Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him: for if I be cast down, they that trouble me will rejoice at it.

5 But my trust is in thy mercy: and my heart is joyful in thy salvation.

6 I will sing of the Lord, because he hath dealt so lovingly with me: yea, I will praise the Name of the Lord most Highest.

Psalm lxxi. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my trust, let me never be put to confusion: but rid me, and deliver me, in thy righteousness; incline thine ear unto me, and save me.

2 Be thou my strong hold, whereunto I may alway resort: thou hast promised to help me, for thou art my house of defence and my castle.

3 Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly: out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

4 For thou, O Lord God, art the thing that I long for: thou art my hope, even from my youth.

5 Through thee have I been holden up ever since I was born: thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb; my praise shall be always of thee.

6 I am become as it were a monster unto many: but my sure trust is in thee.

7 O let my mouth be filled with thy praise: that I may sing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

8 Cast me not away in the time of age: forsake me not when my strength faileth me.

9 For mine enemies speak against me, and they that lay wait for my soul take their counsel together, saying: God hath forsaken him; persecute him, and take him, for there is none to deliver him.

10 Go not far from me, O God: my God, haste thee to help me.

11 Let them be confounded and perish that are against my soul: let them be covered with shame and dishonour that seek to do me evil.

12 As for me, I will patiently abide alway: and will praise thee more and more.

13 My mouth shall daily speak of thy righteousness and salvation: for I know no end thereof.

14 I will go forth in the strength of the Lord God: and will make mention of thy righteousness only.

15 Thou, O God, hast taught me from my youth up until now: therefore will I tell of thy wondrous works.

16 Forsake me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am gray-headed: until I have shewed thy strength unto this generation, and thy power to all them that are yet for to come.

17 Thy righteousness, O God, is very high: and great things are they that thou hast done; O God, who is like unto thee?

18 O what great troubles and adversities hast thou shewed me! and yet didst thou turn and refresh me: yea, and broughtest me from the deep of the earth again.

19 Thou hast brought me to great honour: and comforted me on every side.

20 Therefore will I praise thee and thy faithfulness, O God, playing upon an instrument of music: unto thee will I sing upon the harp, O thou Holy One of Israel.

21 My lips will be fain when I sing unto thee: and so will my soul whom thou hast delivered.

22 My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long: for they are confounded and brought unto shame that seek to do me evil.

SELECTION 13.

Psalm lxii. *Nonne Deo?*

MY soul truly waiteth still upon God: for of him cometh my salvation.

2 He verily is my strength and my salvation: he is my defence, so that I shall not greatly fall.

3 How long will ye imagine mischief against every man: ye shall be slain all the sort of you; yea, as a tottering wall shall ye be, and like a broken hedge.

4 Their device is only how to put him out whom God will exalt: their delight is in lies; they give good words with their mouth, but curse with their heart.

5 Nevertheless, my soul, wait thou still upon God: for my hope is in him.

6 He truly is my strength and my salvation: he is my defence, so that I shall not fall.

7 In God is my health, and my glory: the rock of my might, and in God is my trust.

8 O put your trust in him alway, ye people: pour out your hearts before him, for God is our hope.

9 As for the children of men, they are but vanity:

the children of men are deceitful upon the weights, they are altogether lighter than vanity itself.

10 O trust not in wrong and robbery, give not yourselves unto vanity: if riches increase, set not your heart upon them.

11 God spake once, and twice I have also heard the same: that power belongeth unto God;

12 And that thou, Lord, art merciful: for thou rewardest every man according to his work.

Psalm cxx. *Ad Dominum.*

WHEN I was in trouble I called upon the Lord: and he heard me.

2 Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips: and from a deceitful tongue.

3 What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue: even mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

4 Wo is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech: and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.

5 My soul hath long dwelt among them: that are enemies unto peace.

6 I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof: they make them ready to battle.

Psalm lxx. *Deus in adjutorium.*

HASTE thee, O God, to deliver me: make haste to help me, O Lord.

2 Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: let them be turned backward and put to confusion that wish me evil.

3 Let them for their reward be soon brought to shame: that cry over me, There, there.

4 But let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee: and let all such as delight in thy salvation say alway, The Lord be praised.

5 As for me, I am poor and in misery: haste thee unto me, O God.

6 Thou art my helper, and my redeemer: O Lord, make no long tarrying.

Psalm xx. *Exaudiat te Dominus.*

THE Lord hear thee in the day of trouble: the Name of the God of Jacob defend thee;

2 Send thee help from the sanctuary: and strengthen thee out of Sion;

3 Remember all thy offerings: and accept thy burnt-sacrifice;

4 Grant thee thy heart's desire: and fulfil all thy mind.

5 We will rejoice in thy salvation, and triumph in the Name of the Lord our God: the Lord perform all thy petitions.

6 Now know I that the Lord helpeth his Anointed, and will hear him from his holy heaven: even with the wholesome strength of his right hand.

7 Some put their trust in chariots, and some in horses: but we will remember the Name of the Lord our God.

8 They are brought down, and fallen: but we are risen, and stand upright.

9 Save, Lord, and hear us, O King of heaven: when we call upon thee.

SELECTION 14.

Psalm xxvi. *Judica me, Domine.*

BE thou my Judge, O Lord, for I have walked innocently: my trust hath been also in the Lord, therefore shall I not fall.

2 Examine me, O Lord, and prove me: try out my reins and my heart.

3 For thy loving-kindness is ever before mine eyes: and I will walk in thy truth.

4 I have not dwelt with vain persons: neither will I have fellowship with the deceitful.

5 I have hated the congregation of the wicked: and will not sit among the ungodly.

6 I will wash my hands in innocency, O Lord: and so will I go to thine altar;

7 That I may shew the voice of thanksgiving: and tell of all thy wondrous works.

8 Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy house: and the place where thine honour dwelleth.

9 O shut not up my soul with the sinners: nor my life with the blood-thirsty;

10 In whose hands is wickedness: and their right hand is full of gifts.

11 But as for me, I will walk innocently: O deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

12 My foot standeth right: I will praise the Lord in the congregations.

Psalm xliii. *Judica me, Deus.*

GIVE sentence with me, O God, and defend my cause against the ungodly people: O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

2 For thou art the God of my strength, why hast thou put me from thee: and why go I so heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me?

3 O send out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me: and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling.

4 And that I may go unto the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladness: and upon the harp will I give thanks unto thee, O God, my God.

5 Why art thou so heavy, O my soul: and why art thou so disquieted within me?

6 O put thy trust in God: for I will yet give

him thanks, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Psalm cxli. *Domine, clamavi.*

LORD, I call upon thee, haste thee unto me: and consider my voice when I cry unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense: and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice.

3 Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth: and keep the door of my lips.

4 O let not mine heart be inclined to any evil thing: let me not be occupied in ungodly works with the men that work wickedness, lest I eat of such things as please them.

5 Let the righteous rather smite me friendly: and reprove me.

6 But let not their precious balms break my head: yea, I will pray yet against their wickedness.

7 Let their judges be overthrown in stony places: that they may hear my words, for they are sweet.

8 Our bones lie scattered before the pit: like as when one breaketh and heweth wood upon the earth.

9 But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God: in thee is my trust, O cast not out my soul.

10 Keep me from the snare that they have laid for me: and from the traps of the wicked doers.

11 Let the ungodly fall into their own nets together: and let me ever escape them.

SELECTION 15.

Psalm lxiii. *Deus, Deus meus.*

O GOD, thou art my God: early will I seek thee.

2 My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also

longeth after thee : in a barren and dry land where no water is.

3 Thus have I looked for thee in holiness : that I might behold thy power and glory.

4 For thy loving-kindness is better than the life itself: my lips shall praise thee.

5 As long as I live will I magnify thee in this manner : and lift up my hands in thy Name.

6 My soul shall be satisfied, even as it were with marrow and fatness : when my mouth praiseth thee with joyful lips.

7 Have I not remembered thee in my bed : and thought upon thee when I was waking ?

8 Because thou hast been my helper : therefore under the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

9 My soul hangeth upon thee : thy right hand hath upholden me.

10 These also that seek the hurt of my soul : they shall go under the earth.

11 Let them fall upon the edge of the sword : that they may be a portion for foxes.

12 But the King shall rejoice in God ; all they also that swear by him shall be commended : for the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

Psalm lxi. *Exaudi Deus.*

HEAR my crying, O God : give ear unto my prayer.

2 From the ends of the earth will I call upon thee : when my heart is in heaviness.

3 O set me up upon the rock that is higher than I : for thou hast been my hope, and a strong tower for me against the enemy.

4 I will dwell in thy tabernacle for ever : and my trust shall be under the covering of thy wings.

5 For thou, O Lord, hast heard my desires : and hast given an heritage unto those that fear thy Name.

6 Thou shalt grant the King a long life: that his years may endure throughout all generations.

7 He shall dwell before God for ever: O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulness, that they may preserve him.

8 So will I alway sing praise unto thy Name: that I may daily perform my vows.

Psalm xlii. *Quemadmodum.*

LIKE as the hart desireth the water-brooks: so longeth my soul after thee, O God.

2 My soul is athirst for God, yea, even for the living God: when shall I come to appear before the presence of God?

3 My tears have been my meat day and night: while they daily say unto me, Where is now thy God?

4 Now when I think thereupon, I pour out my heart by myself: for I went with the multitude, and brought them forth into the house of God;

5 In the voice of praise and thanksgiving: among such as keep holy-day.

6 Why art thou so full of heaviness, O my soul: and why art thou so disquieted within me?

7 Put thy trust in God: for I will yet give him thanks for the help of his countenance.

8 My God, my soul is vexed within me: therefore will I remember thee concerning the land of Jordan, and the little hill of Hermon.

9 One deep calleth another, because of the noise of the water-pipes: all thy waves and storms are gone over me.

10 The Lord hath granted his loving-kindness in the day-time: and in the night-season did I sing of him, and made my prayer unto the God of my life.

11 I will say unto the God of my strength, Why

hast thou forgotten me: why go I thus heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me?

12 My bones are smitten asunder as with a sword: while mine enemies that trouble me cast me in the teeth;

13 Namely, while they say daily unto me: Where is now thy God?

14 Why art thou so vexed, O my soul: and why art thou so disquieted within me?

15 O put thy trust in God: for I will yet thank him, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

SELECTION 16.

Psalm lxxxiv. *Quam dilecta!*

O HOW amiable are thy dwellings: thou Lord of hosts!

2 My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord: my heart and my flesh rejoice in the living God.

3 Yea, the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest where she may lay her young: even thy altars, O Lord of hosts, my King and my God.

4 Blessed are they that dwell in thy house: they will be always praising thee.

5 Blessed is the man whose strength is in thee: in whose heart are thy ways.

6 Who going through the vale of misery use it for a well: and the pools are filled with water.

7 They will go from strength to strength: and unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

8 O Lord God of hosts, hear my prayer: hearken, O God of Jacob.

9 Behold, O God our defender: and look upon the face of thine Anointed.

10 For one day in thy courts: is better than a thousand.

11 I had rather be a door-keeper in the house of my God: than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

12 For the Lord God is a light and defence: the Lord will give grace and worship, and no good thing shall he withhold from them that live a godly life.

13 O Lord God of hosts: blessed is the man that putteth his trust in thee.

Psalm cxxii. *Lætatus sum.*

I WAS glad when they said unto me: We will go into the house of the Lord.

2 Our feet shall stand in thy gates: O Jerusalem.

3 Jerusalem is built as a city: that is at unity in itself.

4 For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord: to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord.

5 For there is the seat of judgment: even the seat of the house of David.

6 O pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy walls: and plenteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my brethren and companions' sakes: I will wish thee prosperity.

9 Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God: I will seek to do thee good.

Psalm xxvii. *Dominus illuminatio.*

THE Lord is my light, and my salvation; whom then shall I fear: the Lord is the strength of my life; of whom then shall I be afraid?

2 When the wicked, even mine enemies and my

foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh: they stumbled and fell.

3 Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my heart be afraid: and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in him.

4 One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require: even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to visit his temple.

5 For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his tabernacle: yea, in the secret place of his dwelling shall he hide me, and set me up upon a rock of stone.

6 And now shall he lift up mine head: above mine enemies round about me.

7 Therefore will I offer in his dwelling an oblation with great gladness: I will sing, and speak praises unto the Lord.

8 Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee: have mercy upon me, and hear me.

9 My heart hath talked of thee, Seek ye my face: Thy face, Lord, will I seek.

10 O hide not thou thy face from me: nor cast thy servant away in displeasure.

11 Thou hast been my succour: leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

12 When my father and my mother forsake me: the Lord taketh me up.

13 Teach me thy way, O Lord: and lead me in the right way, because of mine enemies.

14 Deliver me not over into the will of mine adversaries: for there are false witnesses risen up against me, and such as speak wrong.

15 I should utterly have fainted: but that I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord in the land of the living.

16 O tarry thou the Lord's leisure: be strong, and he shall comfort thine heart; and put thou thy trust in the Lord.

SELECTION 17.

Psalm lxxix. *Deus, venerunt.*

O GOD, the heathen are come into thine inheritance: thy holy temple have they defiled, and made Jerusalem an heap of stones.

2 The dead bodies of thy servants have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air: and the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the land.

3 Their blood have they shed like water on every side of Jerusalem: and there was no man to bury them.

4 We are become an open shame to our enemies: a very scorn and derision unto them that are round about us.

5 Lord, how long wilt thou be angry: shall thy jealousy burn like fire for ever?

6 Pour out thine indignation upon the heathen that have not known thee: and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy Name,

7 For they have devoured Jacob: and laid waste his dwelling-place.

8 O remember not our old sins, but have mercy upon us, and that soon: for we are come to great misery.

9 Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy Name: O deliver us, and be merciful unto our sins, for thy Name's sake.

10 Wherefore do the heathen say: Where is now their God?

11 O let the vengeance of thy servants' blood that is shed: be openly shewed upon the heathen in our sight.

12 O let the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners come before thee: according to the greatness of thy power, preserve thou those that are appointed to die.

13 And for the blasphemy wherewith our neighbours have blasphemed thee: reward thou them, O Lord, seven-fold into their bosom.

14 So we, that are thy people, and sheep of thy pasture, shall give thee thanks for ever: and will alway be shewing forth thy praise from generation to generation.

Psalm lxxx. *Qui regis Israel.*

HEAR, O thou Shepherd of Israel, thou that leadest Joseph like a sheep: shew thyself also, thou that sittest upon the cherubim.

2 Before Ephraim, Benjamin, and Manasses: stir up thy strength, and come, and help us.

3 Turn us again, O God: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

4 O Lord God of hosts: how long wilt thou be angry with thy people that prayeth?

5 Thou feedest them with the bread of tears: and givest them plenteousness of tears to drink.

6 Thou hast made us a very strife unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh us to scorn.

7 Turn us again, thou God of hosts: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

8 Thou hast brought a vine out of Egypt: thou hast cast out the heathen, and planted it.

9 Thou madest room for it: and when it had taken root it filled the land.

10 The hills were covered with the shadow of it: and the boughs thereof were like the goodly cedar-trees.

11 She stretched out her branches unto the sea: and her boughs unto the river.

12 Why hast thou then broken down her hedge: that all they that go by pluck off her grapes?

13 The wild boar out of the wood doth root it up: and the wild beasts of the field devour it.

14 Turn thee again, thou God of hosts, look down from heaven: behold, and visit this vine;

15 And the place of the vineyard that thy right hand hath planted: and the branch that thou madest so strong for thyself.

16 It is burnt with fire, and cut down: and they shall perish at the rebuke of thy countenance.

17 Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand: and upon the son of man, whom thou madest so strong for thine own self.

18 And so will not we go back from thee: O let us live, and we shall call upon thy Name.

19 Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

SELECTION 18.

Psalm lxxiv. *Ut quid, Deus?*

O GOD, wherefore art thou absent from us so long: why is thy wrath so hot against the sheep of thy pasture?

2 O think upon thy congregation: whom thou hast purchased, and redeemed of old.

3 Think upon the tribe of thine inheritance: and mount Sion, wherein thou hast dwelt.

4 Lift up thy feet, that thou mayest utterly destroy every enemy: which hath done evil in thy sanctuary.

5 Thine adversaries roar in the midst of thy congregations: and set up their banners for tokens.

6 He that hewed timber afore out of the thick trees: was known to bring it to an excellent work.

7 But now they break down all the carved work thereof: with axes and hammers.

8 They have set fire upon thy holy places: and have defiled the dwelling-place of thy Name, even unto the ground.

9 Yea, they said in their hearts, Let us make havoc of them altogether: thus have they burnt up all the houses of God in the land.

10 We see not our tokens, there is not one prophet more: no, not one is there among us, that understandeth any more.

11 O God, how long shall the adversary do this dishonour: how long shall the enemy blaspheme thy Name, for ever?

12 Why withdrawest thou thy hand: why pluckest thou not thy right hand out of thy bosom to consume the enemy?

13 For God is my King of old: the help that is done upon earth he doeth it himself.

14 Thou didst divide the sea through thy power: thou brakest the heads of the dragons in the waters.

15 Thou smotest the heads of Leviathan in pieces: and gavest him to be meat for the people in the wilderness.

16 Thou broughtest out fountains and waters out of the hard rocks: thou driedst up mighty waters.

17 The day is thine, and the night is thine: thou hast prepared the light and the sun.

18 Thou hast set all the borders of the earth: thou hast made summer and winter.

19 Remember this, O Lord, how the enemy hath rebuked: and how the foolish people hath blasphemed thy Name.

20 O deliver not the soul of thy turtle-dove unto the multitude of the enemies: and forget not the congregation of the poor for ever.

21 Look upon the covenant: for all the earth is full of darkness, and cruel habitations.

22 O let not the simple go away ashamed: but let the poor and needy give praise unto thy Name.

23 Arise, O God, maintain thine own cause: remember how the foolish man blasphemeth thee daily.

24 Forget not the voice of thine enemies: the presumption of them that hate thee increaseth ever more and more.

Psalm cxxiii. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

UNTO thee lift I up mine eyes: O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2 Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress: even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us: for we are utterly despised.

4 Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy: and with the despitefulness of the proud.

SELECTION 19.

Psalm xciv. *Deus ultionum.*

O LORD God, to whom vengeance belongeth: thou God, to whom vengeance belongeth, shew thyself.

2 Arise, thou Judge of the world: and reward the proud after their deserving.

3 Lord, how long shall the ungodly: how long shall the ungodly triumph?

4 How long shall all wicked doers speak so disdainfully: and make such proud boasting?

5 They smite down thy people, O Lord: and trouble thine heritage.

6 They murder the widow and the stranger: and put the fatherless to death.

7 And yet they say, Tush, the Lord shall not see: neither shall the God of Jacob regard it.

8 Take heed, ye unwise among the people: O ye fools, when will ye understand?

9 He that planted the ear, shall he not hear: or he that made the eye, shall he not see?

10 Or he that nurtureth the heathen: it is he that teacheth man knowledge, shall not he punish?

11 The Lord knoweth the thoughts of man: that they are but vain.

12 Blessed is the man whom thou chastenest, O Lord: and teachest him in thy law;

13 That thou mayest give him patience in time of adversity: until the pit be digged up for the ungodly.

14 For the Lord will not fail his people: neither will he forsake his inheritance;

15 Until righteousness turn again unto judgment: all such as are true in heart shall follow it.

16 Who will rise up with me against the wicked: or who will take my part against the evil-doers?

17 If the Lord had not helped me: it had not failed but my soul had been put to silence.

18 But when I said, My foot hath slipt: thy mercy, O Lord, held me up.

19 In the multitude of the sorrows that I had in my heart: thy comforts have refreshed my soul.

20 Wilt thou have any thing to do with the stool of wickedness: which imagineth mischief as a law?

21 They gather them together against the soul of the righteous: and condemn the innocent blood.

22 But the Lord is my refuge: and my God is the strength of my confidence.

23 He shall recompense them their wickedness, and destroy them in their own malice: yea, the Lord our God shall destroy them.

Psalm cxxxvii. *Super flumina.*

BY the waters of Babylon we sat down and wept: when we remembered thee, O Sion.

2 As for our harps, we hanged them up: upon the trees that are therein.

3 For they that led us away captive required of us then a song, and melody, in our heaviness: Sing us one of the songs of Sion.

4 How shall we sing the Lord's song: in a strange land?

5 If I forget thee, O Jerusalem: let my right hand forget her cunning.

6 If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth: yea, if I prefer not Jerusalem in my mirth.

7 Remember the children of Edom, O Lord, in the day of Jerusalem: how they said, Down with it, down with it, even to the ground.

8 O daughter of Babylon, wasted with misery: yea, happy shall he be that rewardeth thee, as thou hast served us.

9 Blessed shall he be that taketh thy children: and throweth them against the stones.

SELECTION 20.

Psalm lx. *Deus repulisti nos.*

O GOD, thou hast cast us out, and scattered us abroad: thou hast also been displeased; O turn thee unto us again.

2 Thou hast moved the land, and divided it: heal the sores thereof, for it shaketh.

3 Thou hast shewed thy people heavy things: thou hast given us a drink of deadly wine.

4 Thou hast given a token for such as fear thee: that they may triumph because of the truth.

5 Therefore were thy beloved delivered: help me with thy right hand, and hear me.

6 God hath spoken in his holiness, I will rejoice, and divide Sichem; and mete out the valley of Succoth.

7 Gilead is mine, and Manasses is mine: Ephraim also is the strength of my head; Judah is my lawgiver;

8 Moab is my wash-pot; over Edom will I cast out my shoe: Philistia, be thou glad of me.

9 Who will lead me into the strong city: who will bring me into Edom?

10 Hast not thou cast us out, O God: wilt not thou, O God, go out with our hosts?

11 O be thou our help in trouble: for vain is the help of man.

12 Through God will we do great acts: for it is he that shall tread down our enemies.

Psalm lvi. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

BE merciful unto me, O God, for man goeth about to devour me: he is daily fighting, and troubling me.

2 Mine enemies are daily in hand to swallow me up: for they be many that fight against me, O thou most Highest.

3 Nevertheless, though I am sometime afraid: yet put I my trust in thee.

4 I will praise God, because of his word: I have put my trust in God, and will not fear what flesh can do unto me.

5 They daily mistake my words: all that they imagine is to do me evil.

6 They hold all together, and keep themselves close: and mark my steps, when they lay wait for my soul.

7 Shall they escape for their wickedness: thou, O God, in thy displeasure shalt cast them down.

8 Thou tellest my flittings; put my tears into thy bottle: are not these things noted in thy book?

9 Whensoever I call upon thee, then shall mine enemies be put to flight: this I know; for God is on my side.

10 In God's word will I rejoice: in the Lord's word will I comfort me.

11 Yea, in God have I put my trust: I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.

12 Unto thee, O God, will I pay my vows: unto thee will I give thanks.

13 For thou hast delivered my soul from death, and my feet from falling: that I may walk before God in the light of the living.

SELECTION 21.

Psalm xxxv. *Judica, Domine.*

PLEAD thou my cause, O Lord, with them that strive with me: and fight thou against them that fight against me.

2 Lay hand upon the shield and buckler: and stand up to help me.

3 Bring forth the spear, and stop the way against them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I am thy salvation.

4 Let them be confounded, and put to shame, that seek after my soul: let them be turned back, and brought to confusion, that imagine mischief for me.

5 Let them be as the dust before the wind: and the angel of the Lord scattering them.

6 Let their way be dark and slippery: and let the angel of the Lord persecute them.

7 For they have privily laid their net to destroy me without a cause: yea, even without a cause have they made a pit for my soul.

8 Let a sudden destruction come upon him unawares, and his net, that he hath laid privily, catch himself: that he may fall into his own mischief.

9 And, my soul, be joyful in the Lord: it shall rejoice in his salvation.

10 All my bones shall say, Lord, who is like unto thee, who deliverest the poor from him that is too strong for him: yea, the poor, and him that is in misery, from him that spoileth him?

11 False witnesses did rise up: they laid to my charge things that I knew not.

12 They rewarded me evil for good: to the great discomfort of my soul.

13 Nevertheless, when they were sick, I put on sackcloth, and humbled my soul with fasting: and my prayer shall turn into mine own bosom.

14 I behaved myself as though it had been my friend, or my brother: I went heavily, as one that mourneth for his mother.

15 But in mine adversity they rejoiced, and gathered themselves together: yea, the very abjects came together against me unawares, making mouths at me, and ceased not.

16 With the flatterers were busy mockers: who gnashed upon me with their teeth.

17 Lord, how long wilt thou look upon this: O deliver my soul from the calamities which they bring on me, and my darling from the lions.

18 So will I give thee thanks in the great congregation: I will praise thee among much people.

19 O let not them that are mine enemies triumph

over me ungodly: neither let them wink with their eyes that hate me without a cause.

20 And why? their communing is not for peace: but they imagine deceitful words against them that are quiet in the land.

21 They gaped upon me with their mouths, and said: Fie on thee, fie on thee, we saw it with our eyes.

22 This thou hast seen, O Lord: hold not thy tongue then, go not far from me, O Lord.

23 Awake, and stand up to judge my quarrel: avenge thou my cause, my God and my Lord.

24 Judge me, O Lord my God, according to thy righteousness: and let them not triumph over me.

25 Let them not say in their hearts, There, there, so would we have it: neither let them say, We have devoured him.

26 Let them be put to confusion and shame together, that rejoice at my trouble: let them be clothed with rebuke and dishonour, that boast themselves against me.

27 Let them be glad and rejoice, that favour my righteous dealing: yea, let them say alway, Blessed be the Lord, who hath pleasure in the prosperity of his servant.

28 And as for my tongue, it shall be talking of thy righteousness: and of thy praise all the day long.

SELECTION 22.

Psalm xliv. *Deus, auribus.*

WE have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us: what thou hast done in their time of old;

2 How thou hast driven out the heathen with thy

hand, and planted them in : how thou hast destroyed the nations, and cast them out.

3 For they gat not the land in possession through their own sword : neither was it their own arm that helped them ;

4 But thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance : because thou hadst a favour unto them.

5 Thou art my King, O God : send help unto Jacob.

6 Through thee will we overthrow our enemies : and in thy Name will we tread them under, that rise up against us.

7 For I will not trust in my bow : it is not my sword that shall help me ;

8 But it is thou that savest us from our enemies : and puttest them to confusion that hate us.

9 We make our boast of God all day long : and will praise thy Name for ever.

10 But now thou art far off, and puttest us to confusion : and goest not forth with our armies.

11 Thou makest us to turn our backs upon our enemies : so that they which hate us spoil our goods.

12 Thou lettest us be eaten up like sheep : and hast scattered us among the heathen.

13 Thou sellest thy people for nought : and takest no money for them.

14 Thou makest us to be rebuked of our neighbours : to be laughed to scorn, and had in derision of them that are round about us.

15 Thou makest us to be a by-word among the heathen : and that the people shake their heads at us.

16 My confusion is daily before me : and the shame of my face hath covered me ;

17 For the voice of the slanderer and blasphemer : for the enemy and avenger.

18 And though all this be come upon us, yet do we not forget thee: nor behave ourselves frowardly in thy covenant.

19 Our heart is not turned back: neither our steps gone out of thy way;

20 No, not when thou hast smitten us into the place of dragons: and covered us with the shadow of death.

21 If we have forgotten the Name of our God, and holden up our hands to any strange god: shall not God search it out? for he knoweth the very secrets of the heart.

22 For thy sake also are we killed all the day long: and are counted as sheep appointed to be slain.

23 Up, Lord, why sleepest thou: awake, and be not absent from us for ever.

24 Wherefore hidest thou thy face: and forgettest our misery and trouble?

25 For our soul is brought low, even unto the dust: our belly cleaveth unto the ground.

26 Arise, and help us: and deliver us for thy mercy's sake.

SELECTION 23.

Psalm iii. *Domine, quid multiplicati?*

LORD, how are they increased that trouble me: many are they that rise against me.

2 Many one there be that say of my soul: There is no help for him in his God.

3 But thou, O Lord, art my defender: thou art my worship, and the lifter up of my head.

4 I did call upon the Lord with my voice: and he heard me out of his holy hill.

5 I laid me down and slept, and rose up again: for the Lord sustained me.

6 I will not be afraid for ten thousands of the people: that have set themselves against me round about.

7 Up, Lord, and help me, O my God: for thou smitest all mine enemies upon the cheek-bone; thou hast broken the teeth of the ungodly.

8 Salvation belongeth unto the Lord: and thy blessing is upon thy people.

Psalm v. *Verba mea auribus.*

PONDER my words, O Lord: consider my meditation.

2 O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling, my King, and my God: for unto thee will I make my prayer.

3 My voice shalt thou hear betimes, O Lord: early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.

4 For thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness: neither shall any evil dwell with thee.

5 Such as be foolish shall not stand in thy sight: for thou hatest all them that work vanity.

6 Thou shalt destroy them that speak falsehood: the Lord will abhor both the blood-thirsty and deceitful man.

7 But as for me, I will come into thine house, even upon the multitude of thy mercy: and in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

8 Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteousness, because of mine enemies: make thy way plain before my face.

9 For there is no faithfulness in his mouth: their inward parts are very wickedness.

10 Their throat is an open sepulchre: they flatter with their tongue.

11 Destroy thou them, O God; let them perish through their own imaginations: cast them out in

the multitude of their ungodliness; for they have rebelled against thee.

12 And let all them that put their trust in thee rejoice: they shall ever be giving of thanks, because thou defendest them; they that love thy Name shall be joyful in thee;

13 For thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing unto the righteous: and with thy favourable kindness wilt thou defend him as with a shield.

Psalm cxl. *Eripe me, Domine.*

DELIVER me, O Lord, from the evil man: and preserve me from the wicked man.

2 Who imagine mischief in their hearts: and stir up strife all the day long.

3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent: adder's poison is under their lips.

4 Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of the ungodly: preserve me from the wicked men, who are purposed to overthrow my goings.

5 The proud have laid a snare for me, and spread a net abroad with cords: yea, and set traps in my way.

6 I said unto the Lord, Thou art my God: hear the voice of my prayers, O Lord.

7 O Lord God, thou strength of my health: thou hast covered my head in the day of battle.

8 Let not the ungodly have his desire, O Lord: let not his mischievous imagination prosper, lest they be too proud.

9 Let the mischief of their own lips fall upon the head of them: that compass me about.

10 Let hot burning coals fall upon them: let them be cast into the fire, and into the pit, that they never rise up again.

11 A man full of words shall not prosper upon

the earth: evil shall hunt the wicked person to overthrow him.

12 Sure I am that the Lord will avenge the poor: and maintain the cause of the helpless.

13 The righteous also shall give thanks unto thy Name: and the just shall continue in thy sight.

SELECTION 24.

Psalm xvii. *Exaudi, Domine.*

HEAR the right, O Lord, consider my complaint: and hearken unto my prayer, that goeth not out of feigned lips.

2 Let my sentence come forth from thy presence: and let thine eyes look upon the thing that is equal.

3 Thou hast proved and visited mine heart in the night-season; thou hast tried me, and shalt find no wickedness in me: for I am utterly purposed that my mouth shall not offend.

4 Because of men's works, that are done against the words of thy lips: I have kept me from the ways of the destroyer.

5 O hold thou up my goings in thy paths: that my footsteps slip not.

6 I have called upon thee, O God, for thou shalt hear me: incline thine ear to me, and hearken unto my words.

7 Shew thy marvellous loving-kindness, thou that art the Saviour of them which put their trust in thee: from such as resist thy right hand.

8 Keep me as the apple of an eye: hide me under the shadow of thy wings,

9 From the ungodly that trouble me: mine enemies compass me round about to take away my soul.

10 They are inclosed in their own fat: and their mouth speaketh proud things.

11 They lie waiting in our way on every side: turning their eyes down to the ground;

12 Like as a lion that is greedy of his prey: and as it were a lion's whelp, lurking in secret places.

13 Up, Lord, disappoint him, and cast him down: deliver my soul from the ungodly, which is a sword of thine;

14 From the men of thy hand, O Lord, from the men, I say, and from the evil world: which have their portion in this life, whose bellies thou fillest with thy hid treasure.

15 They have children at their desire: and leave the rest of their substance for their babes.

16 But as for me, I will behold thy presence in righteousness: and when I awake up after thy likeness, I shall be satisfied with it.

Psalm xli. *Beatus qui intelligit.*

BLESSED is he that considereth the poor and needy: the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble.

2 The Lord preserve him, and keep him alive, that he may be blessed upon earth: and deliver not thou him into the will of his enemies.

3 The Lord comfort him, when he lieth sick upon his bed: make thou all his bed in his sickness.

4 I said, Lord, be merciful unto me: heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

5 Mine enemies speak evil of me: When shall he die, and his name perish?

6 And if he come to see me, he speaketh vanity: and his heart conceiveth falsehood within himself, and when he cometh forth he telleth it.

7 All mine enemies whisper together against me: even against me do they imagine this evil.

8 Let the sentence of guiltiness proceed against him: and now that he lieth, let him rise no more.

9 Yea, even mine own familiar friend, whom I trusted: who did also eat of my bread, hath laid great wait for me.

10 But be thou merciful unto me, O Lord: raise thou me up again, and I shall reward them.

11 By this I know thou favourest me: that mine enemy doth not triumph against me.

12 And when I am in my health, thou upholdest me: and shalt set me before thy face for ever.

13 Blessed be the Lord God of Israel: world without end. Amen.

SELECTION 25.

Psalm vii. *Domine, Deus meus.*

O LORD my God, in thee have I put my trust: save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me;

2 Lest he devour my soul like a lion, and tear it in pieces: while there is none to help.

3 O Lord my God, if I have done any such thing: or if there be any wickedness in my hands;

4 If I have rewarded evil unto him that dealt friendly with me: yea, I have delivered him that without any cause is mine enemy;

5 Then let mine enemy persecute my soul, and take me: yea, let him tread my life down upon the earth, and lay mine honour in the dust.

6 Stand up, O Lord, in thy wrath, and lift up thyself, because of the indignation of mine enemies: arise up for me in the judgment that thou hast commanded.

7 And so shall the congregation of the people come about thee: for their sakes therefore lift up thyself again.

8 The Lord shall judge the people; give sentence

with me, O Lord : according to my righteousness, and according to the innocency that is in me.

9 O let the wickedness of the ungodly come to an end : but guide thou the just.

10 For the righteous God : trieth the very hearts and reins.

11 My help cometh of God : who preserveth them that are true of heart.

12 God is a righteous Judge, strong, and patient : and God is provoked every day.

13 If a man will not turn, he will whet his sword : he hath bent his bow, and made it ready.

14 He hath prepared for him the instruments of death : he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutors.

15 Behold, he travaileth with mischief : he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth ungodliness.

16 He hath graven and digged up a pit : and is fallen himself into the destruction that he made for other.

17 For his travail shall come upon his own head : and his wickedness shall fall on his own pate.

18 I will give thanks unto the Lord, according to his righteousness : and I will praise the Name of the Lord most High.

Psalm xi. *In Domino confido.*

IN the Lord put I my trust : how say ye then to my soul, that she should flee as a bird unto the hill ?

2 For lo, the ungodly bend their bow, and make ready their arrows within the quiver : that they may privily shoot at them which are true of heart.

3 For the foundations will be cast down : and what hath the righteous done ?

4 The Lord is in his holy temple : the Lord's seat is in heaven.

5 His eyes consider the poor: and his eyelid try the children of men.

6 The Lord alloweth the righteous: but the ungodly, and him that delighteth in wickedness doth his soul abhor.

7 Upon the ungodly he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, storm and tempest: this shall be their portion to drink.

8 For the righteous Lord loveth righteousness: his countenance will behold the thing that is just.

SELECTION 26.

Psalm lv. *Exaudi, Deus.*

HEAR my prayer, O God: and hide not thyself from my petition.

2 Take heed unto me, and hear me: how I mourn in my prayer, and am vexed.

3 The enemy crieth so, and the ungodly cometh on so fast: for they are minded to do me some mischief; so maliciously are they set against me.

4 My heart is disquieted within me: and the fear of death is fallen upon me.

5 Fearfulness and trembling are come upon me: and an horrible dread hath overwhelmed me.

6 And I said, O that I had wings like a dove: for then would I flee away, and be at rest.

7 Lo, then would I get me away far off: and remain in the wilderness.

8 I would make haste to escape: because of the stormy wind and tempest.

9 Destroy their tongues, O Lord, and divide them: for I have spied unrighteousness and strife in the city.

10 Day and night they go about within the walls thereof: mischief also and sorrow are in the midst of it.

11 Wickedness is therein: deceit and guile go not out of their streets.

12 For it is not an open enemy, that hath done me this dishonour: for then I could have borne it.

13 Neither was it mine adversary, that did magnify himself against me: for then peradventure I would have hid myself from him.

14 But it was even thou, my companion: my guide, and mine own familiar friend.

15 We took sweet counsel together: and walked in the house of God as friends.

16 Let death come hastily upon them, and let them go down quick into hell: for wickedness is in their dwellings, and among them.

17 As for me, I will call upon God: and the Lord shall save me.

18 In the evening, and morning, and at noon-day will I pray, and that instantly: and he shall hear my voice.

19 It is he that hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle that was against me: for there were many with me.

20 Yea, even God, that endureth for ever, shall hear me, and bring them down: for they will not turn, nor fear God.

21 He laid his hands upon such as be at peace with him: and he brake his covenant.

22 The words of his mouth were softer than butter, having war in his heart: his words were smoother than oil, and yet be they very swords.

23 O cast thy burden upon the Lord, and he shall nourish thee: and shall not suffer the righteous to fall for ever.

24 And as for them: thou, O God, shalt bring them into the pit of destruction.

25 The blood-thirsty and deceitful men shall not

live out half their days : nevertheless, my trust shall be in thee, O Lord.

Psalm xxviii. *Ad te, Domine.*

UNTO thee will I cry, O Lord my strength : think no scorn of me ; lest, if thou make as though thou hearest not, I become like them that go down into the pit.

2 Hear the voice of my humble petitions, when I cry unto thee : when I hold up my hands towards the mercy-seat of thy holy temple.

3 O pluck me not away, neither destroy me with the ungodly and wicked doers : which speak friendly to their neighbours, but imagine mischief in their hearts.

4 Reward them according to their deeds : and according to the wickedness of their own inventions.

5 Recompense them after the work of their hands : pay them that they have deserved.

6 For they regard not in their mind the works of the Lord, nor the operation of his hands : therefore shall he break them down, and not build them up.

7 Praised be the Lord : for he hath heard the voice of my humble petitions.

8 The Lord is my strength, and my shield ; my heart hath trusted in him, and I am helped : therefore my heart danceth for joy, and in my song will I praise him.

9 The Lord is my strength : and he is the wholesome defence of his Anointed.

10 O save thy people, and give thy blessing unto thine inheritance : feed them, and set them up for ever

SELECTION 27.

Psalm cix. *Deus laudum.*

HOLD not thy tongue, O God of my praise: for the mouth of the ungodly, yea, the mouth of the deceitful is opened upon me.

2 And they have spoken against me with false tongues: they compassed me about also with words of hatred, and fought against me without a cause.

3 For the love that I had unto them, lo, they take now my contrary part: but I give myself unto prayer.

4 Thus have they rewarded me evil for good: and hatred for my good will.

5 Set thou an ungodly man to be ruler over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand.

6 When sentence is given upon him, let him be condemned: and let his prayer be turned into sin.

7 Let his days be few: and let another take his office.

8 Let his children be fatherless: and his wife a widow.

9 Let his children be vagabonds, and beg their bread: let them seek it also out of desolate places.

10 Let the extortioner consume all that he hath: and let the stranger spoil his labour.

11 Let there be no man to pity him: nor to have compassion upon his fartherless children.

12 Let his posterity be destroyed: and in the next generation let his name be clean put out.

13 Let the wickedness of his fathers be had in remembrance in the sight of the Lord: and let not the sin of his mother be done away.

14 Let them alway be before the Lord: that he may root out the memorial of them from off the earth;

15 And that, because his mind was not to do good: but persecuted the poor helpless man, that he might slay him that was vexed at the heart.

16 His delight was in cursing, and it shall happen unto him: he loved not blessing, therefore shall it be far from him.

17 He clothed himself with cursing, like as with a raiment: and it shall come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.

18 Let it be unto him as the cloak that he hath upon him: and as the girdle that he is alway girded withal.

19 Let it thus happen from the Lord unto mine enemies: and to those that speak evil against my soul.

20 But deal thou with me, O Lord God, according unto thy Name: for sweet is thy mercy.

21 O deliver me, for I am helpless and poor: and my heart is wounded within me.

22 I go hence like the shadow that departeth: and am driven away as the grasshopper.

23 My knees are weak through fasting: my flesh is dried up for want of fatness.

24 I became also a reproach unto them: they that looked upon me shaked their heads.

25 Help me, O Lord my God: O save me according to thy mercy;

26 And they shall know, how that this is thy hand: and that thou, Lord, hast done it.

27 Though they curse, yet bless thou: and let them be confounded that rise up against me; but let thy servant rejoice.

28 Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame: and let them cover themselves with their own confusion, as with a cloak.

29 As for me, I will give great thanks unto the

Lord with my mouth: and praise him among the multitude;

30 For he shall stand at the right hand of the poor: to save his soul from unrighteous judges.

SELECTION 28.

Psalm lix. *Eripe me de inimicis.*

DELIVER me from mine enemies, O God: defend me from them that rise up against me.

2 O deliver me from the wicked doers: and save me from the blood-thirsty men.

3 For lo, they lie waiting for my soul: the mighty men are gathered against me, without any offence or fault of me, O Lord.

4 They run and prepare themselves without my fault: arise thou therefore to help me, and behold.

5 Stand up, O Lord God of hosts, thou God of Israel, to visit all the heathen: and be not merciful unto them that offend of malicious wickedness.

6 They go to and fro in the evening: they grin like a dog, and run about through the city.

7 Behold, they speak with their mouth, and swords are in their lips: for who doth hear?

8 But thou, O Lord, shalt have them in derision: and thou shalt laugh all the heathen to scorn.

9 My strength will I ascribe unto thee: for thou art the God of my refuge.

10 God sheweth me his goodness plenteously: and God shall let me see my desire upon mine enemies.

11 Slay them not, lest my people forget it: but scatter them abroad among the people, and put them down, O Lord, our defence.

12 For the sin of their mouth, and for the words

of their lips, they shall be taken in their pride : and why ? their preaching is of cursing and lies.

13 Consume them in thy wrath, consume them, that they may perish : and know that it is God that ruleth in Jacob, and unto the ends of the world.

14 And in the evening they will return : grin like a dog, and will go about the city.

15 They will run here and there for meat : and grudge if they be not satisfied.

16 As for me, I will sing of thy power, and will praise thy mercy betimes in the morning : for thou hast been my defence and refuge in the day of my trouble.

17 Unto thee, O my strength, will I sing : for thou, O God, art my refuge, and my merciful God.

Psalm lxxxiii. *Deus, quis similis ?*

HOLD not thy tongue, O God, keep not still silence : refrain not thyself, O God.

2 For lo, thine enemies make a murmuring : and they that hate thee have lift up their head.

3 They have imagined craftily against thy people : and taken counsel against thy secret ones.

4 They have said, Come, and let us root them out, that they be no more a people : and that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

5 For they have cast their heads together with one consent : and are confederate against thee ;

6 The tabernacles of the Edomites, and the Ismaelites : the Moabites, and Hagarens ;

7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek : the Philistines, with them that dwell at Tyre.

8 Assur also is joined with them : and have holpen the children of Lot.

9 But do thou to them as unto the Madianites : unto Sisera, and unto Jabin at the brook of Kison ;

10 Who perished at Endor: and became as the dung of the earth.

11 Make them and their princes like Oreb and Zeb: yea, make all their princes like as Zeba and Salmana;

12 Who say, let us take to ourselves: the houses of God in possession.

13 O my God, make them like unto a wheel: and as the stubble before the wind;

14 Like as the fire that burneth up the wood: and as the flame that consumeth the mountains.

15 Persecute them even so with thy tempest: and make them afraid with thy storm.

16 Make their faces ashamed, O Lord: that they may seek thy Name.

17 Let them be confounded and vexed ever more and more: let them be put to shame, and perish.

18 And they shall know that thou, whose Name is Jehovah: art only the most Highest over all the earth.

PART III.

PSALMS OF MEDITATION.

SELECTION 29.

Psalm cxix. *Beati immaculati.*

BLESSED are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.

2 Blessed are they that keep his testimonies: and seek him with their whole heart.

3 For they who do no wickedness: walk in his ways.

4 Thou hast charged: that we shall diligently keep thy commandments.

5 O that my ways were made so direct: that I might keep thy statutes!

6 So shall I not be confounded: while I have respect unto all thy commandments.

7 I will thank thee with an unfeigned heart: when I shall have learned the judgments of thy righteousness.

8 I will keep thy ceremonies: O forsake me not utterly.

In quo corriget?

WHEREWITHAL shall a young man cleanse his way: even by ruling himself after thy word.

10 With my whole heart have I sought thee: O let me not go wrong out of thy commandments.

11 Thy words have I hid within my heart: that I should not sin against thee.

12 Blessed art thou, O Lord: O teach me thy statutes.

13 With my lips have I been telling: of all the judgments of thy mouth.

14 I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies: as in all manner of riches.

15 I will talk of thy commandments: and have respect unto thy ways.

16 My delight shall be in thy statutes: and I will not forget thy word.

Retribue servo tuo.

O DO well unto thy servant: that I may live, and keep thy word.

18 Open thou mine eyes: that I may see the wondrous things of thy law.

19 I am a stranger upon earth: O hide not thy commandments from me.

20 My soul breaketh out for the very fervent desire: that it hath alway unto thy judgments.

21 Thou hast rebuked the proud: and cursed are they that do err from thy commandments.

22 O turn from me shame and rebuke: for I have kept thy testimonies.

23 Princes also did sit and speak against me: but thy servant is occupied in thy statutes.

24 For thy testimonies are my delight: and my counsellors.

Adhæsit pavimento.

MY soul cleaveth to the dust: O quicken thou me, according to thy word.

26 I have acknowledged my ways, and thou heardest me: O teach me thy statutes.

27 Make me to understand the way of thy commandments: and so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

28 My soul melteth away for very heaviness; comfort thou me according unto thy word.

29 Take from me the way of lying: and cause thou me to make much of thy law.

30 I have chosen the way of truth: and thy judgments have I laid before me.

31 I have stuck unto thy testimonies: O Lord, confound me not.

32 I will run the way of thy commandments: when thou hast set my heart at liberty.

SELECTION 30.

Legem pone.

TEACH me, O Lord, the way of thy statutes: and I shall keep it unto the end.

34 Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law: yea, I shall keep it with my whole heart.

35 Make me to go in the path of thy commandments: for therein is my desire.

36 Incline my heart unto thy testimonies: and not to covetousness.

37 O turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity: and quicken thou me in thy way.

38 O stablish thy word in thy servant: that I may fear thee.

39 Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of: for thy judgments are good.

40 Behold, my delight is in thy commandments: O quicken me in thy righteousness.

Et veniat super me.

LET thy loving mercy come also unto me, O Lord: even thy salvation, according unto thy word.

42 So shall I make answer unto my blasphemers: for my trust is in thy word.

43 O take not the word of thy truth utterly out of my mouth: for my hope is in thy judgments.

44 So shall I alway keep thy law: yea, for ever and ever.

45 And I will walk at liberty: for I seek thy commandments.

46 I will speak of thy testimonies also, even before kings: and will not be ashamed.

47 And my delight shall be in thy commandments: which I have loved.

48 My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved: and my study shall be in thy statutes.

Memor esto servi tui.

O THINK upon thy servant, as concerning thy word: wherein thou hast caused me to put my trust.

50 The same is my comfort in my trouble: for thy word hath quickened me.

51 The proud have had me exceedingly in derision: yet have I not shrinked from thy law.

52 For I remembered thine everlasting judgments, O Lord: and received comfort.

53 I am horribly afraid: for the ungodly that forsake thy law.

54 Thy statutes have been my songs: in the house of my pilgrimage.

55 I have thought upon thy Name, O Lord, in the night-season: and have kept thy law.

56 This I had: because I kept thy commandments.

SELECTION 31.

Portio mea, Domine.

THOU art my portion, O Lord : I have promised to keep thy law.

58 I made my humble petition in thy presence with my whole heart : O be merciful unto me, according to thy word.

59 I called mine own ways to remembrance : and turned my feet unto thy testimonies.

60 I made haste, and prolonged not the time : to keep thy commandments.

61 The congregations of the ungodly have robbed me : but I have not forgotten thy law.

62 At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee : because of thy righteous judgments.

63 I am a companion of all them that fear thee : and keep thy commandments.

64 The earth, O Lord, is full of thy mercy : O teach me thy statutes.

Bonitatem fecisti.

O LORD, thou hast dealt graciously with thy servant : according unto thy word.

66 O learn me true understanding and knowledge : for I have believed thy commandments.

67 Before I was troubled, I went wrong : but now have I kept thy word.

68 Thou art good and gracious : O teach me thy statutes.

69 The proud have imagined a lie against me : but I will keep thy commandments with my whole heart.

70 Their heart is as fat as brawn ; but my delight hath been in thy law.

71 It is good for me that I have been in trouble: that I may learn thy statutes.

72 The law of thy mouth is dearer unto me: than thousands of gold and silver.

Manus tuæ fecerunt me.

THY hands have made me and fashioned me: O give me understanding, that I may learn thy commandments.

74 They that fear thee will be glad when they see me: because I have put my trust in thy word.

75 I know, O Lord, that thy judgments are right: and that thou of very faithfulness hast caused me to be troubled.

76 O let thy merciful kindness be my comfort: according to thy word unto thy servant.

77 O let thy loving mercies come unto me, that I may live: for thy law is my delight.

78 Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to destroy me: but I will be occupied in thy commandments.

79 Let such as fear thee, and have known thy testimonies: be turned unto me.

80 O let my heart be sound in thy statutes: that I be not ashamed.

Deficit anima mea.

MY soul hath longed for thy salvation: and I have a good hope because of thy word.

82 Mine eyes long sore for thy word: saying, O when wilt thou comfort me?

83 For I am become like a bottle in the smoke: yet do I not forget thy statutes.

84 How many are the days of thy servant: when wilt thou be avenged of them that persecute me?

85 The proud have digged pits for me: which are not after thy law.

86 All thy commandments are true: they persecute me falsely; O be thou my help.

87 They had almost made an end of me upon earth: but I forsook not thy commandments.

88 O quicken me after thy loving-kindness: and so shall I keep the testimonies of thy mouth.

SELECTION 32.

In æternum, Domine.

O LORD, thy word: endureth for ever in heaven.

90 Thy truth also remaineth from one generation to another: thou hast laid the foundation of the earth, and it abideth.

91 They continue this day according to thine ordinance: for all things serve thee.

92 If my delight had not been in thy law: I should have perished in my trouble.

93 I will never forget thy commandments: for with them thou hast quickened me.

94 I am thine, O save me: for I have sought thy commandments.

95 The ungodly laid wait for me to destroy me: but I will consider thy testimonies.

96 I see that all things come to an end: but thy commandment is exceeding broad.

Quomodo dilexi!

LORD, what love have I unto thy law: all the day long is my study in it.

98 Thou through thy commandments hast made me wiser than mine enemies: for they are ever with me.

99 I have more understanding than my teachers: for thy testimonies are my study.

100 I am wiser than the aged: because I keep thy commandments.

101 I have refrained my feet from every evil way: that I may keep thy word.

102 I have not shrunk from thy judgments: for thou teachest me.

103 O how sweet are thy words unto my throat: yea, sweeter than honey unto my mouth.

104 Through thy commandments I get understanding: therefore I hate all evil ways.

Lucerna pedibus meis.

THY word is a lantern unto my feet: and a light unto my paths.

106 I have sworn, and am stedfastly purposed: to keep thy righteous judgments.

107 I am troubled above measure: quicken me, O Lord, according to thy word.

108 Let the free-will offerings of my mouth please thee, O Lord: and teach me thy judgments.

109 My soul is alway in my hand: yet do I not forget thy law.

110 The ungodly have laid a snare for me: but yet I swerved not from thy commandments.

111 Thy testimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever: and why? they are the very joy of my heart.

112 I have applied my heart to fulfil thy statutes alway: even unto the end.

Iniquos odio habui.

I HATE them that imagine evil things: but thy law do I love.

114 Thou art my defence and shield: and my trust is in thy word.

115 Away from me, ye wicked: I will keep the commandments of my God.

116 O stablish me according to thy word, that I may live: and let me not be disappointed of my hope.

117 Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe: yea, my delight shall be ever in thy statutes.

118 Thou hast trodden down all them that depart from thy statutes: for they imagine but deceit.

119 Thou puttest away all the ungodly of the earth like dross: therefore I love thy testimonies.

120 My flesh trembleth for fear of thee: and I am afraid of thy judgments.

SELECTION 33.

Feci judicium.

I DEAL with the thing that is lawful and right: O give me not over unto mine oppressors.

122 Make thou thy servant to delight in that which is good: that the proud do me no wrong.

123 Mine eyes are wasted away with looking for thy health: and for the word of thy righteousness.

124 O deal with thy servant according unto thy loving mercy: and teach me thy statutes.

125 I am thy servant, O grant me understanding: that I may know thy testimonies.

126 It is time for thee, Lord, to lay to thine hand: for they have destroyed thy law.

127 For I love thy commandments: above gold and precious stone.

128 Therefore hold I straight all thy commandments: and all false ways I utterly abhor.

Mirabilia.

THY testimonies are wonderful: therefore doth my soul keep them.

130 When thy word goeth forth: it giveth light and understanding unto the simple.

131 I opened my mouth, and drew in my breath: for my delight was in thy commandments.

132 O look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me: as thou usest to do unto those that love thy Name.

133 Order my steps in thy word: and so shall no wickedness have dominion over me.

134 O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of men: and so shall I keep thy commandments.

135 Shew the light of thy countenance upon thy servant: and teach me thy statutes.

136 Mine eyes gush out with water: because men keep not thy law.

Justus es, Domine.

RIGHTEOUS art thou, O Lord: and true is thy judgment.

138 The testimonies that thou hast commanded: are exceeding righteous and true.

139 My zeal hath even consumed me: because mine enemies have forgotten thy words.

140 Thy word is tried to the uttermost: and thy servant loveth it.

141 I am small, and of no reputation: yet do I not forget thy commandments.

142 Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness: and thy law is the truth.

143 Trouble and heaviness have taken hold upon me: yet is my delight in thy commandments.

144 The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting: O grant me understanding, and I shall live.

SELECTION 34.

Clamavi in toto corde meo.

I CALL with my whole heart: hear me, O Lord, I will keep thy statutes.

146 Yea, even unto thee do I call: help me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

147 Early in the morning do I cry unto thee: for in thy word is my trust.

148 Mine eyes prevent the night-watches: that I might be occupied in thy words.

149 Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto thy loving-kindness: quicken me, according as thou art wont.

150 They draw nigh that of malice persecute me: and are far from thy law.

151 Be thou nigh at hand, O Lord: for all thy commandments are true.

152 As concerning thy testimonies, I have known long since: that thou hast grounded them for ever.

Vide humilitatem.

O CONSIDER mine adversity, and deliver me: for I do not forget thy law.

154 Avenge thou my cause, and deliver me: quicken me, according to thy word.

155 Health is far from the ungodly: for they regard not thy statutes.

156 Great is thy mercy, O Lord: quicken me, as thou art wont.

157 Many there are that trouble me, and persecute me: yet do I not swerve from thy testimonies.

158 It grieveth me when I see the transgressors: because they keep not thy law.

159 Consider, O Lord, how I love thy commandments: O quicken me, according to thy loving-kindness.

160 Thy word is true from everlasting: all the judgments of thy righteousness endure for evermore.

Principes persecuti sunt.

PRINCES have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

162 I am as glad of thy word: as one that findeth great spoils.

163 As for lies, I hate and abhor them: but thy law do I love.

164 Seven times a day do I praise thee: because of thy righteous judgments.

165 Great is the peace that they have who love thy law: and they are not offended at it.

166 Lord, I have looked for thy saving health: and done after thy commandments.

167 My soul hath kept thy testimonies: and loved them exceedingly.

168 I have kept thy commandments and testimonies: for all my ways are before thee.

Appropinquet deprecatio.

LET my complaint come before thee, O Lord: give me understanding, according to thy word.

170 Let my supplication come before thee: deliver me, according to thy word.

171 My lips shall speak of thy praise: when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

172 Yea, my tongue shall sing of thy word: for all thy commandments are righteous.

173 Let thine hand help me: for I have chosen thy commandments.

174 I have longed for thy saving health, O Lord: and in thy law is my delight.

175 O let my soul live, and it shall praise thee: and thy judgments shall help me.

176 I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost: O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy commandments.

SELECTION 35.

Psalm xcii. *Bonum est confiteri.*

IT is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto thy Name, O most Highest;

2 To tell of thy loving-kindness early in the morning: and of thy truth in the night-season;

3 Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the lute: upon a loud instrument, and upon the harp.

4 For thou, Lord, hast made me glad through thy works: and I will rejoice in giving praise for the operations of thy hands.

5 O Lord, how glorious are thy works: thy thoughts are very deep.

6 An unwise man doth not well consider this: and a fool doth not understand it.

7 When the ungodly are green as the grass, and when all the workers of wickedness do flourish; then shall they be destroyed for ever: but thou, Lord, art the most Highest for evermore.

8 For lo, thine enemies, O Lord, lo, thine enemies shall perish: and all the workers of wickedness shall be destroyed.

9 But mine horn shall be exalted like the horn of an unicorn: for I am anointed with fresh oil.

10 Mine eye also shall see his lust of mine enemies: and mine ear shall hear his desire of the wicked that arise up against me.

11 The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

12 Such as are planted in the house of the Lord: shall flourish in the courts of the house of our God.

13 They also shall bring forth more fruit in their age: and shall be fat and well-liking.

14 That they may shew how true the Lord my strength is: and that there is no unrighteousness in him.

Psalm cxii. *Beatus vir.*

BLESSED is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments.

2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

3 Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness: he is merciful, loving, and righteous.

5 A good man is merciful, and lendeth: and will guide his words with discretion.

6 For he shall never be moved: and the righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings: for his heart standeth fast, and believeth in the Lord.

8 His heart is established, and will not shrink: until he see his desire upon his enemies.

9 He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor: and his righteousness remaineth for ever; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly shall see it, and it shall grieve him: he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away; the desire of the ungodly shall perish.

SELECTION 36.

Psalm i. *Beatus vir, qui non abiit.*

BLESSED is the man that hath not walked in the counsel of the ungodly, nor stood in the way of sinners: and hath not sat in the seat of the scornful.

2 But his delight is in the law of the Lord: and in his law will he exercise himself day and night.

3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the water-side: that will bring forth his fruit in due season.

4 His leaf also shall not wither: and look, whatsoever he doeth, it shall prosper.

5 As for the ungodly, it is not so with them: but they are like the chaff, which the wind scattereth away from the face of the earth.

6 Therefore the ungodly shall not be able to stand in the judgment: neither the sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

7 But the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous: and the way of the ungodly shall perish.

Psalm cxxviii. *Beati omnes.*

BLESSED are all they that fear the Lord: and walk in his ways.

2 For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands: O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

3 Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine: upon the walls of thine house.

4 Thy children like the olive-branches: round about thy table.

5 Lo, thus shall the man be blessed: that feareth the Lord.

6 The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee: that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long.

7 Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children: and peace upon Israel.

Psalm cxxvii. *Nisi Dominus.*

EXCEPT the Lord build the house: their labour is but lost that build it.

2 Except the Lord keep the city: the watchman waketh but in vain.

3 It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up

early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness: for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

4 Lo, children and the fruit of the womb: are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

5 Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant: even so are the young children.

6 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

Psalm cxxxiii. *Ecce, quam bonum!*

BEHOLD, how good and joyful a thing it is: brethren, to dwell together in unity!

2 It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard: even unto Aaron's beard, and went down to the skirts of his clothing.

3 Like as the dew of Hermon: which fell upon the hill of Sion.

4 For there the Lord promised his blessing: and life for evermore.

SELECTION 37.

Psalm xv. *Domine, quis habitabit?*

LORD, who shall dwell in thy tabernacle: or who shall rest upon thy holy hill?

2 Even he, that leadeth an uncorrupt life: and doeth the thing which is right, and speaketh the truth from his heart.

3 He that hath used no deceit in his tongue, nor done evil to his neighbour: and hath not slandered his neighbour.

4 He that setteth not by himself, but is lowly in his own eyes: and maketh much of them that fear the Lord.

5 He that sweareth unto his neighbour, and dis-

appointeth him not: though it were to his own hindrance.

6 He that hath not given his money upon usury: nor taken reward against the innocent.

7 Whoso doeth these things: shall never fall.

Psalm xci. *Qui habitat.*

WHOSO dwelleth under the defence of the most High: shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope, and my strong hold: my God, in him will I trust.

3 For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter: and from the noisome pestilence.

4 He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt be safe under his feathers: his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night: nor for the arrow that flieth by day;

6 For the pestilence that walketh in darkness: nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day.

7 A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right hand: but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold: and see the reward of the ungodly.

9 For thou, Lord, art my hope: thou hast set thine house of defence very high.

10 There shall no evil happen unto thee: neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For he shall give his angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 They shall bear thee in their hands: that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt go upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him : I will set him up, because he hath known my Name.

15 He shall call upon me, and I will hear him : yea, I am with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

16 With long life will I satisfy him : and shew him my salvation.

Psalm cxxv. *Qui confidunt.*

THEY that put their trust in the Lord shall be even as the mount Sion : which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever.

2 The hills stand about Jerusalem : even so standeth the Lord round about his people, from this time forth for evermore.

3 For the rod of the ungodly cometh not into the lot of the righteous : lest the righteous put their hand unto wickedness.

4 Do well, O Lord : unto those that are good and true of heart.

5 As for such as turn back unto their own wickedness ; the Lord shall lead them forth with the evil-doers : but peace shall be upon Israel.

SELECTION 38.

Psalm xxxvii. *Noli æmulari.*

FRET not thyself because of the ungodly : neither be thou envious against the evil doers.

2 For they shall soon be cut down like the grass : and be withered even as the green herb.

3 Put thou thy trust in the Lord, and be doing good : dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.

4 Delight thou in the Lord: and he shall give thee thy heart's desire.

5 Commit thy way unto the Lord, and put thy trust in him: and he shall bring it to pass.

6 He shall make thy righteousness as clear as the light: and thy just dealing as the noon-day.

7 Hold thee still in the Lord, and abide patiently upon him: but grieve not thyself at him, whose way doth prosper, against the man that doeth after evil counsels.

8 Leave off from wrath, and let go displeasure: fret not thyself, else shalt thou be moved to do evil.

9 Wicked doers shall be rooted out: and they that patiently abide the Lord, those shall inherit the land.

10 Yet a little while, and the ungodly shall be clean gone: thou shalt look after his place, and he shall be away.

11 But the meek-spirited shall possess the earth: and shall be refreshed in the multitude of peace.

12 The ungodly seeketh counsel against the just: and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

13 The Lord shall laugh him to scorn: for he hath seen that his day is coming.

14 The ungodly have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow: to cast down the poor and needy, and to slay such as are of a right conversation.

15 Their sword shall go through their own heart: and their bow shall be broken.

16 A small thing that the righteous hath: is better than great riches of the ungodly.

17 For the arms of the ungodly shall be broken: and the Lord upholdeth the righteous.

18 The Lord knoweth the days of the godly: and their inheritance shall endure for ever.

19 They shall not be confounded in the perilous

time: and in the days of dearth they shall have enough.

20 As for the ungodly, they shall perish; and the enemies of the Lord shall consume as the fat of lambs: yea, even as the smoke, shall they consume away.

21 The ungodly borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous is merciful, and liberal.

22 Such as are blessed of God shall possess the land: and they that are cursed of him shall be rooted out.

23 The Lord ordereth a good man's going: and maketh his way acceptable to himself.

24 Though he fall, he shall not be cast away: for the Lord upholdeth him with his hand.

25 I have been young, and now am old: and yet saw I never the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging their bread.

26 The righteous is ever merciful, and lendeth: and his seed is blessed.

27 Flee from evil, and do the thing that is good: and dwell for evermore.

28 For the Lord loveth the thing that is right: he forsaketh not his that be godly, but they are preserved for ever.

29 The unrighteous shall be punished: as for the seed of the ungodly, it shall be rooted out.

30 The righteous shall inherit the land: and dwell therein for ever.

31 The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom: and his tongue will be talking of judgment.

32 The law of his God is in his heart: and his goings shall not slide.

33 The ungodly seeth the righteous: and seeketh occasion to slay him.

34 The Lord will not leave him in his hand: nor condemn him when he is judged.

35 Hope thou in the Lord, and keep his way, and he shall promote thee, that thou shalt possess the land: when the ungodly shall perish, thou shalt see it.

36 I myself have seen the ungodly in great power: and flourishing like a green bay-tree.

37 I went by, and lo, he was gone: I sought him, but his place could no where be found.

38 Keep innocency, and take heed unto the thing that is right: for that shall bring a man peace at the last.

39 As for the transgressors, they shall perish together: and the end of the ungodly is, they shall be rooted out at the last.

40 But the salvation of the righteous cometh of the Lord: who is also their strength in the time of trouble.

41 And the Lord shall stand by them, and save them: he shall deliver them from the ungodly, and shall save them, because they put their trust in him.

SELECTION 39.

Psalm lxxiii. *Quam bonus Israel!*

TRULY God is loving unto Israel: even unto such as are of a clean heart.

2 Nevertheless, my feet were almost gone: my treadings had well-nigh slipt.

3 And why? I was grieved at the wicked: I do also see the ungodly in such prosperity.

4 For they are in no peril of death: but are lusty and strong.

5 They come in no misfortune like other folk: neither are they plagued like other men.

6 And this is the cause that they are so holden with pride: and overwhelmed with cruelty.

7 Their eyes swell with fatness: and they do even what they lust.

8 They corrupt other, and speak of wicked blasphemy: their talking is against the most High.

9 For they stretch forth their mouth unto the heaven: and their tongue goeth through the world.

10 Therefore fall the people unto them: and thereout suck they no small advantage.

11 Tush, say they, how should God perceive it: is there knowledge in the most High?

12 Lo, these are the ungodly, these prosper in the world, and these have riches in possession: and I said, Then have I cleansed my heart in vain, and washed mine hands in innocency.

13 All the day long have I been punished: and chastened every morning.

14 Yea, and I had almost said even as they: but lo, then I should have condemned the generation of thy children.

15 Then thought I to understand this: but it was too hard for me,

16 Until I went into the sanctuary of God: then understood I the end of these men;

17 Namely, how thou dost set them in slippery places: and castest them down, and destroyest them.

18 Oh, how suddenly do they consume: perish, and come to a fearful end!

19 Yea, even like as a dream when one awaketh: so shalt thou make their image to vanish out of the city.

20 Thus my heart was grieved: and it went even through my reins.

21 So foolish was I, and ignorant: even as it were a beast before thee.

22 Nevertheless, I am alway by thee: for thou hast holden me by my right hand.

23 Thou shalt guide me with thy counsel: and after that receive me with glory.

24 Whom have I in heaven but thee: and there is none upon earth that I desire in comparison of thee.

25 My flesh and my heart faileth: but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

26 For lo, they that forsake thee shall perish: thou hast destroyed all them that commit fornication against thee.

27 But it is good for me to hold me fast by God, to put my trust in the Lord God: and to speak of all thy works in the gates of the daughter of Sion.

SELECTION 40.

Psalm xiv. *Dixit insipiens.*

THE fool hath said in his heart: There is no God.

2 They are corrupt, and become abominable in their doings: there is none that doeth good, no not one.

3 The Lord looked down from heaven upon the children of men: to see if there were any that would understand, and seek after God.

4 But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become abominable: there is none that doeth good, no not one.

5 Their throat is an open sepulchre, with their tongues have they deceived: the poison of asps is under their lips.

6 Their mouth is full of cursing and bitterness: their feet are swift to shed blood.

7 Destruction and unhappiness is in their ways, and the way of peace have they not known: there is no fear of God before their eyes.

8 Have they no knowledge, that they are all such workers of mischief: eating up my people as it were bread, and call not upon the Lord?

9 There were they brought in great fear, even where no fear was: for God is in the generation of the righteous.

10 As for you, ye have made a mock at the counsel of the poor: because he putteth his trust in the Lord.

11 Who shall give salvation unto Israel out of Sion? When the Lord turneth the captivity of his people: then shall Jacob rejoice, and Israel shall be glad.

Psalm xxxvi. *Dixit injustus.*

MY heart showeth me the wickedness of the ungodly: that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

2 For he flattereth himself in his own sight: until his abominable sin be found out.

3 The words of his mouth are unrighteous, and full of deceit: he hath left off to behave himself wisely, and to do good.

4 He imagineth mischief upon his bed, and hath set himself in no good way: neither doth he abhor any thing that is evil.

5 Thy mercy, O Lord, reacheth unto the heavens: and thy faithfulness unto the clouds.

6 Thy righteousness standeth like the strong mountains: thy judgments are like the great deep.

7 Thou, Lord, shalt save both man and beast; How excellent is thy mercy, O God: and the children of men shall put their trust under the shadow of thy wings.

8 They shall be satisfied with the plenteousness of thy house: and thou shalt give them drink of thy pleasures, as out of the river.

9 For with thee is the well of life: and in thy light shall we see light.

10 O continue forth thy loving-kindness unto them that know thee: and thy righteousness unto them that are true of heart.

11 O let not the foot of pride come against me: and let not the hand of the ungodly cast me down.

12 There are they fallen, all that work wickedness: they are cast down, and shall not be able to stand.

Psalm cxxxi. *Domine, non est.*

LORD, I am not high-minded: I have no proud looks.

2 I do not exercise myself in great matters: which are too high for me.

3 But I refrain my soul, and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his mother: yea, my soul is even as a weaned child.

4 O Israel, trust in the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

SELECTION 41.

Psalm lxxxii. *Deus stetit.*

GOD standeth in the congregation of princes: he is a Judge among gods.

2 How long will ye give wrong judgment: and accept the persons of the ungodly?

3 Defend the poor and fatherless: see that such as are in need and necessity have right.

4 Deliver the out-cast and poor: save them from the hand of the ungodly.

5 They will not be learned nor understand, but walk on still in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

6 I have said, Ye are gods: and ye are all the children of the most Highest.

7 But ye shall die like men: and fall like one of the princes.

8 Arise, O God, and judge thou the earth: for thou shalt take all heathen to thine inheritance.

Psalm ci. *Misericordiam et judicium.*

MY song shall be of mercy and judgment: unto thee, O Lord, will I sing.

2 O let me have understanding: in the way of godliness.

3 When wilt thou come unto me: I will walk in my house with a perfect heart.

4 I will take no wicked thing in hand; I hate the sins of unfaithfulness: there shall no such cleave unto me.

5 A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked person.

6 Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour: him will I destroy.

7 Whoso hath also a proud look and high stomach: I will not suffer him.

8 Mine eyes look upon such as are faithful in the land: that they may dwell with me.

9 Whoso leadeth a godly life: he shall be my servant.

10 There shall no deceitful person dwell in my house: he that telleth lies shall not tarry in my sight.

11 I shall soon destroy all the ungodly that are in the land: that I may root out all wicked doers from the city of the Lord.

Psalm lii. *Quid gloriaris?*

WHY boastest thou thyself, thou tyrant: that thou canst do mischief;

2 Whereas the goodness of God: endureth yet daily?

3 Thy tongue imagineth wickedness: and with lies thou cuttest like a sharp razor.

4 Thou hast loved unrighteousness more than goodness: and to talk of lies more than righteousness.

5 Thou hast loved to speak all words that may do hurt: O thou false tongue.

6 Therefore shall God destroy thee for ever: he shall take thee, and pluck thee out of thy dwelling, and root thee out of the land of the living.

7 The righteous also shall see this, and fear: and shall laugh him to scorn;

8 Lo, this is the man that took not God for his strength: but trusted unto the multitude of his riches, and strengthened himself in his wickedness.

9 As for me, I am like a green olive-tree in the house of God: my trust is in the tender mercy of God for ever and ever.

10 I will always give thanks unto thee for that thou hast done: and I will hope in thy Name, for thy saints like it well.

SELECTION 42.

Psalm xlix. *Audite hæc, omnes.*

O HEAR ye this, all ye people: ponder it with your ears, all ye that dwell in the world;

2 High and low, rich and poor: one with another.

3 My mouth shall speak of wisdom: and my heart shall muse of understanding.

4 I will incline mine ear to the parable: and shew my dark speech upon the harp.

5 Wherefore should I fear in the days of wicked-

ness: and when the wickedness of my heels compasseth me round about?

6 There be some that put their trust in their goods: and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches.

7 But no man may deliver his brother: nor make agreement unto God for him;

8 For it cost more to redeem their souls: so that he must let that alone for ever;

9 Yea, though he live long: and see not the grave.

10 For he seeth that wise men also die, and perish together: as well as the ignorant and foolish, and leave their riches for other.

11 And yet they think that their houses shall continue for ever: and that their dwelling-places shall endure from one generation to another; and call the lands after their own names.

12 Nevertheless, man will not abide in honour: seeing he may be compared unto the beasts that perish; this is the way of them.

13 This is their foolishness: and their posterity praise their saying.

14 They lie in the hell like sheep, death gnaweth upon them, and the righteous shall have domination over them in the morning: their beauty shall consume in the sepulchre out of their dwelling.

15 But God hath delivered my soul from the place of hell: for he shall receive me.

16 Be not thou afraid, though one be made rich: or if the glory of his house be increased;

17 For he shall carry nothing away with him when he dieth: neither shall his pomp follow him.

18 For while he lived, he counted himself an happy man: and so long as thou doest well unto thyself, men will speak good of thee.

19 He shall follow the generation of his fathers: and shall never see light.

20 Man being in honour hath no understanding: but is compared unto the beasts that perish.

Psalm liii. *Dixit insipiens.*

THE foolish body hath said in his heart: There is no God.

2 Corrupt are they, and become abominable in their wickedness: there is none that doeth good.

3 God looked down from heaven upon the children of men: to see if there were any, that would understand, and seek after God.

4 But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become abominable: there is also none that doeth good, no not one.

5 Are not they without understanding that work wickedness: eating up my people as if they would eat bread? they have not called upon God.

6 They were afraid where no fear was: for God hath broken the bones of him that besieged thee; thou hast put them to confusion, because God hath despised them.

7 Oh, that the salvation were given unto Israel out of Sion: Oh, that the Lord would deliver his people out of captivity!

8 Then should Jacob rejoice: and Israel should be right glad.

SELECTION 43.

Psalm ix. *Confitebor tibi.*

I WILL give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: I will speak of all thy marvellous works.

2 I will be glad and rejoice in thee: yea, my

songs will I make of thy Name, O thou most Highest.

3 While mine enemies are driven back: they shall fall and perish at thy presence.

4 For thou hast maintained my right and my cause: thou art set in the throne that judgest right.

5 Thou hast rebuked the heathen, and destroyed the ungodly: thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.

6 O thou enemy, destructions are come to a perpetual end: even as the cities which thou hast destroyed; their memorial is perished with them.

7 But the Lord shall endure for ever: he hath also prepared his seat for judgment.

8 For he shall judge the world in righteousness: and minister true judgment unto the people.

9 The Lord also will be a defence for the oppressed: even a refuge in due time of trouble.

10 And they that know thy Name will put their trust in thee: for thou, Lord, hast never failed them that seek thee.

11 O praise the Lord which dwelleth in Sion: shew the people of his doings.

12 For, when he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them: and forgetteth not the complaint of the poor.

13 Have mercy upon me, O Lord; consider the trouble which I suffer of them that hate me: thou that liftest me up from the gates of death.

14 That I may shew all thy praises within the ports of the daughter of Sion: I will rejoice in thy salvation.

15 The heathen are sunk down in the pit that they made: in the same net which they hid privily, is their foot taken.

16 The Lord is known to execute judgment: the ungodly is trapped in the work of his own hands.

17 The wicked shall be turned into hell: and all the people that forget God.

18 For the poor shall not alway be forgotten: the patient abiding of the meek shall not perish for ever.

19 Up, Lord, and let not man have the upper hand: let the heathen be judged in thy sight.

20 Put them in fear, O Lord: that the heathen may know themselves to be but men.

Psalm xii. *Salvum me fac.*

HELP me, Lord, for there is not one godly man left: for the faithful are minished from among the children of men.

2 They talk of vanity every one with his neighbour: they do but flatter with their lips, and dissemble in their double heart.

3 The Lord shall root out all deceitful lips: and the tongue that speaketh proud things;

4 Which have said, With our tongue will we prevail: we are they that ought to speak, who is lord over us?

5 Now for the comfortless troubles' sake of the needy: and because of the deep sighing of the poor,

6 I will up, saith the Lord: and will help every one from him that swelleth against him, and will set him at rest.

7 The words of the Lord are pure words: even as the silver, which from the earth is tried, and purified seven times in the fire.

8 Thou shalt keep them, O Lord: thou shalt preserve him from this generation forever.

9 The ungodly walk on every side: when they are exalted, the children of men are put to rebuke.

SELECTION 44.

Psalm x. *Ut quid, Domine ?*

WHY standest thou so far off, O Lord: and hidest thy face in the needful time of trouble?

2 The ungodly for his own lust doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the crafty wiliness that they have imagined.

3 For the ungodly hath made boast of his own heart's desire: and speaketh good of the covetous, whom God abhorreth.

4 The ungodly is so proud, that he careth not for God: neither is God in all his thoughts.

5 His ways are alway grievous: thy judgments are far above out of his sight, and therefore defieth he all his enemies.

6 For he hath said in his heart, Tush, I shall never be cast down: there shall no harm happen unto me.

7 His mouth is full of cursing, deceit, and fraud: under his tongue is ungodliness and vanity.

8 He sitteth lurking in the thievish corners of the streets: and privily in his lurking dens doth he murder the innocent; his eyes are set against the poor.

9 For he lieth waiting secretly, even as a lion lurketh he in his den: that he may ravish the poor.

10 He doth ravish the poor: when he getteth him into his net.

11 He falleth down, and humbleth himself: that the congregation of the poor may fall into the hands of his captains.

12 He hath said in his heart, Tush, God hath forgotten: he hideth away his face, and he will never see it.

13 Arise, O Lord God, and lift up thine hand: forget not the poor.

14 Wherefore should the wicked blaspheme God: while he doth say in his heart, Tush, thou God carest not for it.

15 Surely thou hast seen it: for thou beholdest ungodliness and wrong,

16 That thou mayest take the matter into thine hand: the poor committeth himself unto thee; for thou art the helper of the friendless.

17 Break thou the power of the ungodly and malicious: take away his ungodliness, and thou shalt find none.

18 The Lord is King for ever and ever: and the heathen are perished out of the land.

19 Lord, thou hast heard the desire of the poor: thou preparest their heart, and thine ear hearkeneth thereto;

20 To help the fatherless and poor unto their right: that the man of the earth be no more exalted against them.

Psalm lviii. *Si vere utique.*

ARE your minds set upon righteousness, O ye congregation: and do ye judge the thing that is right, O ye sons of men?

2 Yea, ye imagine mischief in your heart upon the earth: and your hands deal with wickedness.

3 The ungodly are froward, even from their mother's womb: as soon as they are born, they go astray, and speak lies.

4 They are as venomous as the poison of a serpent: even like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ears;

5 Which refuseth to hear the voice of the charmer: charm he never so wisely.

6 Break their teeth, O God, in their mouths; smite the jaw-bones of the lions, O Lord: let them

fall away like water that runneth apace: and when they shoot their arrows let them be rooted out.

7 Let them consume away like a snail, and be like the untimely fruit of a woman: and let them not see the sun.

8 Or ever your pots be made hot with thorns: so let indignation vex him, even as a thing that is raw.

9 The righteous shall rejoice when he seeth the vengeance: he shall wash his footsteps in the blood of the ungodly.

10 So that a man shall say, Verily there is a reward for the righteous: doubtless there is a God that judgeth the earth.

SELECTION 45.

Psalm lxxviii. *Attendite, popule.*

HEAR my law, O my people: incline your ears unto the words of my mouth.

2 I will open my mouth in a parable: I will declare hard sentences of old;

3 Which we have heard and known: and such as our fathers have told us;

4 That we should not hide them from the children of the generations to come: but to shew the honour of the Lord, his mighty and wonderful works that he hath done.

5 He made a covenant with Jacob, and gave Israel a law: which he commanded our forefathers to teach their children;

6 That their posterity might know it: and the children which were yet unborn;

7 To the intent that when they came up: they might shew their children the same;

8 That they might put their trust in God: and

not to forget the works of God, but to keep his commandments ;

9 And not to be as their forefathers, a faithless and stubborn generation : a generation that set not their heart aright, and whose spirit cleaveth not stedfastly unto God ;

10 Like as the children of Ephraim : who being harnessed, and carrying bows, turned themselves back in the day of battle.

11 They kept not the covenant of God : and would not walk in his law ;

12 But forgat what he had done : and the wonderful works that he had shewed for them.

13 Marvellous things did he in the sight of our forefathers, in the land of Egypt : even in the field of Zoan.

14 He divided the sea, and let them go through : he made the waters to stand on an heap.

15 In the day-time also he led them with a cloud : and all the night through with a light of fire.

16 He clave the hard rocks in the wilderness : and gave them drink thereof, as it had been out of the great depth.

17 He brought waters out of the stony rock : so that it gushed out like the rivers.

18 Yet for all this they sinned more against him : and provoked the most Highest in the wilderness.

19 They tempted God in their hearts : and required meat for their lust.

20 They spake against God also, saying : Shall God prepare a table in the wilderness ?

21 He smote the stony rock indeed, that the water gushed out, and the streams flowed withal : but can he give bread also, or provide flesh for his people ?

22 When the Lord heard this, he was wroth : so

the fire was kindled in Jacob, and there came up heavy displeasure against Israel;

23 Because they believed not in God: and put not their trust in his help.

24 So he commanded the clouds above: and opened the doors of heaven.

25 He rained down manna also upon them for to eat: and gave them food from heaven.

26 So man did eat angels' food: for he sent them meat enough.

27 He caused the east-wind to blow under heaven: and through his power he brought in the south-west wind.

28 He rained flesh upon them as thick as dust: and feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea.

29 He let it fall among their tents: even round about their habitation.

30 So they did eat, and were well filled; for he gave them their own desire: they were not disappointed of their lust.

31 But while the meat was yet in their mouths, the heavy wrath of God came upon them, and slew the wealthiest of them: yea, and smote down the chosen men that were in Israel.

32 But for all this they sinned yet more: and believed not his wondrous works.

33 Therefore their days did he consume in vanity: and their years in trouble.

34 When he slew them, they sought him: and turned them early, and inquired after God.

35 And they remembered that God was their strength: and that the high God was their redeemer.

36 Nevertheless, they did but flatter him with their mouth: and dissembled with him in their tongue.

37 For their heart was not whole with him: neither continued they steadfast in his covenant.

38 But he was so merciful, that he forgave their misdeeds: and destroyed them not.

39 Yea, many a time turned he his wrath away: and would not suffer his whole displeasure to arise.

40 For he considered that they were but flesh: and that they were even a wind that passeth away, and cometh not again.

41 Many a time did they provoke him in the wilderness: and grieved him in the desert.

42 They turned back, and tempted God: and moved the Holy One in Israel.

43 They thought not of his hand: and of the day when he delivered them from the hand of the enemy;

44 How he had wrought his miracles in Egypt: and his wonders in the field of Zoan.

45 He turned their waters into blood: so that they might not drink of the rivers.

46 He sent lice among them, and devoured them up: and frogs to destroy them.

47 He gave their fruit unto the caterpillar: and their labour unto the grasshopper.

48 He destroyed their vines with hail-stones: and their mulberry-trees with the frost.

49 He smote their cattle also with hail-stones: and their flocks with hot thunderbolts.

50 He cast upon them the furiousness of his wrath, anger, displeasure, and trouble: and sent evil angels among them.

51 He made a way to his indignation, and spared not their soul from death: but gave their life over to the pestilence;

52 And smote all the first-born in Egypt: the most principal and mightiest in the dwellings of Ham.

53 But as for his own people, he led them forth

like sheep: and carried them in the wilderness like a flock.

54 He brought them out safely, that they should not fear: and overwhelmed their enemies with the sea.

55 And brought them within the borders of his sanctuary: even to his mountain which he purchased with his right hand.

56 He cast out the heathen also before them: caused their land to be divided among them for an heritage, and made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents.

57 So they tempted, and displeased the most high God: and kept not his testimonies;

58 But turned their backs, and fell away like their forefathers: starting aside like a broken bow.

59 For they grieved him with their hill-altars: and provoked him to displeasure with their images.

60 When God heard this, he was wroth: and took sore displeasure at Israel.

61 So that he forsook the tabernacle in Silo: even the tent that he had pitched among men.

62 He delivered their power into captivity: and their beauty into the enemy's hand.

63 He gave his people over also unto the sword: and was wroth with his inheritance.

64 The fire consumed their young men: and their maidens were not given to marriage.

65 Their priests were slain with the sword: and there were no widows to make lamentation.

66 So the Lord awaked as one out of sleep: and like a giant refreshed with wine.

67 He smote his enemies in the hinder parts: and put them to a perpetual shame.

68 He refused the tabernacle of Joseph: and chose not the tribe of Ephraim;

69 But chose the tribe of Judah: even the hill of Sion which he loved.

70 And there he built his temple on high: and laid the foundation of it like the ground which he hath made continually.

71 He chose David also his servant: and took him away from the sheep-folds.

72 As he was following the ewes great with young ones he took him: that he might feed Jacob his people, and Israel his inheritance.

73 So he fed them with a faithful and true heart: and ruled them prudently with all his power.

SELECTION 46.

Psalm cvi. *Confitemini Domino.*

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Who can express the noble acts of the Lord: or shew forth all his praise?

3 Blessed are they that always keep judgment: and do righteousness.

4 Remember me, O Lord, according to the favour that thou bearest unto thy people: O visit me with thy salvation;

5 That I may see the felicity of thy chosen: and rejoice in the gladness of thy people, and give thanks with thine inheritance.

6 We have sinned with our fathers: we have done amiss, and dealt wickedly.

7 Our fathers regarded not thy wonders in Egypt, neither kept they thy great goodness in remembrance: but were disobedient at the sea, even at the Red sea.

8 Nevertheless, he helped them for his Name's sake: that he might make his power to be known.

9 He rebuked the Red sea also, and it was dried up: so he led them through the deep, as through a wilderness.

10 And he saved them from the adversary's hand: and delivered them from the hand of the enemy.

11 As for those that troubled them, the waters overwhelmed them: there was not one of them left.

12 Then believed they his words: and sang praise unto him.

13 But within a while they forgat his works: and would not abide his counsel.

14 But lust came upon them in the wilderness: and they tempted God in the desert.

15 And he gave them their desire: and sent leanness withal into their soul.

16 They angered Moses also in the tents: and Aaron the saint of the Lord.

17 So the earth opened, and swallowed up Dathan: and covered the congregation of Abiram.

18 And the fire was kindled in their company: the flame burnt up the ungodly.

19 They made a calf in Horeb: and worshipped the molten image.

20 Thus they turned their glory: into the similitude of a calf that eateth hay.

21 And they forgat God their Saviour: who had done so great things in Egypt;

22 Wondrous works in the land of Ham: and fearful things by the Red sea.

23 So he said, he would have destroyed them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the gap: to turn away his wrathful indignation, lest he should destroy them.

24 Yea, they thought scorn of that pleasant land: and gave no credence unto his word;

25 But murmured in their tents: and hearkened not unto the voice of the Lord.

26 Then lift he up his hand against them: to overthrow them in the wilderness;

27 To cast out their seed among the nations: and to scatter them in the lands.

28 They joined themselves unto Baal-peor: and ate the offerings of the dead.

29 Thus they provoked him to anger with their own inventions: and the plague was great among them.

30 Then stood up Phinees and prayed: and so the plague ceased.

31 And that was counted unto him for righteousness: among all posterities for evermore.

32 They angered him also at the waters of strife: so that he punished Moses for their sakes;

33 Because they provoked his spirit: so that he spake unadvisedly with his lips.

34 Neither destroyed they the heathen: as the Lord commanded them;

35 But were mingled among the heathen: and learned their works.

36 Insomuch that they worshipped their idols, which turned to their own decay: yea, they offered their sons and their daughters unto devils;

37 And shed innocent blood, even the blood of their sons and of their daughters: whom they offered unto the idols of Canaan; and the land was defiled with blood.

38 Thus were they stained with their own works: and went a whoring with their own inventions.

39 Therefore was the wrath of the Lord kindled against his people: insomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.

40 And he gave them over into the hand of the

heathen : and they that hated them were lords over them.

41 Their enemies oppressed them : and had them in subjection.

42 Many a time did he deliver them : but they rebelled against him with their own inventions, and were brought down in their wickedness.

43 Nevertheless, when he saw their adversity : he heard their complaint.

44 He thought upon his covenant, and pitied them, according unto the multitude of his mercies : yea, he made all those that led them away captive to pity them.

45 Deliver us, O Lord our God, and gather us from among the heathen : that we may give thanks unto thy holy Name, and make our boast of thy praise.

46 Blessed be the Lord God of Israel from everlasting, and world without end and let all the people say, Amen.

PART IV.

PSALMS OF PRAISE AND THANKSGIVING

PROPER TO THE PRINCIPAL FESTIVALS.

SELECTION 47.

Psalm cxxxii. *Memento, Domine.*

LORD, remember David : and all his trouble ;
2 How he sware unto the Lord : and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob ;
3 I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house : nor climb up into my bed ;
4 I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eye-lids to slumber : neither the temples of my head to take any rest ;
5 Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord : an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.
6 Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata : and found it in the wood.
7 We will go into his tabernacle : and fall low on our knees before his footstool.
8 Arise, O Lord, into thy resting-place : thou, and the ark of thy strength.
9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness : and let thy saints sing with joyfulness.
10 For thy servant David's sake : turn not away the presence of thine Anointed.
11 The Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David : and he shall not shrink from it ;
12 Of the fruit of thy body : shall I set upon thy seat.

13 If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall learn them: their children also shall sit upon thy seat for evermore.

14 For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for himself: he hath longed for her.

15 This shall be my rest for ever: here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

16 I will bless her victuals with increase: and will satisfy her poor with bread.

17 I will deck her priests with health: and her saints shall rejoice and sing.

18 There shall I make the horn of David to flourish: I have ordained a lantern for mine Anointed.

19 As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame: but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Psalm cx. *Dixit Dominus.*

THE Lord said unto my Lord: Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion: be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

3 In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship: the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4 The Lord sware, and will not repent: Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchizedech.

5 The Lord upon thy right hand: shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the heathen; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies: and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way: therefore shall he lift up his head.

SELECTION 48.

Psalm lxxxix. *Misericordias Domini.*

MY song shall be alway of the loving-kindness of the Lord: with my mouth will I ever be shewing thy truth from one generation to another.

2 For I have said, Mercy shall be set up for ever: thy truth shalt thou stablish in the heavens.

3 I have made a covenant with my chosen: I have sworn unto David my servant;

4 Thy seed will I stablish for ever: and set up thy throne from one generation to another.

5 O Lord, the very heavens shall praise thy wondrous works: and thy truth in the congregation of the saints.

6 For who is he among the clouds: that shall be compared unto the Lord?

7 And what is he among the gods: that shall be like unto the Lord?

8 God is very greatly to be feared in the council of the saints: and to be had in reverence of all them that are round about him.

9 O Lord God of hosts, who is like unto thee: thy truth, most mighty Lord, is on every side.

10 Thou rulest the raging of the sea: thou stillest the waves thereof when they arise.

11 Thou hast subdued Egypt, and destroyed it: thou hast scattered thine enemies abroad with thy mighty arm.

12 The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine: thou hast laid the foundation of the round world, and all that therein is.

13 Thou hast made the north and the south: Tabor and Hermon shall rejoice in thy Name.

14 Thou hast a mighty arm: strong is thy hand, and high is thy right hand.

15 Righteousness and equity are the habitation of thy seat: mercy and truth shall go before thy face.

16 Blessed is the people, O Lord, that can rejoice in thee: they shall walk in the light of thy countenance.

17 Their delight shall be daily in thy Name: and in thy righteousness shall they make their boast.

18 For thou art the glory of their strength: and in thy loving-kindness thou shalt lift up our horns.

19 For the Lord is our defence: the Holy One of Israel is our King.

20 Thou spakest sometime in visions unto thy saints, and saidst: I have laid help upon one that is mighty; I have exalted one chosen out of the people.

21 I have found David my servant: with my holy oil have I anointed him.

22 My hand shall hold him fast: and my arm shall strengthen him.

23 The enemy shall not be able to do him violence: the son of wickedness shall not hurt him.

24 I will smite down his foes before his face: and plague them that hate him.

25 My truth also and my mercy shall be with him: and in my Name shall his horn be exalted.

26 I will set his dominion also in the sea: and his right hand in the floods.

27 He shall call me, Thou art my Father: my God, and my strong salvation.

28 And I will make him my first-born: higher than the kings of the earth.

29 My mercy will I keep for him for evermore: and my covenant shall stand fast with him.

30 His seed also will I make to endure for ever: and his throne as the days of heaven.

31 But if his children forsake my law : and walk not in my judgments ;

32 If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments : I will visit their offences with the rod, and their sin with scourges.

33 Nevertheless, my loving-kindness will I not utterly take from him : nor suffer my truth to fail.

34 My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips : I have sworn once by my holiness, that I will not fail David.

35 His seed shall endure for ever : and his seat is like as the sun before me.

36 He shall stand fast for evermore as the moon : and as the faithful witness in heaven.

37 But thou hast abhorred and forsaken thine Anointed : and art displeased at him.

38 Thou hast broken the covenant of thy servant : and cast his crown to the ground.

39 Thou hast overthrown all his hedges : and broken down his strongholds.

40 All they that go by spoil him : and he is become a reproach to his neighbours.

41 Thou hast set up the right hand of his enemies : and made all his adversaries to rejoice.

42 Thou hast taken away the edge of his sword : and givest him not victory in the battle.

43 Thou hast put out his glory : and cast his throne down to the ground.

44 The days of his youth hast thou shortened : and covered him with dishonour.

45 Lord, how long wilt thou hide thyself, for ever : and shall thy wrath burn like fire ?

46 O remember how short my time is : wherefore hast thou made all men for nought ?

47 What man is he that liveth, and shall not see death : and shall he deliver his soul from the hand of hell ?

48 Lord, where are thy old loving-kindnesses: which thou swarest unto David in thy truth?

49 Remember, Lord, the rebuke that thy servants have: and how I do bear in my bosom the rebukes of many people;

50 Wherewith thine enemies have blasphemed thee, and slandered the footsteps of thine Anointed: praised be the Lord for evermore. Amen, and Amen.

Psalm lxxxv. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

LORD, thou art become gracious unto thy land: thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

2 Thou hast forgiven the offence of thy people: and covered all their sins.

3 Thou hast taken away all thy displeasure: and turned thyself from thy wrathful indignation.

4 Turn us then, O God our Saviour: and let thine anger cease from us.

5 Wilt thou be displeased at us for ever: and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one generation to another?

6 Wilt thou not turn again, and quicken us: that thy people may rejoice in thee?

7 Shew us thy mercy, O Lord: and grant us thy salvation.

8 I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me: for he shall speak peace unto his people, and to his saints, that they turn not again.

9 For his salvation is nigh them that fear him: that glory may dwell in our land.

10 Mercy and truth are met together: righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

11 Truth shall flourish out of the earth: and righteousness hath looked down from heaven.

12 Yea, the Lord shall shew loving-kindness: and our land shall give her increase.

13 Righteousness shall go before him: and he shall direct his going in the way.

SELECTION 49.

Psalm xlv. *Eructavit cor meum.*

MY heart is inditing of a good matter; I speak of the things which I have made unto the King: my tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

2 Thou art fairer than the children of men: full of grace are thy lips, because God hath blessed thee for ever.

3 Gird thee with thy sword upon thy thigh, O thou most Mighty: according to thy worship and renown.

4 Good luck have thou with thine honour: ride on, because of the word of truth, of meekness, and righteousness; and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

5 Thy arrows are very sharp, and the people shall be subdued unto thee: even in the midst among the King's enemies.

6 Thy seat, O God, endureth for ever: the sceptre of thy kingdom is a right sceptre.

7 Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

8 All thy garments smell of myrrh, aloes, and cassia: out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made thee glad.

9 Kings' daughters were among thy honourable women: upon thy right hand did stand the queen in a vesture of gold, wrought about with divers colours.

10 Hearken, O daughter, and consider, incline thine ear: forget also thine own people, and thy father's house.

11 So shall the King have pleasure in thy beauty: for he is thy Lord God, and worship thou him.

12 And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with a gift: like as the rich also among the people shall make their supplication before thee.

13 The King's daughter is all glorious within: her clothing is of wrought gold.

14 She shall be brought unto the King in raiment of needlework: the virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company, and shall be brought unto thee.

15 With joy and gladness shall they be brought: and shall enter into the King's palace.

16 Instead of thy fathers thou shalt have children: whom thou mayest make princes in all lands.

17 I will remember thy Name from one generation to another: therefore shall the people give thanks unto thee, world without end.

SELECTION 50.

Psalm lxvii. *Deus misereatur.*

GOD be merciful unto us, and bless us: and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us;

2 That thy way may be known upon earth: thy saving health among all nations.

3 Let the people praise thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise thee.

4 O let the nations rejoice and be glad: for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

5 Let the people praise thee, O God: let all the people praise thee.

6 Then shall the earth bring forth her increase:

and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing.

7 God shall bless us: and all the ends of the world shall fear him.

Psalm lxxii. *Deus, judicium.*

GIVE the King thy judgments, O God: and thy righteousness unto the King's son.

2 Then shall he judge thy people according unto right: and defend the poor.

3 The mountains also shall bring peace: and the little hills righteousness unto the people.

4 He shall keep the simple folk by their right: defend the children of the poor, and punish the wrong doer.

5 They shall fear thee, as long as the sun and moon endureth; from one generation to another.

6 He shall come down like the rain into a fleece of wool: even as the drops that water the earth.

7 In his time shall the righteous flourish: yea, and abundance of peace, so long as the moon endureth.

8 His dominion shall be also from the one sea to the other: and from the flood unto the world's end.

9 They that dwell in the wilderness shall kneel before him: his enemies shall lick the dust.

10 The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents: the kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

11 All kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall do him service.

12 For he shall deliver the poor when he crieth: the needy also, and him that hath no helper.

13 He shall be favourable to the simple and needy: and shall preserve the souls of the poor.

14 He shall deliver their souls from falsehood and wrong: and dear shall their blood be in his sight.

15 He shall live, and unto him shall be given of the gold of Arabia: prayer shall be made ever unto him, and daily shall he be praised.

16 There shall be an heap of corn in the earth, high upon the hills: his fruit shall shake like Libanus, and shall be green in the city like grass upon the earth.

17 His Name shall endure for ever; his Name shall remain under the sun among the posterities: which shall be blessed through him; and all the heathen shall praise him.

18 Blessed be the Lord God, even the God of Israel: which only doeth wondrous things;

19 And blessed be the Name of his Majesty for ever: and all the earth shall be filled with his Majesty. Amen, Amen.

SELECTION 51.

Psalm xcvi. *Cantate Domino.*

O SING unto the Lord a new song: sing unto the Lord, all the whole earth.

2 Sing unto the Lord, and praise his Name: be telling of his salvation from day to day.

3 Declare his honour unto the heathen: and his wonders unto all people.

4 For the Lord is great, and cannot worthily be praised: he is more to be feared than all gods.

5 As for all the gods of the heathen, they are but idols: but it is the Lord that made the heavens.

6 Glory and worship are before him: power and honour are in his sanctuary.

7 Ascribe unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people: ascribe unto the Lord worship and power.

8 Ascribe unto the Lord the honour due unto his Name: bring presents, and come into his courts.

9 O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness: let the whole earth stand in awe of him.

10 Tell it out among the heathen that the Lord is King: and that it is he who hath made the round world so fast that it cannot be moved; and how that he shall judge the people righteously.

11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad: let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is.

12 Let the field be joyful, and all that is in it: then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice before the Lord.

13 For he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: and with righteousness to judge the world, and the people with his truth.

Psalm lxxxvii. *Fundamenta ejus.*

HER foundations are upon the holy hills: the Lord loveth the gates of Sion more than all the dwellings of Jacob.

2 Very excellent things are spoken of thee: thou city of God.

3 I will think upon Rahab and Babylon: with them that know me.

4 Behold ye the Philistines also: and they of Tyre, with the Morians; lo, there was he born.

5 And of Sion it shall be reported that he was born in her: and the most High shall stablish her.

6 The Lord shall rehearse it when he writeth up the people: that he was born there.

7 The singers also and trumpeters shall he rehearse: All my fresh springs shall be in thee.

Psalm cxvii. *Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE the Lord, all ye heathen: praise him, all ye nations.

2 For his merciful kindness is ever more and

more towards us: and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord.

SELECTION 52.

Psalm cxviii. *Confitemini Domino.*

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: because his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Let Israel now confess, that he is gracious: and that his mercy endureth for ever.

3 Let the house of Aaron now confess: that his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Yea, let them now that fear the Lord confess: that his mercy endureth for ever.

5 I called upon the Lord in trouble: and the Lord heard me at large.

6 The Lord is on my side: I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

7 The Lord taketh my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies.

8 It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put any confidence in man.

9 It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put any confidence in princes.

10 All nations compassed me round about: but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

11 They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side: but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

12 They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the thorns: for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them.

13 Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall: but the Lord was my help.

14 The Lord is my strength, and my song: and is become my salvation.

15 The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

16 The right hand of the Lord hath the preeminence: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

17 I shall not die, but live: and declare the works of the Lord.

18 The Lord hath chastened and corrected me: but he hath not given me over unto death.

19 Open me the gates of righteousness: that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.

20 This is the gate of the Lord: the righteous shall enter into it.

21 I will thank thee, for thou hast heard me: and art become my salvation.

22 The same stone which the builders refused: is become the head-stone in the corner.

23 This is the Lord's doing: and it is marvellous in our eyes.

24 This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

25 Help me now, O Lord: O Lord, send us now prosperity.

26 Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord: we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.

27 God is the Lord who hath shewed us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.

28 Thou art my God, and I will thank thee: thou art my God, and I will praise thee.

29 O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

SELECTION 53.

Psalm ii. *Quare fremuerunt gentes?*

WHY do the heathen so furiously rage together: and why do the people imagine a vain thing?

2 The kings of the earth stand up, and the rulers take counsel together: against the Lord, and against his Anointed.

3 Let us break their bonds asunder: and cast away their cords from us.

4 He that dwelleth in heaven shall laugh them to scorn: the Lord shall have them in derision.

5 Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath: and vex them in his sore displeasure.

6 Yet have I set my King: upon my holy hill of Sion.

7 I will preach the law, whereof the Lord hath said unto me: Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee.

8 Desire of me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance: and the utmost parts of the earth for thy possession.

9 Thou shalt bruise them with a rod of iron: and break them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

10 Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be learned, ye that are judges of the earth.

11 Serve the Lord in fear: and rejoice unto him with reverence.

12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and so ye perish from the right way, if his wrath be kindled, (yea, but a little,): blessed are all they that put their trust in him.

Psalm lvii. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

BE merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me, for my soul trusteth in thee: and under the

shadow of thy wings shall be my refuge, until this tyranny be over-past.

2 I will call unto the most high God: even unto the God that shall perform the cause which I have in hand.

3 He shall send from heaven: and save me from the reproof of him that would eat me up.

4 God shall send forth his mercy and truth: my soul is among lions.

5 And I lie even among the children of men, that are set on fire: whose teeth are spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword.

6 Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

7 They have laid a net for my feet, and pressed down my soul: they have digged a pit before me, and are fallen into the midst of it themselves.

8 My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will sing, and give praise.

9 Awake up, my glory; awake, lute and harp: I myself will awake right early.

10 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: and I will sing unto thee among the nations.

11 For the greatness of thy mercy reacheth unto the heavens: and thy truth unto the clouds.

12 Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

SELECTION 54.

Psalm xcviii. *Cantate Domino.*

O SING unto the Lord a new song: for he hath done marvellous things.

2 With his own right hand, and with his holy arm: hath he gotten himself the victory.

3 The Lord declared his salvation: his righteous-

ness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the heathen.

4 He hath remembered his mercy and truth toward the house of Israel: and all the ends of the world have seen the salvation of our God.

5 Shew yourselves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands: sing, rejoice, and give thanks.

6 Praise the Lord upon the harp: sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

7 With trumpets also, and shawms: O shew yourselves joyful before the Lord the King.

8 Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is: the round world, and they that dwell therein.

9 Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord: for he is come to judge the earth.

10 With righteousness shall he judge the world: and the people with equity.

Psalm cxi. *Confitebor tibi.*

I WILL give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart: secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

2 The works of the Lord are great: sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praised, and had in honour: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous works: that they ought to be had in remembrance.

5 He hath given meat unto them that fear him: he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.

6 He hath shewed his people the power of his works: that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

7 The works of his hands are verity and judgment: all his commandments are true.

8 They stand fast for ever and ever: and are done in truth and equity.

9 He sent redemption unto his people: he hath commanded his covenant for ever; holy and reverend is his Name.

10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom: a good understanding have all they that do thereafter; the praise of it endureth for ever.

Psalm cxiv. *In exitu Israel.*

WHEN Israel came out of Egypt: and the house of Jacob from among the strange people,

2 Judah was his sanctuary: and Israel his dominion.

3 The sea saw that, and fled: Jordan was driven back.

4 The mountains skipped like rams: and the little hills like young sheep.

5 What aileth thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest: and thou Jordan, that thou wast driven back?

6 Ye mountains, that ye skipped like rams: and ye little hills, like young sheep?

7 Tremble, thou earth, at the presence of the Lord: at the presence of the God of Jacob;

8 Who turned the hard rock into a standing water: and the flint-stone into a springing well.

SELECTION 55.

Psalm xlvii. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.*

O CLAP your hands together, all ye people: O sing unto God with the voice of melody.

2 For the Lord is high, and to be feared: he is the great King upon all the earth.

3 He shall subdue the people under us: and the nations under our feet.

4 He shall choose out an heritage for us: even the worship of Jacob, whom he loved.

5 God is gone up with a merry noise: and the Lord with the sound of the trump.

6 O sing praises, sing praises unto our God: O sing praises, sing praises unto our King.

7 For God is the King of all the earth: sing ye praises with understanding.

8 God reigneth over the heathen: God sitteth upon his holy seat.

9 The princes of the people are joined unto the people of the God of Abraham: for God, which is very high exalted, doth defend the earth, as it were with a shield.

Psalm xxi. *Domine, in virtute tua.*

THE King shall rejoice in thy strength, O Lord: exceeding glad shall he be of thy salvation.

2 Thou hast given him his heart's desire: and hast not denied him the request of his lips.

3 For thou shalt prevent him with the blessings of goodness: and shalt set a crown of pure gold upon his head.

4 He asked life of thee, and thou gavest him a long life: even for ever and ever.

5 His honour is great in thy salvation: glory and great worship shalt thou lay upon him.

6 For thou shalt give him everlasting felicity: and make him glad with the joy of thy countenance.

7 And why? because the King putteth his trust in the Lord: and in the mercy of the most Highest he shall not miscarry.

8 All thine enemies shall feel thy hand: thy right hand shall find out them that hate thee.

9 Thou shalt make them like a fiery oven in time of thy wrath: the Lord shall destroy them in his displeasure, and the fire shall consume them.

10 Their fruit shalt thou root out of the earth: and their seed from among the children of men.

11 For they intended mischief against thee: and imagined such a device as they are not able to perform.

12 Therefore shalt thou put them to flight: and the strings of thy bow shalt thou make ready against the face of them.

13 Be thou exalted, Lord, in thine own strength: so will we sing, and praise thy power.

Psalm xxiv. *Domini est terra.*

THE earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is: the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

2 For he hath founded it upon the seas: and prepared it upon the floods.

3 Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord: or who shall rise up in his holy place?

4 Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart: and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

5 He shall receive the blessing from the Lord: and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

6 This is the generation of them that seek him: even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in.

8 Who is the King of glory: it is the Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in.

10 Who is the King of glory: even the Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory.

SELECTION 56.

Psalm viii. *Domine, Dominus noster.*

O LORD our Governour, how excellent is thy Name in all the world: thou that hast set thy glory above the heavens!

2 Out of the mouth of very babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength, because of thine enemies: that thou mightest still the enemy, and the avenger.

3 For I will consider thy heavens, even the works of thy fingers: the moon and the stars, which thou hast ordained.

4 What is man, that thou art mindful of him: and the son of man, that thou visitest him?

5 Thou madest him lower than the angels: to crown him with glory and worship.

6 Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands: and thou hast put all things in subjection under his feet;

7 All sheep and oxen: yea, and the beasts of the field;

8 The fowls of the air, and the fishes of the sea: and whatsoever walketh through the paths of the seas.

9 O Lord our Governor: how excellent is thy Name in all the world!

Psalm ciii. *Benedic, anima mea.*

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul: and all that is within me praise his holy Name.

2 Praise the Lord, O my soul: and forget not all his benefits;

3 Who forgiveth all thy sin: and healeth all thine infirmities;

4 Who saveth thy life from destruction: and crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindness;

5 Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things: making thee young and lusty as an eagle.

6 The Lord executeth righteousness and judgment: for all them that are oppressed with wrong.

7 He shewed his ways unto Moses: his works unto the children of Israel.

8 The Lord is full of compassion and mercy: long-suffering, and of great goodness.

9 He will not alway be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger for ever.

10 He hath not dealt with us after our sins: nor rewarded us according to our wickednesses.

11 For look how high the heaven is in comparison of the earth: so great is his mercy also toward them that fear him.

12 Look how wide also the east is from the west: so far hath he set our sins from us.

13 Yea, like as a father pitieth his own children: even so is the Lord merciful unto them that fear him.

14 For he knoweth whereof we are made: he remembereth that we are but dust.

15 The days of man are but as grass: for he flourisheth as a flower of the field.

16 For as soon as the wind goeth over it, it is gone: and the place thereof shall know it no more.

17 But the merciful goodness of the Lord endureth for ever and ever upon them that fear him: and his righteousness upon children's children;

18 Even upon such as keep his covenant: and think upon his commandments to do them.

19 The Lord hath prepared his seat in heaven: and his kingdom ruleth over all.

20 O praise the Lord, ye angels of his, ye that

excel in strength: ye that fulfil his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his words.

21 O praise the Lord, all ye his hosts: ye servants of his that do his pleasure.

22 O speak good of the Lord, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion: praise thou the Lord, O my soul.

SELECTION 57.

Psalm cxlv. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

I WILL magnify thee, O God, my King: and I will praise thy Name for ever and ever.

2 Every day will I give thanks unto thee: and praise thy Name for ever and ever.

3 Great is the Lord, and marvellous, worthy to be praised: there is no end of his greatness.

4 One generation shall praise thy works unto another: and declare thy power.

5 As for me, I will be talking of thy worship: thy glory, thy praise, and wondrous works;

6 So that men shall speak of the might of thy marvellous acts: and I will also tell of thy greatness.

7 The memorial of thine abundant kindness shall be shewed: and men shall sing of thy righteousness.

8 The Lord is gracious, and merciful: long-suffering, and of great goodness.

9 The Lord is loving unto every man: and his mercy is over all his works.

10 All thy works praise thee, O Lord: and thy saints give thanks unto thee.

11 They shew the glory of thy kingdom: and talk of thy power;

12 That thy power, thy glory, and mightiness of thy kingdom: might be known unto men.

13 Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom: and thy dominion endureth throughout all ages.

14 The Lord upholdeth all such as fall: and lifteth up all those that are down.

15 The eyes of all wait upon thee, O Lord: and thou givest them their meat in due season.

16 Thou openest thine hand: and fillest all things living with plenteousness.

17 The Lord is righteous in all his ways: and holy in all his works.

18 The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him: yea, all such as call upon him faithfully.

19 He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will help them.

20 The Lord preserveth all them that love him: but scattereth abroad all the ungodly.

21 My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord: and let all flesh give thanks unto his holy Name for ever and ever.

Psalm xlviii. *Magnus Dominus.*

GREAT is the Lord, and highly to be praised: in the city of our God, even upon his holy hill.

2 The hill of Sion is a fair place, and the joy of the whole earth: upon the north-side lieth the city of the great King; God is well known in her palaces as a sure refuge.

3 For lo, the kings of the earth: are gathered, and gone by together.

4 They marvelled to see such things: they were astonished, and suddenly cast down.

5 Fear came there upon them, and sorrow: as upon a woman in her travail.

6 Thou shalt break the ships of the sea: through the east-wind.

7 Like as we have heard, so have we seen in the

city of the Lord of hosts, in the city of our God: God upholdeth the same for ever.

8 We wait for thy loving-kindness, O God: in the midst of thy temple.

9 O God, according to thy Name, so is thy praise unto the world's end: thy right hand is full of righteousness.

10 Let the mount Sion rejoice, and the daughter of Judah be glad: because of thy judgments.

11 Walk about Sion, and go round about her: and tell the towers thereof.

12 Mark well her bulwarks, set up her houses: that ye may tell them that come after.

13 For this God is our God for ever and ever: he shall be our guide unto death.

SELECTION 58.

Psalm lxviii. *Exurgat Deus.*

LET God arise, and let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him.

2 Like as the smoke vanisheth, so shalt thou drive them away: and like as wax melteth at the fire, so let the ungodly perish at the presence of God.

3 But let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God: let them also be merry and joyful.

4 O sing unto God, and sing praises unto his Name: magnify him that rideth upon the heavens, as it were upon an horse; praise him in his Name JAH, and rejoice before him.

5 He is a Father of the fatherless, and defendeth the cause of the widows: even God in his holy habitation.

6 He is the God that maketh men to be of one mind in an house, and bringeth the prisoners out of

captivity: but letteth the runagates continue in scarceness.

7 O God, when thou wentest forth before the people: when thou wentest through the wilderness,

8 The earth shook, and the heavens dropped at the presence of God: even as Sinai also was moved at the presence of God, who is the God of Israel.

9 Thou, O God, sentest a gracious rain upon thine inheritance: and refreshedst it when it was weary.

10 Thy congregation shall dwell therein: for thou, O God, hast of thy goodness prepared for the poor.

11 The Lord gave the word: great was the company of the preachers.

12 Kings with their armies did flee, and were discomfited: and they of the household divided the spoil.

13 Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the wings of a dove: that is covered with silver wings, and her feathers like gold.

14 When the Almighty scattered kings for their sake: then were they as white as snow in Salmon.

15 As the hill of Basan, so is God's hill: even an high hill, as the hill of Basan.

16 Why hop ye so, ye high hills? this is God's hill, in the which it pleaseth him to dwell: yea, the Lord will abide in it for ever.

17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: and the Lord is among them, as in the holy place of Sinai.

18 Thou art gone up on high, thou hast led captivity captive, and received gifts for men: yea, even for thine enemies, that the Lord God might dwell among them.

19 Praised be the Lord daily: even the God who helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us.

20 He is our God, even the God of whom cometh salvation: God is the Lord, by whom we escape death.

21 God shall wound the head of his enemies: and the hairy scalp of such a one as goeth on still in his wickedness.

22 The Lord hath said, I will bring my people again, as I did from Basan: mine own will I bring again, as I did sometime from the deep of the sea.

23 That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thine enemies: and that the tongue of thy dogs may be red through the same.

24 It is well seen, O God, how thou goest: how thou, my God and King, goest in the sanctuary.

25 The singers go before, the minstrels follow after: in the midst are the damsels playing with the timbrels.

26 Give thanks, O Israel, unto God the Lord in the congregations: from the ground of the heart.

27 There is little Benjamin their ruler, and the princes of Judah their council: the princes of Zabulon, and the princes of Nephthali.

28 Thy God hath sent forth strength for thee: stablish the thing, O God, that thou hast wrought in us,

29 For thy temple's sake at Jerusalem: so shall kings bring presents unto thee.

30 When the company of the spear-men, and multitude of the mighty are scattered abroad among the beasts of the people, so that they humbly bring pieces of silver: and when he hath scattered the people that delight in war;

31 Then shall the princes come out of Egypt: the Morians' land shall soon stretch out her hands unto God.

32 Sing unto God, O ye kingdoms of the earth: O sing praises unto the Lord;

33 Who sitteth in the heavens over all from the beginning: lo, he doth send out his voice, yea, and that a mighty voice.

34 Ascribe ye the power to God over Israel: his worship and strength is in the clouds.

35 O God, wonderful art thou in thy holy places: even the God of Israel; he will give strength and power unto his people; blessed be God.

SELECTION 59.

Psalm civ. *Benedic, anima mea.*

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul: O Lord my God, thou art become exceeding glorious; thou art clothed with majesty and honour.

2 Thou deckest thyself with light as it were with a garment: and spreadest out the heavens like a curtain.

3 Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters: and maketh the clouds his chariot, and walketh upon the wings of the wind.

4 He maketh his angels spirits: and his ministers a flaming fire.

5 He laid the foundations of the earth: that it never should move at any time.

6 Thou coveredst it with the deep like as with a garment: the waters stand in the hills.

7 At thy rebuke they flee: at the voice of thy thunder they are afraid.

8 They go up as high as the hills, and down to the valleys beneath: even unto the place which thou hast appointed for them.

9 Thou hast set them their bounds which they shall not pass: neither turn again to cover the earth.

10 He sendeth the springs into the rivers: which run among the hills.

11 All beasts of the field drink thereof: and the wild asses quench their thirst.

12 Beside them shall the fowls of the air have their habitation: and sing among the branches.

13 He watereth the hills from above: the earth is filled with the fruit of thy works.

14 He bringeth forth grass for the cattle: and green herb for the service of men;

15 That he may bring food out of the earth, and wine that maketh glad the heart of man: and oil to make him a cheerful countenance, and bread to strengthen man's heart.

16 The trees of the Lord also are full of sap: even the cedars of Libanus which he hath planted;

17 Wherein the birds make their nests: and the fir-trees are a dwelling for the stork.

18 The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats: and so are the stony rocks for the conies.

19 He appointed the moon for certain seasons: and the sun knoweth his going down.

20 Thou makest darkness that it may be night: wherein all the beasts of the forest do move.

21 The lions roaring after their prey: do seek their meat from God.

22 The sun ariseth, and they get them away together: and lay them down in their dens.

23 Man goeth forth to his work, and to his labour: until the evening.

24 O Lord, how manifold are thy works: in wisdom hast thou made them all; the earth is full of thy riches.

25 So is the great and wide sea also: wherein are things creeping innumerable, both small and great beasts.

26 There go the ships, and there is that Leviathan: whom thou hast made to take his pastime therein.

27 These wait all upon thee: that thou mayest give them meat in due season.

28 When thou givest it them they gather it: and when thou openest thy hand they are filled with good.

29 When thou hidest thy face they are troubled: when thou takest away their breath they die, and are turned again to their dust.

30 When thou lettest thy breath go forth they shall be made: and thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

31 The glorious Majesty of the Lord shall endure for ever: the Lord shall rejoice in his works.

32 The earth shall tremble at the look of him: if he do but touch the hills, they shall smoke.

33 I will sing unto the Lord as long as I live: I will praise my God while I have my being.

34 And so shall my words please him: my joy shall be in the Lord.

35 As for sinners, they shall be consumed out of the earth, and the ungodly shall come to an end: Praise thou the Lord, O my soul, praise the Lord.

PART V.

PSALMS OF THANKSGIVING.

SELECTION 60.

Psalm xviii. *Diligam te, Domine.*

I WILL love thee, O Lord, my strength; the Lord is my stony rock, and my defence: my Saviour, my God, and my might, in whom I will trust, my buckler, the horn also of my salvation, and my refuge.

2 I will call upon the Lord, which is worthy to be praised: so shall I be safe from mine enemies.

3 The sorrows of death compassed me: and the overflowings of ungodliness made me afraid.

4 The pains of hell came about me: the snares of death overtook me.

5 In my trouble I will call upon the Lord: and complain unto my God.

6 So shall he hear my voice out of his holy temple: and my complaint shall come before him, it shall enter even into his ears.

7 The earth trembled and quaked: the very foundations also of the hills shook, and were removed, because he was wroth.

8 There went a smoke out in his presence: and a consuming fire out of his mouth, so that coals were kindled at it.

9 He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and it was dark under his feet.

10 He rode upon the cherubim, and did fly: he came flying upon the wings of the wind.

11 He made darkness his secret place: his pavilion round about him with dark water, and thick clouds to cover him.

12 At the brightness of his presence his clouds removed: hail-stones, and coals of fire.

13 The Lord also thundered out of heaven, and the Highest gave his thunder: hail-stones, and coals of fire.

14 He sent out his arrows, and scattered them: he cast forth lightnings, and destroyed them.

15 The springs of waters were seen, and the foundations of the round world were discovered, at thy chiding, O Lord: at the blasting of the breath of thy displeasure.

16 He shall send down from on high to fetch me: and shall take me out of many waters.

17 He shall deliver me from my strongest enemy, and from them which hate me: for they are too mighty for me.

18 They prevented me in the day of my trouble: but the Lord was my upholder.

19 He brought me forth also into a place of liberty: he brought me forth, even because he had a favour unto me.

20 The Lord shall reward me after my righteous dealing: according to the cleanness of my hands shall he recompense me.

21 Because I have kept the ways of the Lord: and have not forsaken my God, as the wicked doth.

22 For I have an eye unto all his laws: and will not cast out his commandments from me.

23 I was also uncorrupt before him: and eschewed mine own wickedness.

24 Therefore shall the Lord reward me after my righteous dealing: and according unto the cleanness of my hands in his eye-sight.

25 With the holy thou shalt be holy: and with a perfect man thou shalt be perfect.

26 With the clean thou shalt be clean: and with the froward thou shalt learn frowardness.

27 For thou shalt save the people that are in adversity: and shalt bring down the high looks of the proud.

28 Thou also shalt light my candle: the Lord my God shall make my darkness to be light.

29 For in thee I shall discomfit an host of men: and with the help of my God I shall leap over the wall.

30 The way of God is an undefiled way: the word of the Lord also is tried in the fire; he is the defender of all them that put their trust in him.

31 For who is God, but the Lord: or who hath any strength, except our God?

32 It is God, that girdeth me with strength of war: and maketh my way perfect.

33 He maketh my feet like hart's feet: and setteth me up on high.

34 He teacheth mine hands to fight: and mine arms shall break even a bow of steel.

35 Thou hast given me the defence of thy salvation: thy right hand also shall hold me up, and thy loving correction shall make me great.

36 Thou shalt make room enough under me for to go: that my footsteps shall not slide.

37 I will follow upon mine enemies, and overtake them: neither will I turn again till I have destroyed them.

38 I will smite them, that they shall not be able to stand: but fall under my feet.

39 Thou hast girded me with strength unto the battle: thou shalt throw down mine enemies under me.

40 Thou hast made mine enemies also to turn

their backs upon me: and I shall destroy them that hate me.

41 They shall cry, but there shall be none to help them: yea, even unto the Lord shall they cry, but he shall not hear them.

42 I will beat them as small as the dust before the wind: I will cast them out as the clay in the streets.

43 Thou shalt deliver me from the strivings of the people: and thou shalt make me the head of the heathen.

44 A people whom I have not known: shall serve me.

45 As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: but the strange children shall dissemble with me.

46 The strange children shall fail: and be afraid out of their prisons.

47 The Lord liveth, and blessed be my strong helper: and praised be the God of my salvation.

48 Even the God that seeth that I be avenged: and subdueth the people unto me.

49 It is he that delivereth me from my cruel enemies, and setteth me up above mine adversaries: thou shalt rid me from the wicked man.

50 For this cause will I give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the Gentiles: and sing praises unto thy Name.

51 Great prosperity giveth he unto his King: and sheweth loving-kindness unto David his Anointed, and unto his seed for evermore.

SELECTION 61.

Psalm iv. *Cum invocarem.*

HEAR me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast set me at liberty when I was

in trouble; have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

2 O ye sons of men, how long will ye blaspheme mine honour: and have such pleasure in vanity, and seek after falsehood?

3 Know this also, that the Lord hath chosen to himself the man that is godly: when I call upon the Lord, he will hear me.

4 Stand in awe, and sin not: commune with your own heart, and in your chamber, and be still.

5 Offer the sacrifice of righteousness: and put your trust in the Lord.

6 There be many that say: Who will shew us any good?

7 Lord, lift thou up: the light of thy countenance upon us.

8 Thou hast put gladness in my heart: since the time that their corn, and wine, and oil, increased.

9 I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest: for it is thou, Lord, only, that makest me dwell in safety.

Psalm cxvi. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

I AM well pleased: that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer;

2 That he hath inclined his ear unto me: therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

3 The snares of death compassed me round about: and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

4 I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord: O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

5 Gracious is the Lord, and righteous: yea, our God is merciful.

6 The Lord preserveth the simple: I was in misery, and he helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul: for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

8 And why? thou hast delivered my soul from death: mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

9 I will walk before the Lord: in the land of the living.

10 I believed, and therefore will I speak; but I was sore troubled: I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord: for all the benefits that he hath done unto me?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation: and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people: right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant: I am thy servant and the son of thine handmaid; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people: in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

SELECTION 62.

Psalm xxxiv. *Benedicam Domino.*

I WILL alway give thanks unto the Lord: his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

2 My soul shall make her boast in the Lord: the humble shall hear thereof, and be glad.

3 O praise the Lord with me: and let us magnify his Name together.

4 I sought the Lord, and he heard me: yea, he delivered me out of all my fear.

5 They had an eye unto him, and were lightened: and their faces were not ashamed.

6 Lo, the poor crieth, and the Lord heareth him: yea, and saveth him out of all his troubles.

7 The angel of the Lord tarrieth round about them that fear him: and delivereth them.

8 O taste, and see, how gracious the Lord is: blessed is the man that trusteth in him.

9 O fear the Lord, ye that are his saints: for they that fear him lack nothing.

10 The lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they who seek the Lord shall want no manner of thing that is good.

11 Come, ye children, and hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

12 What man is he that lusteth to live: and would fain see good days?

13 Keep thy tongue from evil: and thy lips, that they speak no guile.

14 Eschew evil, and do good: seek peace, and ensue it.

15 The eyes of the Lord are over the righteous: and his ears are open unto their prayers.

16 The countenance of the Lord is against them that do evil: to root out the remembrance of them from the earth.

17 The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

18 The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart: and will save such as be of an humble spirit.

19 Great are the troubles of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of all.

20 He keepeth all his bones: so that not one of them is broken.

21 But misfortune shall slay the ungodly: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

22 The Lord delivereth the souls of his servants: and all they that put their trust in him shall not be destitute.

Psalm cxxxviii. *Confitebor tibi.*

I WILL give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: even before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

2 I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving-kindness and truth: for thou hast magnified thy Name and thy Word, above all things.

3 When I called upon thee, thou heardest me: and enduedst my soul with much strength.

4 All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O Lord: for they have heard the words of thy mouth.

5 Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord: that great is the glory of the Lord.

6 For though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly: as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off.

7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me: thou shalt stretch forth thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

8 The Lord shall make good his loving-kindness toward me: yea, thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever; despise not then the works of thine own hands.

SELECTION 63.

Psalm cviii. *Paratum cor meum.*

O GOD, my heart is ready, my heart is ready: I will sing and give praise with the best member that I have.

2 Awake, thou lute, and harp: I myself will awake right early.

3 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: I will sing praises unto thee among the nations.

4 For thy mercy is greater than the heavens: and thy truth reacheth unto the clouds.

5 Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

6 That thy beloved may be delivered: let thy right hand save them, and hear thou me.

7 God hath spoken in his holiness: I will rejoice therefore, and divide Sichem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

8 Gilead is mine, and Manasses is mine: Ephraim also is the strength of my head.

9 Judah is my law-giver, Moab is my wash-pot: over Edom will I cast out my shoe; upon Philistia will I triumph.

10 Who will lead me into the strong city: and who will bring me into Edom?

11 Hast not thou forsaken us, O God: and wilt not thou, O God, go forth with our hosts?

12 O help us against the enemy: for vain is the help of man.

13 Through God we shall do great acts: and it is he that shall tread down our enemies.

Psalm xxx. *Exaltabo te Domine.*

I WILL magnify thee, O Lord, for thou hast set me up: and not made my foes to triumph over me.

2 O Lord my God, I cried unto thee: and thou hast healed me.

3 Thou, Lord, hast brought my soul out of hell: thou hast kept my life from them that go down to the pit.

4 Sing praises unto the Lord, O ye saints of his: and give thanks unto him for a remembrance of his holiness.

5 For his wrath endureth but the twinkling of an eye, and in his pleasure is life: heaviness may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.

6 And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be removed: thou, Lord, of thy goodness hast made my hill so strong.

7 Thou didst turn thy face from me: and I was troubled.

8 Then cried I unto thee, O Lord: and gat me to my Lord right humbly.

9 What profit is there in my blood: when I go down to the pit?

10 Shall the dust give thanks unto thee: or shall it declare thy truth?

11 Hear, O Lord, and have mercy upon me: Lord, be thou my helper.

12 Thou hast turned my heaviness into joy: thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness.

13 Therefore shall every good man sing of thy praise without ceasing: O my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.

SELECTION 64.

Psalm lxxv. *Confitebimur tibi.*

UNTO thee, O God, do we give thanks: yea, unto thee do we give thanks.

2 Thy Name also is so nigh: and that do thy wondrous works declare.

3 When I receive the congregation: I shall judge according unto right.

4 The earth is weak, and all the inhabiters thereof: I bear up the pillars of it.

5 I said unto the fools, Deal not so madly: and to the ungodly, Set not up your horn.

6 Set not up your horn on high: and speak not with a stiff neck.

7 For promotion cometh neither from the east, nor from the west: nor yet from the south.

8 And why? God is the Judge: he putteth down one, and setteth up another.

9 For in the hand of the Lord there is a cup, and the wine is red: it is full mixed, and he poureth out of the same.

10 As for the dregs thereof: all the ungodly of the earth shall drink them, and suck them out.

11 But I will talk of the God of Jacob: and praise him for ever.

12 All the horns of the ungodly also will I break: and the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

Psalm cxlvi. *Benedictus Dominus.*

BLESSED be the Lord my strength: who teacheth my hands to war, and my fingers to fight;

2 My hope and my fortress, my castle and deliverer, my defender in whom I trust: who subdueth my people that is under me.

3 Lord, what is man, that thou hast such respect unto him: or the son of man, that thou so regardest him?

4 Man is like a thing of nought: his time passeth away like a shadow.

5 Bow thy heavens, O Lord, and come down: touch the mountains, and they shall smoke.

6 Cast forth thy lightning, and tear them: shoot out thine arrows, and consume them.

7 Send down thine hand from above: deliver me, and take me out of the great waters, from the hand of strange children:

8 Whose mouth talketh of vanity: and their right hand is a right hand of wickedness.

9 I will sing a new song unto thee, O God: and sing praises unto thee upon a ten-stringed lute.

10 Thou hast given victory unto kings: and hast delivered David thy servant from the peril of the sword.

11 Save me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children: whose mouth talketh of vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of iniquity.

12 That our sons may grow up as the young plants: and that our daughters may be as the polished corners of the temple.

13 That our garners may be full and plenteous with all manner of store: that our sheep may bring forth thousands and ten thousands in our streets.

14 That our oxen may be strong to labour, that there be no decay: no leading into captivity, and no complaining in our streets.

15 Happy are the people that are in such a case: yea, blessed are the people who have the Lord for their God.

SELECTION 65.

Psalm lxv. *Te decet hymnus.*

THOU, O God, art praised in Sion: and unto thee shall the vow be performed in Jerusalem.

2 Thou that hearest the prayer: unto thee shall all flesh come.

3 My misdeeds prevail against me: O be thou merciful unto our sins.

4 Blessed is the man, whom thou choosest, and receivest unto thee: he shall dwell in thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

5 Thou shalt shew us wonderful things in thy

righteousness, O God of our salvation: thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

6 Who in his strength setteth fast the mountains: and is girded about with power.

7 Who stilleth the raging of the sea: and the noise of his waves, and the madness of the people.

8 They also that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth shall be afraid at thy tokens: thou that makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to praise thee.

9 Thou visitest the earth, and blessest it: thou makest it very plenteous.

10 The river of God is full of water: thou preparest their corn, for so thou providest for the earth.

11 Thou waterest her furrows, thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof: thou makest it soft with the drops of rain, and blessest the increase of it.

12 Thou crownest the year with thy goodness: and thy clouds drop fatness.

13 They shall drop upon the dwellings of the wilderness: and the little hills shall rejoice on every side.

14 The folds shall be full of sheep: the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn, that they shall laugh and sing.

Psalm xlvi. *Deus noster refugium.*

GOD is our hope and strength: a very present help in trouble.

2 Therefore will we not fear, though the earth be moved: and though the hills be carried into the midst of the sea.

3 Though the waters thereof rage and swell: and though the mountains shake at the tempest of the same.

4 The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God : the holy place of the tabernacle of the most Highest.

5 God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed : God shall help her, and that right early.

6 The heathen make much ado, and the kingdoms are moved : but God hath shewed his voice, and the earth shall melt away.

7 The Lord of hosts is with us : the God of Jacob is our refuge.

8 O come hither, and behold the works of the Lord : what destruction he hath brought upon the earth.

9 He maketh wars to cease in all the world : he breaketh the bow, and knappeth the spear in sunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire.

10 Be still then, and know that I am God : I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth.

11 The Lord of hosts is with us : the God of Jacob is our refuge.

SELECTION 66.

Psalm cxlix. *Cantate Domino.*

O SING unto the Lord a new song : let the congregation of saints praise him.

2 Let Israel rejoice in him that made him : and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

3 Let them praise his Name in the dance : let them sing praises unto him with tabret and harp.

4 For the Lord hath pleasure in his people : and helpeth the meek-hearted.

5 Let the saints be joyful with glory : let them rejoice in their beds.

6 Let the praises of God be in their mouth: and a two-edged sword in their hands;

7 To be avenged of the heathen: and to rebuke the people;

8 To bind their kings in chains: and their nobles with links of iron.

9 That they may be avenged of them, as it is written: Such honour have all his saints.

Psalm lxvi. *Jubilate Deo.*

O BE joyful in God, all ye lands: sing praises unto the honour of his Name, make his praise to be glorious.

2 Say unto God, O how wonderful art thou in thy works: through the greatness of thy power shall thine enemies be found liars unto thee.

3 For all the world shall worship thee: sing of thee, and praise thy Name.

4 O come hither, and behold the works of God: how wonderful he is in his doing toward the children of men.

5 He turned the sea into dry land: so that they went through the water on foot; there did we rejoice thereof.

6 He ruleth with his power for ever; his eyes behold the people: and such as will not believe shall not be able to exalt themselves.

7 O praise our God, ye people: and make the voice of his praise to be heard;

8 Who holdeth our soul in life: and suffereth not our feet to slip.

9 For thou, O God, hast proved us: thou also hast tried us, like as silver is tried.

10 Thou broughtest us into the snare: and laidest trouble upon our loins.

11 Thou sufferedst men to ride over our heads:

we went through fire and water, and thou broughtest us out into a wealthy place.

12 I will go into thine house with burnt-offerings: and will pay thee my vows, which I promised with my lips, and spake with my mouth, when I was in trouble.

13 I will offer unto thee fat burnt-sacrifices, with the incense of rams: I will offer bullocks and goats.

14 O come hither, and hearken, all ye that fear God: and I will tell you what he hath done for my soul.

15 I called unto him with my mouth: and gave him praises with my tongue.

16 If I incline unto wickedness with mine heart: the Lord will not hear me.

17 But God hath heard me: and considered the voice of my prayer.

18 Praised be God who hath not cast out my prayer: nor turned his mercy from me.

SELECTION 67.

Psalm cv. *Confitemini Domino.*

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, and call upon his Name: tell the people what things he hath done.

2 O let your songs be of him, and praise him: and let your talking be of all his wondrous works.

3 Rejoice in his holy Name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the Lord.

4 Seek the Lord and his strength: seek his face evermore.

5 Remember the marvellous works that he hath done: his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth,

6 O ye seed of Abraham his servant: ye children of Jacob his chosen.

7 He is the Lord our God: his judgments are in all the world.

8 He hath been alway mindful of his covenant and promise: that he made to a thousand generations;

9 Even the covenant that he made with Abraham: and the oath that he sware unto Isaac;

10 And appointed the same unto Jacob for a law: and to Israel for an everlasting testament;

11 Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan: the lot of your inheritance;

12 When there were yet but a few of them: and they strangers in the land;

13 What time as they went from one nation to another: from one kingdom to another people;

14 He suffered no man to do them wrong: but reproved even kings for their sakes;

15 Touch not mine Anointed: and do my prophets no harm.

16 Moreover, he called for a dearth upon the land: and destroyed all the provision of bread.

17 But he had sent a man before them: even Joseph, who was sold to be a bond-servant;

18 Whose feet they hurt in the stocks: the iron entered into his soul;

19 Until the time came that his cause was known: the word of the Lord tried him.

20 The king sent, and delivered him: the prince of the people let him go free.

21 He made him lord also of his house: and ruler of all his substance;

22 That he might inform his princes after his will: and teach his senators wisdom.

23 Israel also came into Egypt: and Jacob was a stranger in the land of Ham.

24 And he increased his people exceedingly: and made them stronger than their enemies;

25 Whose heart turned so, that they hated his people: and dealt untruly with his servants.

26 Then sent he Moses his servant: and Aaron whom he had chosen.

27 And these shewed his tokens among them: and wonders in the land of Ham.

28 He sent darkness, and it was dark: and they were not obedient unto his word.

29 He turned their waters into blood: and slew their fish.

30 Their land brought forth frogs: yea, even in their kings' chambers.

31 He spake the word, and there came all manner of flies: and lice in all their quarters.

32 He gave them hail-stones for rain: and flames of fire in their land.

33 He smote their vines also and fig-trees: and destroyed the trees that were in their coasts.

34 He spake the word, and the grasshoppers came, and caterpillars innumerable: and did eat up all the grass in their land, and devoured the fruit of their ground.

35 He smote all the first-born in their land: even the chief of all their strength.

36 He brought them forth also with silver and gold: there was not one feeble person among their tribes.

37 Egypt was glad at their departing: for they were afraid of them.

38 He spread out a cloud to be a covering: and fire to give light in the night-season.

39 At their desire he brought quails: and he filled them with the bread of heaven.

40 He opened the rock of stone, and the waters flowed out: so that rivers ran in the dry places.

41 For why? he remembered his holy promise: and Abraham his servant.

42 And he brought forth his people with joy: and his chosen with gladness;

43 And gave them the lands of the heathen: and they took the labours of the people in possession;

44 That they might keep his statutes: and observe his laws.

SELECTION 68.

Psalm cxxxvi. *Confitemini.*

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 O give thanks unto the God of all gods: for his mercy endureth for ever.

3 O thank the Lord of all lords: for his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Who only doeth great wonders: for his mercy endureth for ever.

5 Who by his excellent wisdom made the heavens: for his mercy endureth for ever.

6 Who laid out the earth above the waters: for his mercy endureth for ever.

7 Who hath made great lights: for his mercy endureth for ever;

8 The sun to rule the day: for his mercy endureth for ever;

9 The moon and the stars to govern the night: for his mercy endureth for ever.

10 Who smote Egypt with their first-born: for his mercy endureth for ever;

11 And brought out Israel from among them: for his mercy endureth for ever;

12 With a mighty hand, and stretched out arm: for his mercy endureth for ever.

13 Who divided the Red sea in two parts: for his mercy endureth for ever;

14 And made Israel to go through the midst of it: for his mercy endureth for ever.

15 But as for Pharaoh and his host, he overthrew them in the Red sea: for his mercy endureth for ever.

16 Who led his people through the wilderness: for his mercy endureth for ever.

17 Who smote great kings: for his mercy endureth for ever;

18 Yea, and slew mighty kings: for his mercy endureth for ever;

19 Sehon king of the Amorites: for his mercy endureth for ever;

20 And Og the king of Basan: for his mercy endureth for ever;

21 And gave away their land for an heritage: for his mercy endureth for ever;

22 Even for an heritage unto Israel his servant: for his mercy endureth for ever.

23 Who remembered us when we were in trouble: for his mercy endureth for ever;

24 And hath delivered us from our enemies: for his mercy endureth for ever.

25 Who giveth food to all flesh: for his mercy endureth for ever.

26 O give thanks unto the God of heaven: for his mercy endureth for ever.

27 O give thanks unto the Lord of lords: for his mercy endureth for ever.

SELECTION 69.

Psalm lxxxi. *Exultate Deo.*

SING we merrily unto God our strength: make a cheerful noise unto the God of Jacob.

2 Take the psalm, bring hither the tabret: the merry harp with the lute.

3 Blow up the trumpet in the new-moon: even

in the time appointed, and upon our solemn feast-day.

4 For this was made a statute for Israel: and a law of the God of Jacob.

5 This he ordained in Joseph for a testimony: when he came out of the land of Egypt, and had heard a strange language.

6 I eased his shoulder from the burden: and his hands were delivered from making the pots.

7 Thou calledst upon me in troubles, and I delivered thee: and heard thee what time as the storm fell upon thee.

8 I proved thee also: at the waters of strife.

9 Hear, O my people, and I will assure thee, O Israel: if thou wilt hearken unto me,

10 There shall no strange god be in thee: neither shalt thou worship any other god.

11 I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt: open thy mouth wide, and I shall fill it.

12 But my people would not hear my voice: and Israel would not obey me.

13 So I gave them up unto their own hearts' lusts: and let them follow their own imaginations.

14 O that my people would have hearkened unto me: for if Israel had walked in my ways,

15 I should soon have put down their enemies: and turned my hand against their adversaries.

16 The haters of the Lord should have been found liars: but their time should have endured for ever.

17 He should have fed them also with the finest wheat-flour: and with honey out of the stony rock should I have satisfied thee.

Psalm cxxxv. *Laudate Nomen.*

O PRAISE the Lord, laud ye the Name of the Lord: praise it, O ye servants of the Lord;

2 Ye that stand in the house of the Lord: in the courts of the house of our God.

3 O praise the Lord, for the Lord is gracious: O sing praises unto his Name, for it is lovely.

4 For why? the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto himself: and Israel for his own possession.

5 For I know that the Lord is great: and that our Lord is above all gods.

6 Whatsoever the Lord pleased, that did he in heaven, and in earth: and in the sea, and in all deep places.

7 He bringeth forth the clouds from the ends of the world: and sendeth forth lightnings with the rain, bringing the winds out of his treasures.

8 He smote the first-born of Egypt: both of man and beast.

9 He hath sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O thou land of Egypt: upon Pharaoh, and all his servants.

10 He smote divers nations: and slew mighty kings;

11 Sehon king of the Amorites, and Og the king of Basan: and all the kingdoms of Canaan;

12 And gave their land to be an heritage: even an heritage unto Israel his people.

13 Thy Name, O Lord, endureth for ever: so doth thy memorial, O Lord, from one generation to another.

14 For the Lord will avenge his people: and be gracious unto his servants.

15 As for the images of the heathen, they are but silver and gold: the work of men's hands.

16 They have mouths, and speak not: eyes have they, but they see not.

17 They have ears, and yet they hear not: neither is there any breath in their mouths.

18 They that make them are like unto them: and so are all they that put their trust in them.

19 Praise the Lord, ye house of Israel: praise the Lord, ye house of Aaron.

20 Praise the Lord, ye house of Levi: ye that fear the Lord, praise the Lord.

21 Praised be the Lord out of Sion: who dwelleth at Jerusalem.

SELECTION 70.

Psalm cxxvi. *In convertendo.*

WHEN the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion: then were we like unto them that dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter: and our tongue with joy.

3 Then said they among the heathen: The Lord hath done great things for them.

4 Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already: whereof we rejoice.

5 Turn our captivity, O Lord: as the rivers in the south.

6 They that sow in tears: shall reap in joy.

7 He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed: shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

Psalm cxxix. *Sæpe expugnaverunt.*

MANY a time have they fought against me from my youth up: may Israel now say.

2 Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up: but they have not prevailed against me.

3 The plowers plowed upon my back: and made long furrows.

4 But the righteous Lord : hath hewn the snares of the ungodly in pieces.

5 Let them be confounded and turned backward : as many as have evil will at Sion.

6 Let them be even as the grass growing upon the house-tops : which withereth afore it be plucked up ;

7 Whereof the mower filleth not his hand : neither he that bindeth up the sheaves his bosom.

8 So that they who go by say not so much as, The Lord prosper you : we wish you good luck in the Name of the Lord.

Psalm cxxiv. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

IF the Lord himself had not been on our side, now may Israel say : if the Lord himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us ;

2 They had swallowed us up quick : when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

3 Yea, the waters had drowned us : and the stream had gone over our soul.

4 The deep waters of the proud : had gone even over our soul.

5 But praised be the Lord : who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth.

6 Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler : the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

7 Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord : who hath made heaven and earth.

PART VI.

PSALMS OF PRAISE.

SELECTION 71.

Psalm xcv. *Venite, exultemus.*

O COME, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation.

2 Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: and shew ourselves glad in him with psalms.

3 For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

4 In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is his also.

5 The sea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land.

6 O come, let us worship and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker.

7 For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

8 To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness;

9 When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and saw my works.

10 Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways;

11 Unto whom I sware in my wrath: that they should not enter into my rest.

Psalm xcvii. *Dominus regnavit.*

THE Lord is King, the earth may be glad thereof: yea, the multitude of the isles may be glad thereof.

2 Clouds and darkness are round about him: righteousness and judgment are the habitation of his seat.

3 There shall go a fire before him: and burn up his enemies on every side.

4 His lightnings gave shine unto the world: the earth saw it, and was afraid.

5 The hills melted like wax at the presence of the Lord: at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.

6 The heavens have declared his righteousness: and all the people have seen his glory.

7 Confounded be all they that worship carved images, and that delight in vain gods: worship him, all ye gods.

8 Sion heard of it, and rejoiced: and the daughters of Judah were glad, because of thy judgments, O Lord.

9 For thou, Lord, art higher than all that are in the earth: thou art exalted far above all gods.

10 O ye that love the Lord, see that ye hate the thing which is evil: the Lord preserveth the souls of his saints; he shall deliver them from the hand of the ungodly.

11 There is sprung up a light for the righteous: and joyful gladness for such as are true-hearted.

12 Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous: and give thanks for a remembrance of his holiness.

Psalm c. *Jubilate Deo.*

O BE joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness, and come before his presence with a song.

2 Be ye sure that the Lord he is God: it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves; we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

3 O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name.

4 For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting: and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

Psalm xciii. *Dominus regnavit.*

THE Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel: the Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

2 He hath made the round world so sure: that it cannot be moved.

3 Ever since the world began hath thy seat been prepared: thou art from everlasting.

4 The floods are risen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice: the floods lift up their waves.

5 The waves of the sea are mighty, and rage horribly: but yet the Lord, who dwelleth on high, is mightier.

6 Thy testimonies, O Lord, are very sure: holiness becometh thine house for ever.

SELECTION 72.

Psalm xix. *Cœli enarrant.*

THE heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament sheweth his handy-work.

2 One day telleth another: and one night certifieth another.

3 There is neither speech nor language: but their voices are heard among them.

4 Their sound is gone out into all lands: and their words into the ends of the world.

5 In them hath he set a tabernacle for the sun: which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a giant to run his course.

6. It goeth forth from the uttermost part of the heaven, and runneth about unto the end of it again; and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

7 The law of the Lord is an undefiled law, converting the soul: the testimony of the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom unto the simple.

8 The statutes of the Lord are right, and rejoice the heart: the commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes.

9 The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for ever: the judgments of the Lord are true, and righteous altogether.

10 More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold: sweeter also than honey, and the honey-comb.

11 Moreover, by them is thy servant taught: and in keeping of them there is great reward.

12 Who can tell how oft he offendeth: O cleanse thou me from my secret faults.

13 Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over me: so shall I be undefiled, and innocent from the great offence.

14 Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart be alway acceptable in thy sight: O Lord, my strength, and my redeemer.

Psalm xxiii. *Dominus regit me.*

THE Lord is my shepherd: therefore can I lack nothing.

2 He shall feed me in a green pasture: and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

3 He shall convert my soul: and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness, for his Name's sake.

4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the

shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou art with me; thy rod and thy staff comfort me.

5 Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me: thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

6 But thy loving-kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

Psalm cxxi. *Levavi oculos.*

I WILL lift up mine eyes unto the hills: from whence cometh my help.

2 My help cometh even from the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved: and he that keepeth thee will not sleep.

4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel: shall neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The Lord himself is thy keeper: the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand;

6 So that the sun shall not burn thee by day: neither the moon by night.

7 The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil: yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

8 The Lord shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in: from this time forth for evermore.

SELECTION 73.

Psalm cvii. *Confitemini Domino.*

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Let them give thanks whom the Lord hath redeemed: and delivered from the hand of the enemy;

3 And gathered them out of the lands, from the

east, and from the west: from the north, and from the south.

4 They went astray in the wilderness out of the way: and found no city to dwell in;

5 Hungry and thirsty: their soul fainted in them.

6 So they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: and he delivered them from their distress.

7 He led them forth by the right way: that they might go to the city where they dwelt.

8 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

9 For he satisfieth the empty soul; and filleth the hungry soul with goodness.

10 Such as sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: being fast bound in misery and iron;

11 Because they rebelled against the words of the Lord: and lightly regarded the counsel of the most Highest;

12 He also brought down their heart through heaviness: they fell down, and there was none to help them.

13 So when they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivered them out of their distress.

14 For he brought them out of darkness, and out of the shadow of death: and brake their bonds in sunder.

15 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

16 For he hath broken the gates of brass: and smitten the bars of iron in sunder.

17 Foolish men are plagued for their offence: and because of their wickedness.

18 Their soul abhorred all manner of meat: and they were even hard at death's door.

19 So when they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivered them out of their distress.

20 He sent his word, and healed them: and they were saved from their destruction.

21 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

22 That they would offer unto him the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and tell out his works with gladness!

23 They that go down to the sea in ships: and occupy their business in great waters;

24 These men see the works of the Lord: and his wonders in the deep.

25 For at his word the stormy wind ariseth: which lifteth up the waves thereof.

26 They are carried up to the heaven, and down again to the deep: their soul melteth away because of the trouble.

27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man: and are at their wit's end.

28 So when they cry unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivereth them out of their distress.

29 For he maketh the storm to cease: so that the waves thereof are still.

30 Then are they glad, because they are at rest: and so he bringeth them unto the haven where they would be.

31 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

32 That they would exalt him also in the congregation of the people: and praise him in the seat of the elders!

33 Who turneth the floods into a wilderness: and drieth up the water-springs.

34 A fruitful land maketh he barren: for the wickedness of them that dwell therein.

35 Again, he maketh the wilderness a standing water: and water-springs of a dry ground.

36 And there he setteth the hungry: that they may build them a city to dwell in;

37 That they may sow their land, and plant vineyards: to yield them fruits of increase.

38 He blesseth them, so that they multiply exceedingly: and suffereth not their cattle to decrease.

39 And again, when they are minished, and brought low: through oppression, through any plague, or trouble;

40 Though he suffer them to be evil-entreated through tyrants: and let them wander out of the way in the wilderness;

41 Yet helpeth he the poor out of misery: and maketh him households like a flock of sheep.

42 The righteous will consider this, and rejoice: and the mouth of all wickedness shall be stopped.

43 Whoso is wise will ponder these things: and they shall understand the loving-kindness of the Lord.

SELECTION 74.

Psalm cxlvi. *Lauda, anima mea.*

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul; while I live will I praise the Lord: yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

2 O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man: for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth he shall turn again to his earth: and then all his thoughts perish.

4 Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help: and whose hope is in the Lord his God;

5 Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is: who keepeth his promise for ever;

6 Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong: who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lord looseth men out of prison: the Lord giveth sight to the blind.

8 The Lord helpeth them that are fallen: the Lord careth for the righteous.

9 The Lord careth for the strangers; he defendeth the fatherless and widow: as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down.

10 The Lord thy God, O Sion, shall be King for evermore: and throughout all generations.

Psalm cxxxix. *Domine, probasti.*

O LORD, thou hast searched me out, and known me: thou knowest my down-sitting, and mine up-rising; thou understandest my thoughts long before.

2 Thou art about my path, and about my bed: and spiest out all my ways.

3 For lo, there is not a word in my tongue: but thou, O Lord, knowest it altogether.

4 Thou hast fashioned me behind and before: and laid thine hand upon me.

5 Such knowledge is too wonderful and excellent for me: I cannot attain unto it.

6 Whither shall I go then from thy Spirit: or whither shall I go then from thy presence?

7 If I climb up into heaven, thou art there: if I go down to hell, thou art there also.

8 If I take the wings of the morning: and remain in the uttermost parts of the sea;

9 Even there also shall thy hand lead me: and thy right hand shall hold me.

10 If I say, Peradventure the darkness shall cover me: then shall my night be turned to day.

11 Yea, the darkness is no darkness with thee, but the night is as clear as the day: the darkness and light to thee are both alike.

12 For my reins are thine: thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

13 I will give thanks unto thee, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made: marvellous are thy works, and that my soul knoweth right well.

14 My bones are not hid from thee: though I be made secretly, and fashioned beneath in the earth.

15 Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being imperfect: and in thy book were all my members written;

16 Which day by day were fashioned: when as yet there was none of them.

17 How dear are thy counsels unto me, O God: O how great is the sum of them!

18 If I tell them, they are more in number than the sand: when I wake up I am present with thee.

19 Wilt thou not slay the wicked, O God: depart from me, ye blood-thirsty men.

20 For they speak unrighteously against thee: and thine enemies take thy Name in vain.

21 Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate thee: and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee?

22 Yea, I hate them right sore: even as though they were mine enemies.

23 Try me, O God, and seek the ground of my heart: prove me, and examine my thoughts.

24 Look well if there be any way of wickedness in me: and lead me in the way everlasting.

SELECTION 75.

Psalm cxv. *Non nobis, Domine.*

NOT unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name give the praise: for thy loving mercy, and for thy truth's sake.

2 Wherefore shall the heathen say: Where is now their God?

3 As for our God, he is in heaven: he hath done whatsoever pleased him.

4 Their idols are silver and gold: even the work of men's hands.

5 They have mouths, and speak not: eyes have they, and see not.

6 They have ears, and hear not: noses have they, and smell not.

7 They have hands, and handle not; feet have they, and walk not: neither speak they through their throat.

8 They that make them are like unto them: and so are all such as put their trust in them.

9 But thou, house of Israel, trust thou in the Lord: he is their succour and defence.

10 Ye house of Aaron, put your trust in the Lord: he is their helper and defender.

11 Ye that fear the Lord, put your trust in the Lord: he is their helper and defender.

12 The Lord hath been mindful of us, and he shall bless us: even he shall bless the house of Israel, he shall bless the house of Aaron.

13 He shall bless them that fear the Lord: both small and great.

14 The Lord shall increase you more and more: you and your children.

15 Ye are the blessed of the Lord: who made heaven and earth.

16 All the whole heavens are the Lord's: the earth hath he given to the children of men.

17 The dead praise not thee, O Lord: neither all they that go down into silence.

18 But we will praise the Lord: from this time forth for evermore. Praise the Lord.

Psalm xxix. *Afferte Domino.*

BRING unto the Lord, O ye mighty, bring young rams unto the Lord: ascribe unto the Lord worship and strength.

2 Give the Lord the honour due unto his Name: worship the Lord with holy worship.

3 It is the Lord, that commandeth the waters: it is the glorious God, that maketh the thunder.

4 It is the Lord, that ruleth the sea; the voice of the Lord is mighty in operation: the voice of the Lord is a glorious voice.

5 The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedar-trees: yea, the Lord breaketh the cedars of Libanus.

6 He maketh them also to skip like a calf: Libanus also, and Sirion, like a young unicorn.

7 The voice of the Lord divideth the flames of fire; the voice of the Lord shaketh the wilderness: yea, the Lord shaketh the wilderness of Cades.

8 The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to bring forth young, and discovereth the thick bushes: in his temple doth every man speak of his honour.

9 The Lord sitteth above the water-flood: and the Lord remaineth a King for ever.

10 The Lord shall give strength unto his people: the Lord shall give his people the blessing of peace.

SELECTION 76.

Psalm lxxvi. *Notus in Judæa.*

IN Jewry is God known: his Name is great in Israel.

2 At Salem is his tabernacle: and his dwelling in Sion.

3 There brake he the arrows of the bow: the shield, the sword, and the battle.

4 Thou art of more honour and might: than the hills of the robbers.

5 The proud are robbed, they have slept their sleep: and all the men whose hands were mighty have found nothing.

6 At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob: both the chariot and horse are fallen.

7 Thou, even thou art to be feared: and who may stand in thy sight when thou art angry?

8 Thou didst cause thy judgment to be heard from heaven: the earth trembled, and was still,

9 When God arose to judgment: and to help all the meek upon earth.

10 The fierceness of man shall turn to thy praise: and the fierceness of them shalt thou refrain.

11 Promise unto the Lord your God, and keep it, all ye that are round about him: bring presents unto him that ought to be feared.

12 He shall refrain the spirit of princes: and is wonderful among the kings of the earth.

Psalm l. *Deus deorum.*

THE Lord, even the most mighty God, hath spoken: and called the world, from the rising up of the sun, unto the going down thereof.

2 Out of Sion hath God appeared: in perfect beauty.

3 Our God shall come, and shall not keep silence: there shall go before him a consuming fire, and a mighty tempest shall be stirred up round about him.

4 He shall call the heaven from above: and the earth, that he may judge his people.

5 Gather my saints together unto me: those that have made a covenant with me with sacrifice.

6 And the heaven shall declare his righteousness: for God is Judge himself.

7 Hear, O my people, and I will speak: I myself will testify against thee, O Israel; for I am God, even thy God.

8 I will not reprove thee because of thy sacrifices, or for thy burnt-offerings: because they were not alway before me.

9 I will take no bullock out of thine house: nor he-goat out of thy folds.

10 For all the beasts of the forest are mine: and so are the cattle upon a thousand hills.

11 I know all the fowls upon the mountains: and the wild beasts of the field are in my sight.

12 If I be hungry, I will not tell thee: for the whole world is mine, and all that is therein.

13 Thinkest thou that I will eat bulls' flesh: and drink the blood of goats?

14 Offer unto God thanksgiving: and pay thy vows unto the most Highest.

15 And call upon me in the time of trouble: so will I hear thee, and thou shalt praise me.

16 But unto the ungodly said God: Why dost thou preach my laws, and takest my covenant in thy mouth;

17 Whereas thou hatest to be reformed: and hast cast my words behind thee?

18 When thou sawest a thief, thou consentedst unto him: and hast been partaker with the adulterers.

19 Thou hast let thy mouth speak wickedness: and with thy tongue thou hast set forth deceit.

20 Thou satest, and spakest against thy brother: yea, and hast slandered thine own mother's son.

21 These things hast thou done, and I held my

tongue, and thou thoughtest wickedly, that I am even such a one as thyself: but I will reprove thee, and set before thee the things that thou hast done.

22 O consider this, ye that forget God: lest I pluck you away, and there be none to deliver you.

23 Whoso offereth me thanks and praise, he honoureth me: and to him that ordereth his conversation right will I shew the salvation of God.

SELECTION 77.

Psalm xcix. *Dominus regnavit.*

THE Lord is King, be the people never so impatient: he sitteth between the cherubims, be the earth never so unquiet.

2 The Lord is great in Sion: and high above all people.

3 They shall give thanks unto thy Name: which is great, wonderful, and holy.

4 The King's power loveth judgment; thou hast prepared equity: thou hast executed judgment and righteousness in Jacob.

5 O magnify the Lord our God: and fall down before his footstool, for he is holy.

6 Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among such as call upon his Name: these called upon the Lord, and he heard them.

7 He spake unto them out of the cloudy pillar: for they kept his testimonies, and the law that he gave them.

8 Thou heardest them, O Lord our God: thou forgavest them, O God, and punishedst their own inventions.

9 O magnify the Lord our God, and worship him upon his holy hill: for the Lord our God is holy.

Psalm cxiii. *Laudate, pueri.*

PRAISE the Lord, ye servants: O praise the Name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the Name of the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

3 The Lord's Name is praised: from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

4 The Lord is high above all heathen: and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high: and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth?

6 He taketh up the simple out of the dust: and lifteth the poor out of the mire;

7 That he may set him with the princes: even with the princes of his people.

8 He maketh the barren woman to keep house: and to be a joyful mother of children.

Psalm cxxxiv. *Ecce nunc.*

BEHOLD now, praise the Lord: all ye servants of the Lord;

2 Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord: even in the courts of the house of our God.

3 Lift up your hands in the sanctuary: and praise the Lord.

4 The Lord that made heaven and earth: give thee blessing out of Sion.

SELECTION 78.

Psalm xxxiii. *Exultate, justi.*

REJOICE in the Lord, O ye righteous: for it becometh well the just to be thankful.

2 Praise the Lord with harp: sing praises unto him with the lute, and instrument of ten strings.

3 Sing unto the Lord a new song: sing praises lustily unto him with a good courage.

4 For the word of the Lord is true: and all his works are faithful.

5 He loveth righteousness and judgment: the earth is full of the goodness of the Lord.

6 By the word of the Lord were the heavens made: and all the hosts of them by the breath of his mouth.

7 He gathered the waters of the sea together, as it were upon an heap: and layeth up the deep, as in a treasure-house.

8 Let all the earth fear the Lord: stand in awe of him, all ye that dwell in the world.

9 For he spake, and it was done: he commanded, and it stood fast.

10 The Lord bringeth the counsel of the heathen to nought: and maketh the devices of the people to be of none effect, and casteth out the counsels of princes.

11 The counsel of the Lord shall endure for ever: and the thoughts of his heart from generation to generation.

12 Blessed are the people, whose God is the Lord Jehovah: and blessed are the folk, that he hath chosen to him to be his inheritance.

13 The Lord looked down from heaven, and beheld all the children of men: from the habitation of his dwelling he considereth all them that dwell on the earth.

14 He fashioneth all the hearts of them: and understandeth all their works.

15 There is no king that can be saved by the multitude of an host: neither is any mighty man delivered by much strength.

16 A horse is counted but a vain thing to save a

man: neither shall he deliver any man by his great strength.

17 Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him: and upon them that put their trust in his mercy;

18 To deliver their soul from death: and to feed them in the time of dearth.

19 Our soul hath patiently tarried for the Lord: for he is our help, and our shield.

20 For our heart shall rejoice in him: because we have hoped in his holy Name.

21 Let thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us: like as we do put our trust in thee.

SELECTION 79.

Psalm cxlvii. *Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God: yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful.

2 The Lord doth build up Jerusalem: and gather together the out-casts of Israel.

3 He healeth those that are broken in heart: and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

4 He telleth the number of the stars: and calleth them all by their names.

5 Great is our Lord, and great is his power: yea, and his wisdom is infinite.

6 The Lord setteth up the meek: and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

7 O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving: sing praises upon the harp unto our God;

8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth: and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men;

9 Who giveth fodder unto the cattle; and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.

10 He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse: neither delighteth he in any man's legs.

11 But the Lord's delight is in them that fear him: and put their trust in his mercy.

12 Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem: praise thy God, O Sion.

13 For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates: and hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders: and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth: and his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wool: and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who is able to abide his frost?

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob: his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

20 He hath not dealt so with any nation: neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

Psalm cxlvii. *Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE the Lord of heaven: praise him in the height.

2 Praise him, all ye angels of his: praise him, all his host.

3 Praise him, sun and moon: praise him, all ye stars and light.

4 Praise him, all ye heavens: and ye waters that are above the heavens.

5 Let them praise the name of the Lord: for he spake the word, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

6 He hath made them fast for ever and ever: he hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

7 Praise the Lord upon earth: ye dragons and all deeps;

8 Fire and hail, snow and vapours: wind and storm, fulfilling his word;

9 Mountains and all hills: fruitful trees and all cedars;

10 Beasts and all cattle: worms and feathered fowls;

11 Kings of the earth and all people: princes and all judges of the world;

12 Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord: for his Name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth.

13 He shall exalt the horn of his people; all his saints shall praise him: even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him.

Psalm cl. *Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE God in his holiness: praise him in the firmament of his power.

2 Praise him in his noble acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness.

3 Praise him in the sound of the trumpet; praise him upon the lute and harp.

4 Praise him in the cymbals and dances: praise him upon the strings and pipe.

5 Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals: praise him upon the loud cymbals.

6 Let every thing that hath breath: praise the Lord.

The Song of Moses.

Audite Cœli. Deuteronomy xxxii.

GIVE ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak: and hear, O earth, the words of my mouth.

My doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall distil as the dew: as the small rain upon the tender herb, and as the showers upon the grass;

Because I will publish the Name of the Lord: ascribe ye greatness unto our God.

He is the Rock, His work is perfect. For all His ways are judgment: a God of truth and without iniquity, just and right is He.

They have corrupted themselves, their spot is not the spot of His children: they are a perverse and crooked generation.

Do ye thus requite the Lord, O foolish people and unwise: is not He thy Father that hath bought thee? hath He not made thee, and established thee?

Remember the days of old, consider the years of many generations: ask thy father, and he will show thee; thy elders, and they will tell thee.

When the Most High divided to the nations their inheritance, when He separated the sons of Adam: He set the bounds of the people, according to the number of the children of Israel;

For the Lord's portion is His people: Jacob is the lot of His inheritance.

He found him in a desert land, and in the waste howling wilderness: He led him about, He instructed him, He kept him as the apple of his eye.

As the eagle stirreth up her nest, fluttereth over her young, spreadeth abroad her wings, taketh them,

beareth them on her wings: so the Lord alone did lead him, and there was no strange god with him.

He made him ride on the high places of the earth, that he might eat the increase of the fields: and He made him suck honey out of the rock, and oil out of the flinty rock;

Butter of kine, and milk of sheep, with fat of lambs, and rams of the breed of Bashan, and goats with the fat of kidneys of wheat: and thou didst drink the pure blood of the grape.

But Jeshunun waxed fat, and kicked: thou art waxen fat, thou art grown thick, thou art covered with fatness.

Then he forsook God which made him: and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.

They provoked Him to jealousy with strange gods: with abominations provoked they Him to anger.

They sacrificed unto devils, not to God: to gods whom they knew not; to new gods that came newly up, whom your fathers feared not.

Of the Rock that begat thee thou art unmindful: and hast forgotten God that formed thee.

And when the Lord saw it He abhorred them: because of the provoking of His sons and of His daughters.

And He said, I will hide My Face from them, I will see what their end shall be: for they are a froward generation, children in whom is no faith.

They have moved me to jealousy with that which is not God: they have provoked me to anger with their vanities;

And I will move them to jealousy with those that are not a people: I will provoke them to anger with a foolish nation.

For a fire is kindled in mine anger, and shall burn unto the lowest hell: and shall consume the

earth with her increase, and set on fire the foundations of the mountains.

I will heap mischiefs upon them: I will spend mine arrows upon them.

They shall be burnt with hunger, and devoured with burning heat, and with bitter destruction: I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them, with the poison of serpents of the dust.

The sword without and terror within shall destroy both the young man and the virgin: the suckling also, with the man of gray hairs.

I said I would scatter them into corners: I would make the remembrance of them to cease from among men;

Were it not that I feared the wrath of the enemy; lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely: and lest they should say, our hand is high, and the Lord hath not done all this.

For they are a nation void of counsel: neither is there any understanding in them.

O that they were wise, that they understood this: that they would consider their latter end.

How should one chase a thousand, and two put ten thousand to flight: except their Rock had sold them, and the Lord had shut them up.

For their rock is not as our Rock: even our enemies themselves being judges.

For their vine is of the vine of Sodom, and of the fields of Gomorrah: their grapes are grapes of gall, their clusters are bitter.

Their wine is the poison of dragons: and the cruel venom of asps.

Is not this laid up in store with Me, and sealed up among My treasures: To Me belongeth vengeance and recompense.

Their foot shall slide in due time, for the day of

their calamity is at hand : and the things that shall come upon them make haste.

For the Lord shall judge His people, and repent Himself for His servants : when He seeth that their power is gone, and there is none shut up, or left.

And He shall say, Where are their gods : their rock in whom they trusted ?

Which did eat the fat of their sacrifices, and drank the wine of their drink-offerings : let them rise up and help you, and be your protection.

See now that I, even I, am He, and there is no god with Me : I kill, and I make alive ; I wound, and I heal ; neither is there any that can deliver out of My hand.

For I lift up My hand to heaven : and say, I live for ever.

If I whet My glittering sword, and Mine hand take hold on judgment : I will render vengeance to Mine enemies, and will reward them that hate Me.

I will make Mine arrows drunk with blood, and My sword shall devour flesh : and that with the blood of the slain, and of the captives, from the beginning of revenges upon the enemy.

Rejoice, O ye nations, with His people : for He will avenge the blood of His servants, and will render vengeance to His adversaries, and will be merciful unto His land, and to His people.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Song of Habakkuk.

Domine audivi. Habakkuk iii.

O LORD, I have heard Thy speech, and was afraid: O Lord, revive Thy work in the midst of the years, in the midst of the years make known; in wrath remember mercy.

God came from Teman, and the Holy One from mount Paran: His glory covered the heavens, and the earth was full of His praise.

And His brightness was as the light; He had horns coming out of His hand: and there was the hiding of His power.

Before Him went the pestilence: and burning coals went forth at His feet.

He stood and measured the earth, He beheld and drove asunder the nations: and the everlasting mountains were scattered, the perpetual hills did bow; His ways are everlasting.

I saw the tents of Cushan in affliction: and the curtains of the land of Midian did tremble.

Was the Lord displeased against the rivers? was Thine anger against the rivers: was Thy wrath against the sea, that Thou didst ride upon Thine horses and Thy chariots of salvation?

Thy bow was made quite naked: according to the oaths of the tribes, even Thy word.

Thou didst cleave the earth with rivers: the mountains saw Thee, and they trembled.

The overflowing of the water passed by: the deep uttered his voice, and lifted up his hands on high.

The sun and moon stood still in their habitation:

at the light of Thine arrows they went, and at the shining of Thy glittering spear.

Thou didst march through the land in indignation: Thou didst thresh the heathen in anger.

Thou wentest forth for the salvation of Thy people, even for salvation with Thine Anointed: Thou woundedst the head out of the house of the wicked, by discovering the foundation unto the neck.

Thou didst strike through with his staves the head of his villages: they come out as a whirlwind to scatter me; their rejoicing was as to devour the poor secretly.

Thou didst walk through the sea with Thine horses: through the heap of great waters.

When I heard, my belly trembled; my lips quivered at the voice; rottenness entered into my bones; and I trembled in myself: that I might rest in the day of trouble.

When He cometh up unto the people: He will invade them with His troops.

Although the fig-tree shall not blossom, neither shall fruit be in the vines: the labour of the olive shall fail, and the fields shall yield no meat;

The flock shall be cut off from the fold: and there shall be no herd in the stalls;

Yet I will rejoice in the Lord: I will joy in the God of my salvation.

The Lord God is my strength, and He will make my feet like hinds' feet: and He will make me to walk upon mine high places.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Te Deum Laudamus.

WE praise Thee, O God: we acknowledge Thee to be the Lord.

All the earth doth worship Thee: the Father everlasting.

To Thee all Angels cry aloud: the Heavens and all the Powers therein.

To Thee Cherubim and Seraphim: continually do cry,

Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sabaoth: Heaven and earth are full of the Majesty of Thy Glory.

The glorious company of the Apostles: praise Thee.

The goodly fellowship of the Prophets: praise Thee.

The noble army of Martyrs: praise Thee.

The holy Church throughout all the world: doth acknowledge Thee;

The Father, of an infinite Majesty: Thine adorable, true, and only Son;

Also, the Holy Ghost: the Comforter.

Thou art the King of Glory, O Christ: Thou art the everlasting Son of the Father.

When Thou tookest upon Thee to deliver man: Thou didst humble Thyself to be born of a virgin.

When Thou hadst overcome the sharpness of death: Thou didst open the kingdom of heaven to all believers.

Thou sittest at the right hand of God: in the Glory of the Father.

We believe that Thou shalt come: to be our Judge.

We therefore pray Thee, help Thy servants:

whom Thou hast redeemed with Thy precious blood.

Make them to be numbered with Thy saints: in glory everlasting.

O Lord, save Thy people: and bless Thine heritage.

Govern them: and lift them up for ever.

Day by day we magnify Thee: and we worship Thy Name ever, world without end.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this day without sin: O Lord, have mercy upon us, have mercy upon us.

O Lord, let Thy mercy be upon us: as our trust is in Thee.

O Lord, in Thee have I trusted: let me never be confounded.

Gloria in Excelsis.

GLORY be to God on high, and on earth peace, good will towards men. We praise Thee, we bless Thee, we worship Thee, we glorify Thee, we give thanks to Thee for Thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty.

O Lord, the Only-begotten Son Jesus Christ; O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us. Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us. Thou that takest away the sins of the world, receive our prayer. Thou that sittest at the right hand of God the Father, have mercy upon us.

For Thou only art holy; Thou only art the Lord; Thou only, O Christ, with the Holy Ghost, art most high in the glory of God the Father. Amen.

B
5
B5
1

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
0 021 897 789 3